

The Quran



The Quran translation in easy English

First Edition 2013

The Quran translation in easy English.
Translated by Ahmed Fayeز Bahgat

Sura (Chapter)

1.	Al-Fatiha (The Opening)	1
2.	Al-Baqara (The Cow)	2
3.	Aal Imran (The People of Imran)	26
4.	Al-Nisaa (The Women)	41
5.	Al-Maeda (The Table)	56
6.	Al-Anaam (The Cattle)	67
7.	Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)	80
8.	Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)	95
9.	Al-Tawba (The Repentance)	101
10.	Yunus (Jonah)	113
11.	Hud (Hud)	122
12.	Yusuf (Joesph)	132
13.	Al-Raad (The Thunder)	141
14.	Ibrahim (Abraham)	145
15.	Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)	150
16.	Al-Nahl (The Bees)	155
17.	Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)	165
18.	Al-Kafh (The Cave)	173
19.	Mariam (Mary)	181
20.	Ta Ha (Ta Ha)	187
21.	Al-Anbya (The Prophets)	196
22.	Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)	203
23.	Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)	209
24.	Al-Noor (The Lights)	216
25.	Al-Furqan (The Criterion)	222
26.	Al-Shauraa (The Poets)	228
27.	Al-Naml (The Ants)	239
28.	Al-Qasas (The Stories)	246
29.	Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)	253
30.	Al-Rum (The Romans)	258
31.	Luqman (Luqman)	263
32.	Al-Sajdah (The Prostration)	266
33.	Al-Ahzab (The Allies)	269
34.	Saba (Sheba)	275
35.	Fatir (Originator)	280

36.	Ya-Seen (Ya Seen)	284
37.	A-Saffat (Those Lined Up)	289
38.	Sad (Saad).....	298
39.	Al-Zumur (The Groups).....	303
40.	Ghafir (Forgiver)	309
41.	Fussilat (Explained).....	316
42.	Al-Shora (The Consultation).....	321
43.	Al-Zukhruf (The Ornaments).....	326
44.	Al-Dukhan (The Smoke)	332
45.	Al-Ghathyah (The Kneeler).....	335
46.	Al-Ahqaf (The Dunes)	338
47.	Muhammed (Muhammed).....	341
48.	Al-Fath (The Conquest).....	344
49.	Al-Hujraat (The Rooms)	347
50.	Qaf (Qaf)	349
51.	Al-Zaryat (The Scatterers)	352
52.	Al-Tur (Mount Tur)	355
53.	Al-Najm (The Star).....	358
54.	Al-Qamar (The Moon)	362
55.	Al-Rahman (The Compassionate)	365
56.	Al-Waqaa (The Event)	369
57.	Al-Hadid (The Iron)	374
58.	Al-Mujadalah (The Disputer).....	377
59.	Al-Hashr (The Gathering)	380
60.	Al-Mumtahinah (The Tested)	383
61.	Al-Suff (The Row)	385
62.	Al-Jummah (The Friday).....	387
63.	Al-Munafiqoon (The Hypocrites)	388
64.	Al-Taghabun (Mutual Disillusion)	389
65.	Al-Talaq (Divorce)	391
66.	Al-Tahrim (The Prohibition)	393
67.	Al-Mulk (The Kingdom)	395
68.	Al-Qalam (The Pen)	397
69.	Al-Haqah (The Inevitable Truth).....	400
70.	Al-Maarij (The Paths of Ascent)	403
71.	Nuh (Noah)	406
72.	Al-Jinn (The Jinn)	408

73.	Al-Muzzammil (The Wrapped).....	410
74.	Al-Muddathir (The Hidden)	412
75.	Al-Qyamah (The Resurrection)	415
76.	Al-Insan (The Human)	417
77.	Al-Mursalat (The Emissaries)	419
78.	Al-Nabaa (The News).....	422
79.	Al-Naziat (The Extractors)	424
80.	Abasa (Frowned).....	427
81.	Al-Takwir (Wrapping into a ball)	429
82.	Al-Infitar (The Cracking)	431
83.	Al-Mutaffifin (The Cheating Traders).....	432
84.	Al-Inshiqaq (The Splitting)	434
85.	Al-Burooj (The Constellations)	436
86.	Al-Tariq (The Piercing Star)	438
87.	Al-Aala (The Exalted).....	439
88.	Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming).....	440
89.	Al-Fajr (The Dawn)	442
90.	Al-Balad (The City).....	444
91.	Al-Shams (The Sun).....	445
92.	Al-Lail (The Night).....	446
93.	Al-Duha (The Morning Brightness)	447
94.	Al-Sharh (The Expansion)	448
95.	Al-Teyn (The Fig)	449
96.	Al-Alaq Al-Alaq (The Clinging)	450
97.	Al-Qadar (The Decree)	451
98.	Al-Bayyinah (The Clear Proof).....	452
99.	Al-Zalzalah (The Shaking)	453
100.	Al-Aadyat (The Racers).....	454
101.	Al-Qareaa (The Knocking Event).....	455
102.	Al-Takathur (Multiplication).....	456
103.	Al-Asr (The Afternoon)	457
104.	Al-Humazah (The Scorners)	458
105.	Al-Fil (The Elephant)	459
106.	Quraish (Quraish).....	460
107.	Al-Maaun (The Assistance)	461
108.	Al-Kawthar (Abundance)	462
109.	L-Kafiroon (The unbelievers)	463

110. Al-Nasr (The Victory)	464
111. Al-Masad (The Palm Fibre)	465
112. Al-Ikhlās (The Sincerity)	466
113. Al-Falaq (The Falaq)	467
114. Al-Nas (The People)	468

1. Al-Fatiha (The Opening)

- 1 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 2 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.
- 3 The Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 4 Sovereign of the day of recompense (judgment).
- 5 You we worship, and through You we seek help.
- 6 Guide us to the straight path.
- 7 The path of those whom You blessed; not those upon whom is Your anger, nor the misguided.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem.
- 2 This is the book about which there is no doubt, a guidance for the pious.
- 3 Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and of what We have provided for them, they spend.
- 4 And those who believe in that which was sent down to you, and in that which was sent down before you, and of the hereafter they are certain.
- 5 Those are upon guidance from their Lord, and they are the ones who are successful.
- 6 Indeed, those who have disbelieved, it is the same for them whether you warn them or you do not warn them, they do not believe.
- 7 Allah has set upon their hearts and upon their hearing and upon their visions a veil, and for them is a great torture.
- 8 And among the people are those who say: We have believed in Allah and in the last day, while they are not believers.
- 9 They deceive Allah and those who have believed, but they do not deceive except themselves, and they do not perceive.
- 10 In their hearts is a disease, so Allah increased them in disease; and for them is a painful torture because they used to lie.
- 11 And when it is said to them: Do not make mischief in the land, they say: We are only ones who amend.
- 12 Unquestionably, it is them who are the mischief-makers but they do not perceive.
- 13 And when it is said to them: Believe as the people have believed, they say: Should we believe as the foolish have believed? Unquestionably, it is them who are the foolish but they do not know.
- 14 And when they meet those who have believed, they say: We believed; and when they are alone with their devils, they say: Indeed, we are with you, we were only mocking (them).
- 15 Allah mocks them, and prolongs them in their unjust while they wander blindly.
- 16 Those are the ones who bought misguidance instead of guidance, so their trade will never profit, nor were they guided.
- 17 Their example is that of one who kindled a fire, and when it illuminated what is around him, Allah

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

took away their light and left them in darkness so they could not see.

18 Deaf, mute, blind, so they will not return.

19 Or it is like a rain-laden cloud from the sky, within which is darkness and thunder and lightning, they put their fingers in their ears to keep out the thunderclap in dread of death. And Allah is encompassing the unbelievers.

20 The lightning almost snatches away their sight; whenever it illuminates for them, they walk therein, but when darkness comes upon them, they stand. And had Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their visions; indeed, Allah is over everything Capable.

21 O people! Worship your Lord Who created you and those before you, that you may fear.

22 Who made for you the earth a bed and the sky a structure, and sent down from the sky water, and brought forth thereby all the plants produce, a provision for you. So do not make to Allah rivals while you know.

23 And if you are in doubt concerning that which We have sent down to Our servant, then bring forth a sura like it and call upon your witnesses other than Allah, if you should be truthful.

24 And if you do not do, and you will never be able to do, then fear the fire whose fuel is the people and the stones; prepared for the unbelievers.

25 And give good tidings to those who have believed and done good deeds that for them are gardens beneath which rivers flow; whenever they are provided from it a provision of a planet produce, they will say: This is what was provided to us before. And they were given the like of it; and for them therein are purified spouses, and they are therein abiding.

26 Indeed, Allah is not shy to strike an example that of a mosquito or what is above it; as for those who have believed, they know that it is the truth from their Lord, and as for those who have disbelieved, they say: What did Allah want by this example? He misguides many thereby and He guides many thereby. And He does not misguide thereby except the disobedient.

27 Those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined, and make mischief in the land, those are the ones who are losers.

28 How do you disbelieve in Allah and you were dead and He gave you life, then He will cause you to die, then He will give you life, then to Him you will return.

29 It is He Who created for you all that which is in the earth, moreover He turned to the sky and formed them seven heavens, and He is, of everything, Knowing.

30 And when your Lord said to the angels: I am going to place on earth a successor. They said: Will You place on it one who makes mischief therein and sheds blood, while we glorify with Your praise and sanctify You? He said: Indeed, I know what you do not know.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 31 And He taught Adam the names, all together, then He showed them to the angels; and He said: Tell me the names of those, if you should be truthful?
- 32 They said: Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except that which You have taught us; indeed, You are the Knowing, the Wise.
- 33 He said: O Adam! Inform them of their names. And when he informed them of their names, He said: Did I not say to you that indeed, I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth and I know what you reveal and what you conceal.
- 34 And when We said to the angels: Prostrate to Adam. And they all prostrated except Iblis. He refused and acted arrogantly, and he was among the unbelievers.
- 35 And We said: O Adam! Dwell, you and your spouse, in the garden, and eat from it in abundance from wherever you will, and do not come near this tree, lest you be among the unjust.
- 36 And the devil caused them to slip out of it and caused them to exit from the state in which they had been. And We said: Descend, some of you will be enemy to others; and for you on earth is a settlement and a provision for a time.
- 37 So Adam received from his Lord words and He accepted his repentance; indeed, He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
- 38 We said: Descend from it all together. And when guidance comes to you from Me, then as for those who follow My guidance, then no fear will be upon them, nor will they grieve.
- 39 And those who have disbelieved and called Our signs lies, those will be the companions of the fire, they will be therein abiding.
- 40 O sons of Israel! Remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you, and fulfil My covenant so that I fulfil your covenant. And of Me, you should be afraid.
- 41 And believe in what I have sent down verifying that which is with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange My signs for a small; and of Me, be fearful.
- 42 And do not mix the truth with falsehood to conceal the truth while you know.
- 43 And establish the prayer and pay Zakat (Alms) and bow with those who bow.
- 44 Do you command the people with righteousness and forget yourselves while you recite the Book? Will you not then understand?
- 45 And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is enormous except upon the humble ones.
- 46 Those who think that they will be meeting their Lord, and to Him they will be returning.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 47 O sons of Israel! Remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you and that I preferred you over the worlds.
- 48 And fear a day when no soul will avail another in any thing, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be made to win.
- 49 And when We saved you from the people of Firon, who subjected you to the worst of torture, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.
- 50 And when We parted the sea for you and We saved you and drowned the people of Firon while you were looking on.
- 51 And when We made an appointment with Musa for forty nights; then you took the calf after him while you were unjust.
- 52 Then We pardoned you after that so perhaps you would give thanks.
- 53 And when We gave Musa the book and the criterion so perhaps you would be guided.
- 54 And when Musa said to his people: O my people! Indeed, you have been unjust to yourselves by taking the calf, so repent to your Creator and kill yourself, which should be best for you with your Creator, so He accepted your repentance. Indeed, He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
- 55 And when you said: O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah clearly; so the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on.
- 56 Then We revived you after your death so perhaps you would give thanks.
- 57 And We made shade over you with the clouds, and We sent down to you sweet drink and quails, eat from the good things which We have provided you; and they did not do Us any injustice, but they used to do themselves injustice.
- 58 And when We said: Enter this village and eat from it from wherever you will in abundance, and enter the gate while prostrating, and say: Forgive our sins. We will forgive you your sins and We will increase those who do good deeds.
- 59 But those who did injustice changed (it) to a saying other than that which had been said to them, so We sent down upon those who did injustice a plague from the sky because they used to be disobedient.
- 60 And when Musa prayed for water for his people, so We said: Strike with your staff the rock. And there gushed from it twelve springs, so every people knew its drinking place. Eat and drink from the provision of Allah and do not commit corruption in the land, making mischief.
- 61 And when you said: O Musa! We cannot be patient over one food; so call upon your Lord to bring forth for us of what the earth grows of its herbs and its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils and its onions. He (Musa) said: Will you exchange that which is better for that which is less? Enter

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

Egypt, and indeed, for you is what you asked for. And they were struck with humiliation and poverty, and they deserved the anger of Allah because they used to disbelieve in the signs of Allah, and they used to kill the prophets without right; that was because they disobeyed and they used to perpetrate.

- 62 Indeed, those who have believed, and those who are Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians, whoever have believed in Allah and the last day and done good deed, then they will have their reward from their Lord, and no fear will be upon them, nor will they grieve.
- 63 And when We took your covenant and lifted the Tur mount over you: Take what We have given you strongly and remember what is in it that perhaps you may fear.
- 64 Then you turned away after that; but had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy, you would have been among the losers.
- 65 And you have certainly known those among you who have perpetrated in the Sabbath, so We said to them: Be despised apes.
- 66 And We made it a punishment for those who were present and those who came after them, and an admonition for those who fear.
- 67 And when Musa said to his people: Allah commands you that you should slaughter a cow; they said: Do you take us in ridicule? He said: I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant.
- 68 They said: Call upon your Lord to explain to us what it is. Musa said: He says it is a cow neither old nor too young but in between; so do what you are commanded.
- 69 They said: Call upon your Lord to explain to us what is her colour. Musa said: He says she is a yellow cow; its colour is bright giving delight to the onlookers.
- 70 They said: Call upon your Lord to explain to us what it is; indeed, the cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will be guided.
- 71 He (Musa) said: He says, it is a cow which does not plough the land, nor does it irrigate the tilth; (it is) sound and without a spot on it. They said: Now you have come with the truth. So they slaughtered it, though they almost did not.
- 72 And when you killed a soul and you argued concerning it, and Allah was to bring out that which you were concealing.
- 73 And We said: Strike him (the deceased) with part of it (the cow). Thus does Allah bring the dead to life and shows you His signs that perhaps you may understand.
- 74 Then your hearts hardened after that, being like stones, or even harder. And indeed, there are some stones from which rivers burst forth, and indeed, there are some of them that split open then water comes out of them, and there are some of them which fall down from the fear of Allah.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

- 75 Do you hope that they would believe for you while a team of them used to hear the words of Allah, then distort it after they had understood it while they know?
- 76 And when they meet those who have believed, they say: We have believed. And when some of them are alone with others; they say: Do you talk to them about what Allah has disclosed to you so they may argue with you about it before your Lord? So will you not understand?
- 77 Or do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?
- 78 And among them are illiterates who do not know the book except wishful thinking; and indeed, they are not except assuming.
- 79 And woe to those who write the book with their hands then say: This is from Allah, in order to exchange it for a small price. So woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn.
- 80 And they say: Fire will never touch us except for numbered days. Say: Have you received a covenant from Allah? For Allah will not change His covenant, or do you say about Allah what you do not know?
- 81 Yes, whoever earned evil and his sin has encompassed him, then those are the companions of the fire; they will be therein abiding.
- 82 And those who have believed and done good deeds, those are the companions of the garden; they will be therein abiding.
- 83 And when We took a covenant from the sons of Israel that you do not worship (anyone) except Allah, and to the parents do good, and the relatives and the orphans and the needy, and you should say to the people good, and establish the prayer and pay Zakah (Alms). Then you turned away except a few of you while you were averting.
- 84 And when We took a covenant from you that you do not shed your blood or evict yourselves from your homes. Then you ratified while you were witnessing.
- 85 Then you are those who kill yourselves and evict a team from among you from their homes, backing against them in sin and perpetration. And if they come to you as prisoners of war, you ransom them, while their eviction is prohibited to you. So do you believe in part of the book and disbelieve in (other) part? Therefore the reward for those who do that among you is not but disgrace in the life of this world; and on the day of resurrection, they will be returned to the severest of torture. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.
- 86 Those are the ones who bought the life of this world instead of the hereafter; so torture will not be lightened nor will they be helped.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 87 And We gave Musa the book and caused the messengers after him to follow; and We gave Isa, the son of Mariam, proofs and supported him with the holy spirit. But is it not that whenever a messenger came to you with that which your souls do not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a team (of the messengers), you denied; and another team (of the messengers), you killed.
- 88 And they said: Our hearts are wrapped. Rather, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is that in which they believe.
- 89 And when there came to them a book from Allah verifying that which was with them while before that they used to seek victory against those who have disbelieved, but when there came to them that which they knew, they disbelieved in it; so the curse of Allah is upon the unbelievers.
- 90 Miserable is the price for which they have sold their souls, that they disbelieve in what Allah has sent down, out of outrage that Allah would send down His favour upon whom He wills of His servants; so they deserved anger upon anger. And for the unbelievers, there will be a humiliating torture.
- 91 And when it is said to them: Believe in what Allah has sent down, they said: We believe in what was sent down to us. And they disbelieve in what came after that while it is the truth verifying that which is with them. Say: Then why did you kill the prophets of Allah before, if you are indeed believers?
- 92 And indeed Musa has certainly come to you with clear proofs; then you took the calf after that while you were unjust.
- 93 And when We took your covenant and raised Tur mount over you (saying): Take what We have given you with might and listen. They said: We heard and disobeyed; and they were made to imbibe the calf into their hearts by their disbelief. Say: Miserable is that which your belief commands you, if you should be believers.
- 94 Say: If the home of the hereafter with Allah is especially for you other than the (rest of) the people, then wish for death, if you should be truthful.
- 95 And never will they wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have put forth. And Allah is Knowing of the unjust.
- 96 And you will find them most attached to life, and those who are polytheists; one of them hopes that he would be made to live a thousand years, but it will not remove him remove him the slightest from the torture that he could be granted long life. And Allah is Seeing of what they do.
- 97 Say: Whoever is the enemy of Jibreel; for indeed, he brought it (Quran) down to your heart by the permission of Allah, verifying that which is before it, and a guidance and good tidings for the believers
- 98 Whoever is the enemy of Allah and His angels and His messengers and Jibreel and Mikaeel, then; then indeed, Allah is the enemy of the unbelievers.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 99 And We have sent down to you clear signs, and none disbelieve in them except those who are disobedient.
- 100 And whenever they made a covenant, a team of them dishonoured it. Rather most of them do not believe.
- 101 And when there came to them a messenger from Allah verifying that which is with them, a team from among those who were given the book ignored the book of Allah behind their backs as if they do not know.
- 102 And they followed what the devils had recited before the kingdom of Sulaiman. And Sulaiman did not disbelieve, but the devils have disbelieved; they teach the people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels at Babylon, Harut and Marut. But they did not teach anyone until they had said: Indeed, we are only a trial; so do not disbelieve. And they (the people) learn from them the means to cause a separation between a person and his spouse; but they are not harming thereby anyone except with the permission of Allah. And they learn what harms them and does not benefit them. And they have certainly known that whoever bought it would have, in the hereafter, no share. And miserable is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.
- 103 And if they had believed and feared, then a reward from Allah would have been better; if they only knew.
- 104 O you who have believed! Do not say (to the messenger), take care of us. And say, wait for us (to comprehend the message) and listen. And for the unbelievers is a painful torture.
- 105 Neither those who have disbelieved from among the people of the book nor the polytheists wish that some good should be sent down to you from your Lord. And Allah selects for His mercy whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of mighty grace.
- 106 Whatever We abolish of any sign or cause it to be forgotten, We bring one that is better than it or like it. Do you not know that Allah is over everything Capable?
- 107 Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and that for you there is other than Allah no guardian or helper?
- 108 Or you want to question your messenger, as Musa was questioned before? And whoever exchanges belief for unbelief, indeed, he has lost the even path.
- 109 Many among the people of the book wish that they could turn you back after your belief to disbelief, out of envy from themselves after the truth has become apparent to them. So pardon and overlook until Allah brings His command; indeed Allah is over everything Capable.
- 110 And establish the prayer and give Zakah (Alms), and whatever good you put forward for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is of what you do Seeing.
- 111 And they said: None will enter the garden except one who is a Jew or a Christian. That is their

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

wishful thinking. Say: Bring your evidence, if you should be truthful.

- 112 Yes, whoever submits himself to Allah while doing good, then his reward is with his Lord, and no fear will be upon them, nor will they grieve.
- 113 And the Jews said: The Christians are not upon anything, and the Christians said: The Jews are not upon anything, while both of them recite the book. Likewise is said by those who do not know. And Allah will judge between them on the day of resurrection concerning that over which they used to disagree.
- 114 And who is more unjust than one who prevents His name from being mentioned in the mosques of Allah and strives to ruin it? It is not for them to enter them except in fear. For them in this world is a disgrace, and for them in the hereafter is a great torture.
- 115 And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there will be the face of Allah; indeed, Allah is Vast, Knowing.
- 116 And they say: Allah has taken a son. Glory be to Him, rather to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are to Him obedient.
- 117 The Originator of the heavens and the earth; and when He decrees a command, He only says to it: Be; and it is.
- 118 And those who do not know say: Why does not Allah speak to us or a sign comes to us? Likewise was said by those before them; their hearts are alike. We have explained the signs to a people who are certain.
- 119 Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bringer of good tidings and as a warner, and you will not be questioned concerning the companions of the hellfire.
- 120 And never will the Jews be pleased with you nor the Christians until you follow their faith. Say: Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the guidance. And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you would have against Allah no guardian or helper.
- 121 Those to whom We have given the book recite it with its true recital, they are the ones who believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it, then those are the ones who are the losers.
- 122 O sons of Israel! Remember My favour which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds.
- 123 And fear a day when a soul will not avail a thing from another soul, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.
- 124 And when Ibrahim was tried by His Lord with words, he fulfilled them. He (Allah) said: I will make you for the people a leader. He (Ibrahim) said: And of my descendants? He said: My covenant does not cover the unjust.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 125 And when We made the house a place of return for the people and a (place of) security. And take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer. And We took a covenant from Ibrahim and Ismail: Purify My house for those who circulate around it and those who stay in it for worship and those who bow down and prostrate.
- 126 And when Ibrahim said: My Lord! Make it a secure city and provide its people from the produce of the plants, for whoever believes in Allah and the last day. He (Allah) said: And whoever disbelieves, I will give him enjoyment for a little, then I will force him into the torture of the fire; and miserable is the destination.
- 127 And when Ibrahim and Ismail raised the foundations of the house (saying): Our Lord! Accept from us; indeed, You are the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 128 Our Lord! And make us submitters to You and from our descendants a submitting nation to You, and show us our way of worship and accept our repentance. Indeed, You are the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
- 129 Our Lord! And send among them a messenger from themselves who will recite to them Your signs and teach them the book and wisdom, and purify them. Indeed You are the Mighty, the Wise.
- 130 And none would be averse to the religion of Ibrahim except one who makes a fool of himself. And We chose him in this world, and in the hereafter he will be from among the righteous.
- 131 When his Lord said to him: Submit; he said: I submit myself to the Lord of the worlds.
- 132 And Ibrahim instructed his sons and Yaqoub: O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen for you the religion, so do not die except while you are submitters.
- 133 Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqoub, when he said to his sons: What will you worship after me? They said: We will worship your God and the God of your fathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq, one God, and to Him we are submitters.
- 134 That is a nation which has passed on; for it is what it earned, and for you is what you have earned. And you will not be questioned about what they used to do.
- 135 And they said: Be a Jew or a Christian, you will be guided. Say: Rather, the religion of Ibrahim, the upright, and he was not among the polytheists.
- 136 Say: We have believed in Allah and in that which had been sent down to us, and in that which was sent down to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqoub and the tribes, and in that which was given to Musa and Isa, and in that which was given to the prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between any of them. And to Him, we are submitters.
- 137 And if they believe in the same as you believe, then they have been guided; and if they turn back, then they are in dissension, and Allah will suffice you against them. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 138 (This is) the religion of Allah. And who has a better religion than Allah? And to Him, we are worshippers.
- 139 Say: Do you argue with us about Allah, and He is our Lord and your Lord, and for us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And to Him, we are sincere.
- 140 Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqoub and the tribes were Jews or Christians? Say: Do you know better or Allah? And who is more unjust than one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.
- 141 That is a nation which has passed on; for it is what it earned, and for you is what you have earned. And you will not be questioned about what they used to do.
- 142 The fools among the people say: What has turned them from their direction of prayer which they faced in the past? Say: To Allah belongs the east and the west; He guides whom He wills to a straight path.
- 143 And thus We have made you a moderate nation that you may be witnesses over the people, and the messenger may be a witness over you; and We did not make the direction of prayer which you faced in the past except that We make evident one who follows the messenger from one who turns back upon his heels. And indeed, it is difficult except for those whom Allah has guided; and Allah will never waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is, to the people, Kind and Merciful.
- 144 We have certainly seen the turning of your face to the sky, and We will turn you to a direction of prayer by which you will be pleased. So turn your face toward the sacred mosque, and wherever you are, turn your face toward its direction. And indeed, those who were given the book know that it is the truth from their Lord; and Allah is not unaware of what they do.
- 145 And if you came to those who were given the book with every sign, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you be a follower of their direction of prayer, nor would they be followers of one another's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, indeed, you would then be among the unjust.
- 146 Those to whom We have given the book recognize him (Muhammed) as they recognize their sons, and indeed a party of them conceal the truth while they know.
- 147 The truth is from your Lord; so never be among the skeptics.
- 148 And for every direction (of prayer), He is the One Who sanctions it, so keep the good wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together; indeed, Allah is over everything Capable.
- 149 And from wherever you go out, turn your face toward the sacred mosque; and indeed, it is the truth from your Lord; and Allah is not unaware of what you do.
- 150 And from wherever you go out, turn your face toward the sacred mosque direction; and wherever you are turn your faces toward its direction in order that the people will not have any argument against you except the unjust from among them. And do not fear them, and fear Me. And so I may

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

complete My favour upon you and that you may be guided.

- 151 Just as We have sent among you a messenger from yourselves reciting to you Our signs and purifying you and teaching you the book and wisdom and teaching you that which you did not know.
- 152 So remember Me, I will remember you, and give thanks to Me, and do not disbelieve.
- 153 O you who have believed! Seek help through patience and prayer; indeed, Allah is with the patient.
- 154 And do not say about those who are killed in way of Allah: They are dead. Rather, they are alive, but you do not perceive.
- 155 And We will surely test you with some fear and hunger, and loss in wealth and lives and produce of the plants. And give good tidings to the patient.
- 156 Who when a disaster strikes them, they say: Indeed, we belong to Allah, and indeed, we are, to Him, returning.
- 157 Those are the ones upon whom are prayers from their Lord and mercy; and they are the ones who are guided.
- 158 Indeed, Safa and Marwa are among the rituals of Allah; so whoever makes a pilgrimage to the house or performs Ummrah (smaller pilgrimage), there should be no blame upon him if he walks between both of them (Safa and Marwa). And whoever volunteers good, then indeed, Allah is Grateful, Knowing.
- 159 Indeed, those who conceal what We sent down of proofs and guidance after We explained it for the people in the book, those are cursed by Allah, and cursed by those who curse.
- 160 Except those who repent and amend and explain, then for those, I will accept their repentance. And I am the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
- 161 Indeed, those who have disbelieved and died while they are unbelievers; upon them is the curse of Allah and the angels and all the people.
- 162 Abiding therein; the torture will not be lightened for them nor will they be reprieved
- 163 And your God is one God, there is no God except Him; He is the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 164 Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships that run in the sea with that which benefits the people, and what Allah sends down from the sky of water so He gives life thereby to the land after its death, and dispensing therein of every creature, and the directing of the winds, and the clouds which is subjected between the sky and the earth, are signs for a people who understand.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 165 And among the people are those who take for themselves other than Allah equals (to Him), whom they love as they love Allah, and those who have believed are stronger in love for Allah. And if those who act unjustly had witnessed when they are made to see the torture that all the power belongs to Allah, and that Allah is severe in torture.
- 166 When those who were followed will disown those who followed, and they (all) saw the torture and their ties (between them) were severed.
- 167 And those who followed will say: Had there been for us another turn, then we would disown them as they have disowned us. Thus will Allah show them their deeds; regrets are upon them, and they will not be exiting from the fire.
- 168 O people! Eat from the lawful and good of whatever is in the earth, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy.
- 169 He only commands you with evil and indecency, and to say about Allah what you do not know.
- 170 And when it is said to them: Follow what Allah has sent down, they say: Rather, we should follow that to which we are accustomed by our fathers. Even though their fathers do not understand a thing nor do they follow the guidance.
- 171 And an example of those who have disbelieved is like the example of one who shouts with what is not heard except calls and cries. Deaf; mute; blind; so they do not understand.
- 172 O you who have believed! Eat from the good of what We have provided for you, and give thanks to Allah if it is Him Whom you worship.
- 173 He has only prohibited to you are the dead, and the blood, and the meat of swine, and that which is scarified in other (names) than Allah. And whoever is forced without desiring (it) nor transgressing, then no sin will be upon him; indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 174 Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the book, and exchange for it a small price, those are the ones who eat not into their bellies except fire; and Allah will not speak to them on the day of resurrection, nor will He purify them. And for them is a painful torture.
- 175 Those are the ones who exchanged guidance for misguidance, and forgiveness for torture. How patient they are going to be for the fire.
- 176 That is because Allah has sent down the book in truth; and those who disagreed in the book are in a far division.
- 177 Righteousness is not that you turn your faces toward the east and the west, but righteousness is by one who believes in Allah and the last day and the angels and the book and the prophets, and happily gives wealth to the relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveller and those who ask, and to free the slaves, and who establishes the prayer and pays Zakah (Alms); and the ones who fulfil their covenant when they take a covenant, and those who are patient in hardship

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

and tribulation; and during hardship those are the ones who are truthful, and those are the pious.

- 178 O you who have believed! Legal retribution is ordained upon you concerning those who are killed, the free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And whoever (the perpetrator) is pardoned in anything concerning his brother (the victim), then there should be a follow-up and payment to him (the victim) in kindness. This is alleviation from your Lord and a mercy. And whoever perpetrates after that, then for him is a painful torture.
- 179 And there is for you in legal retribution life, O you who possess minds, that you may fear.
- 180 It is ordained upon you, when death comes to one of you, if he leaves behind a good will; it has to be for the parents and the relatives in kindness. A duty upon the pious.
- 181 And whoever exchanges it after he has heard it, then its sin is only upon those who exchange it. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 182 And whoever fears from a testator wrong-doing or a sin, then make peace between them, and no sin will be upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 183 O you who have believed! Fasting is ordained upon you, as it was ordained upon those before you that you may fear.
- 184 Counted days (the month of Ramadan); and whoever among you is sick or in a journey, then a counted number of other days; and as for those who are able to fast it (but they did not) is a ransom of feeding one who is needy; and whoever volunteers to do it seeking goodness, then it is good for him; and if you fast, good for you if you only knew.
- 185 The month of Ramadan is that in which the Quran was sent down , a guidance for the people and proofs of guidance and criterion; so whoever among you witnesses the month, then he should fast it, and whoever is sick or in a journey, then a counted number of other days. Allah wants for you easiness and does not want for you difficulty; and you should complete the count and you should magnify Allah for that to which He has guided you, and that you may give thanks.
- 186 And when My servants ask you about Me, then indeed, I am near, I answer the calls of the supplicant when he calls upon Me, so they should listen to Me and believe in Me that they may be mature.
- 187 It is made lawful for you on the night of fasting to approach your women; they are apparel for you and you are apparel for them; Allah knew that you used to act unjustly to yourselves, so He has accepted your repentance and pardoned you. So now, approach them and seek what Allah has ordained for you, and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinguishable to you from the black thread at dawn; then complete the fast until the night. And do not approach them while you are seeking devotion in the mosques; these are the limits of Allah, so do not go near (violating) them. Thus does Allah explain His signs to the people that they may fear.
- 188 And do not eat your wealth among yourselves unjustly or deploy it to get close to the rulers in

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

order that you may eat the wealth of the people in sin while you know.

- 189 They ask you about the crescents. Say: It is times for the people and for pilgrimage; and it is not righteousness to enter the houses from their rears, but righteousness is by one who fears and enters the houses from their doors. And fear Allah that you may succeed.
- 190 And fight in the way of Allah with those who fight you; and be not transgressors, indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.
- 191 And kill them wherever you confront them, and expel them from wherever they expelled you; and discord (between yourself) is worse than murder. And do not fight them at the sacred mosque until they fight you therein; and if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the unbelievers.
- 192 But if they stop (fighting you), then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 193 And fight them until there is no discord and the religion is for Allah, but if they stop, then there should be no transgression except against the unjust.
- 194 The sacred month for the sacred month, and for all violations are legal retribution; so whoever inflicts damage to you, then inflict damage to him in the same way he has inflicted damage to you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear.
- 195 And spend in the way of Allah and do not throw yourselves with your hands into destruction, and do good; indeed, Allah loves the ones who do good.
- 196 And complete the pilgrimage and Ummrah (smaller pilgrimage) for Allah, but if you are prevented, then whatever is obtained by ease of offerings; and do not shave your heads until what you offered has reached its place of offering. And whoever among you is sick or has an ailment of his head, a ransom of fasting or alms or offering. And when you are secure, for whoever performs Ummrah followed by pilgrimage, then whatever is obtained by ease of offerings. And whoever cannot find (an offering) then fasting for three days during pilgrimage and for seven days when you return; those are ten complete (days). That is for him, whose family is not present in the sacred mosque. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.
- 197 The pilgrimage is known months, so whoever undertakes therein the performance of the pilgrimage, there should be no approach (to women) nor wickedness nor dispute during pilgrimage. And whatever good you do, Allah knows it. And take provisions; indeed, the best provision is the fear and fear Me, O those who possess minds.
- 198 There should be no blame upon you for seeking a favour from your Lord, so when you depart from mount Arafat, then remember Allah near the sacred monument, and remember Him as He has guided you. And indeed, you were before that from among the misguided.
- 199 Then depart from wherever the people departed, and seek forgiveness of Allah; indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 200 And when you have completed your rites, then remember Allah as you remember your fathers, or with greater remembrance. And among the people is one who says: Our Lord! Give us in this world. And he will have in the hereafter no portion.
- 201 And among them are those who say: Our Lord! Give us in this life good and in the hereafter good, and protect us from the torture of the fire.
- 202 For those, is a portion of what they have earned; and Allah is swift in reckoning.
- 203 And remember Allah in counted days. And whoever hastens in two days, then no sin will be upon him. And whoever delays, then there no sin will be upon him, for him who fears. And fear Allah and know that to Him you will be gathered.
- 204 And among the people is one whose saying pleases you in the life of this world, and calls Allah to witness what is in his heart while he is the most contentious of opponents.
- 205 And when he goes away, he walks in the land to make mischief therein, and destroys the crops and lives. And Allah does not love mischief.
- 206 And when it is said to him, fear Allah; he is taken by pride in sin, so sufficient for him is hell; and miserable is the resting place.
- 207 And among the people is one who sells himself to seek the pleasure of Allah; and Allah is Kind to the servants.
- 208 O you who have believed! Enter into submission all, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy.
- 209 But if you slip after the proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 210 Do they wait except that Allah comes to them in the covers of the clouds and the angels and the matter is decided? And to Allah, all matters are returned.
- 211 Ask the sons of Israel, how many have We given them of a clear sign? And whoever changes the favour of Allah after it has come to him, then indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.
- 212 Decorated for those who have disbelieved is the life of this world, and they ridicule those who have believed. And those who have feared will be above them on the day of resurrection. And Allah provides for whom He wills without measure.
- 213 The people were a single nation; then Allah sent the prophets as bringers of good tidings and as warners, and He sent down with them the book in truth to judge between the people concerning that in which they disagreed; and none disagreed over it except those to whom it was given after the signs had come to them out of animosity between themselves. And Allah guided those who have believed to the truth concerning that in which they disagreed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 214 Or do you think that you will enter the garden while you do not receive the like of what those who have passed on before you received? Hardship and tribulation touched them and they were shaken until the messenger and those who have believed with him said: When will the help of Allah come? Unquestionably, the help of Allah is near.
- 215 They ask you, what they should spend. Say: Whatever you spend of good is for the parents and the relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveller. And whatever you do of good, indeed, Allah is, of it, Knowing.
- 216 Fighting is ordained upon you while it is hateful to you; and perhaps that you dislike something while it is good for you and perhaps that you love something while it is evil for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.
- 217 They ask you about the sacred month, about fighting therein. Say: Fighting therein is great and hindering from the way of Allah and disbelieving in Him, and (in) the sacred mosque by forcing its people out of it are greater (sin) with Allah. And discord is greater (in sin) than killing; and they will continue to fight you until they turn you back from your religion if they could. And whoever among you turns back from his religion and dies while he is an unbeliever, then those are the ones whose deeds will be nullified in this life and the hereafter; and they are the companions of the fire, they will be therein abiding.
- 218 Indeed, those who have believed and those who have emigrated and strived in the way of Allah, they hope for the mercy of Allah. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 219 They ask you about wine and gambling. Say: In them is great sin and benefits for the people, and its sin is greater than its benefit. And they ask you, what they should spend. Say: Pardoning (others). Thus does Allah explain to you the signs that perhaps you ponder -
- 220 - about this world and the hereafter. And they ask you about the orphans. Say: Amending for them is best, and if you mix with them, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows the mischief maker from the doer of good. And had Allah willed, He would have put you in hardship. Indeed, Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 221 And do not marry women who are polytheists until they believe. And a believing slave woman is better than she who is a polytheist, even if you are attracted to her. And do not marry men who are polytheists until they believe. And a believing slave man is better than he who is a polytheist, even if you are attracted to him. Those invite to the fire, and Allah invites to the garden and forgiveness by His permission. And He explains His signs to the people that perhaps they remember.
- 222 And they ask you about menstruation. Say: It is harm, so stay away from women during menstruation, and do not go near them until they are pure; and when they have purified themselves, then approach them from where Allah has commanded you. Indeed, Allah loves those who are repentant and loves those who purify themselves.
- 223 Your wives are a place of cultivation for you, so approach your place of cultivation however you will and put forth (good deeds) for yourselves, and fear Allah and know that you will meet Him.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

And give good news to the believers.

- 224 And do not make Allah in your covenant as an excuse against being righteous and fearing and making peace between the people. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 225 Allah does not hold you to account for what is vain in your oaths, but He will hold you to account for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
- 226 For those who took an oath not to approach their wives, they should wait four months; and if they return, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 227 And if they have decided on divorce, then indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 228 And the divorced women should wait for three periods; and it is not lawful for them that they conceal what Allah has created in their wombs if they believe in Allah and the last day. And their husbands have right to take them back in that period if they want reconciliation. And for them (the wives) is similar rights to what is expected of them. And for the men, they have a degree over them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 229 Divorce is (allowed) twice, then (after that) keeping (her) lawfully or let (her) go in kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take any thing of what you have given them unless they fear that they will not establish the limits of Allah; so if you fear that they will not establish the limits of Allah, then there is no blame upon them for that by which she has sacrificed herself. These are the limits of Allah, so do not exceed it, and whoever exceeds the limits of Allah, then those are the unjust.
- 230 And if he divorced her (for the third time), then she can not be lawful to him until she marries another husband; and if he (the other husband) divorces her, then there is no blame upon them to return to each other if they think that they can establish the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah which He explains for a people who know.
- 231 And if you have divorced the women and they reached their specified time (three periods), then either keep them lawfully or let them go in kindness; and do not keep them, intending harm, to transgress. And whoever does that, then he has done unjust to his own soul. And do not take signs of Allah for a mockery, and remember the favour of Allah upon you, and (remember) that which He has sent down to you of the book and wisdom by which He admonishes you. And fear Allah and know that Allah of everything is Knowing.
- 232 And if you have divorced the women and they reached their specified time (three periods), then do not prevent them from marrying their husbands (other husbands) when they agree among themselves lawfully. That how what you are admonished, for whoever among you who believes in Allah and the last day. That is better for you and purer; and Allah knows and you do not know.
- 233 And the mothers should breastfeed their children for two complete years, for whoever wants to complete the time of breastfeeding. And upon him (the father) who had a begotten child, is their maintenance and their clothing lawfully; We do not impose upon a soul except its capacity. A mother should not be harmed by her child, nor him (the father) who had a begotten child should be harmed by his child; and upon the (father's) heir is a similar duty, but if both desire weaning by

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

mutual consent and counsel, then no blame is upon them, and if you wish to engage others to breastfeed your children, then no blame is upon you as long as you deliver what you promised in kindness. And fear Allah and know that Allah is Seeing of what you do.

- 234 And those who die among you and leave wives behind, they (the wives) should wait for four months and ten (days); and if they have reached their specified time, then no blame is upon you for what they did with themselves lawfully. And Allah of what you do is Acquainted.
- 235 And no blame is upon you concerning that which you talk publicly about engagement of women, or conceal within yourselves; Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not meet them in secret except that you say a lawful saying. And do not intend the marriage contract until the book (of marriage) reaches its specified time; and know that Allah knows what is in yourselves, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
- 236 No blame is upon you if you divorce the women when you have not touched them nor specified for them an obligation, and make provision for them, for the generous, according to his ability, and for the straitened, according to his ability, a lawful provision; a duty upon those who do good.
- 237 And if you divorce them before you have touched them and you have for them an obligation, then half of what you have specified (for them), except that they pardon or the one whose hand is controlling the marriage contract pardons. And if you pardon, it is nearer to piousness; and do not forget graciousness between you. Indeed, Allah is Seeing of what you do.
- 238 Maintain the prayers and the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah in obedience.
- 239 But if you fear (the enemy), then (pray) while walking or while riding; and when you feel secure, then remember Allah, as He has taught you that which you did not know.
- 240 And those who die among you and leave wives behind, a will for their wives, a provision for a year without evicting (them), but if they leave (the house), then no blame upon you for what they did with themselves lawfully, and Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 241 And for the divorced women, a lawful provision, a duty upon the pious.
- 242 Thus does Allah explain to you His signs that perhaps you understand.
- 243 Have you not seen those who left from their homes in thousands, fearing death? And Allah said to them: Die. Then He gave them life. Indeed, Allah is surely the Possessor of grace upon the people but most of the people do not give thanks.
- 244 And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 245 Who is the one who would lend Allah a goodly loan so He will multiplies it for him many times? And Allah withholds and grants (provision); and to Him you will be returned.
- 246 Have you not seen the chiefs of the sons of Israel after Musa, when they said to a prophet of theirs: Appoint for us a king in order to fight in the way of Allah; he said: May it not be that you would not

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

fight if fighting is ordained upon you? They said: And why should we not fight in the way of Allah, and we and our children have been evicted from our homes? And when fighting was ordained upon them, they turned away except a few of them. And Allah is Knowing of the unjust.

- 247 And their prophet said to them: Allah has sent to you Talut as a king. They said: How can he have the kingdom upon us while we have more right to the kingdom than him, and he was not granted an abundance of wealth? He said: Indeed, Allah has chosen him over you, and increased him abundantly in knowledge and in body. And Allah grants His kingdom to whom He wills, and Allah is Vast, Knowing.
- 248 And their prophet said to them: The sign of his kingdom is that the chest will come to you in which there is peace from your Lord and remnant of what the family of Musa and the family of Harun had left, carried by the angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you, if you are believers.
- 249 And when Talut set forth with the soldiers, he said: Allah will be testing you with a river, so whoever drinks from it is not of me, and whoever does not taste it is of me, except one who takes a little with his hand; and they drank from it except a few; and when he had crossed it along with those who have believed with him, they said: We have no power today against Jalut and his soldiers. Those who think that they will be meeting Allah said: Indeed, how many a small party has defeated a large party with the permission of Allah. And Allah is with the patient.
- 250 And when they went to face Jalut and his soldiers, they said: Our Lord, pour upon us patience and make firm our feet and give us victory over the disbelieving people.
- 251 And they defeated them with the permission of Allah, and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and wisdom and taught him of that which He wills. And were it not for the repelling of Allah of some of the people by others, the land would have been corrupted; but Allah is the Possessor of grace upon the worlds.
- 252 These are the signs of Allah which We recite to you in truth; and indeed, you are one of the messengers.
- 253 Those messengers, some of them We have preferred over others. Among them are those to whom Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degrees. And We gave Isa son of Mariam clear proofs and supported him with the holy spirit. And if Allah had willed, those after them would not have fought each other after the clear proofs had come to them. But they disagreed, so some of them believed and some of them disbelieved. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought, but Allah does what He wants.
- 254 O you who have believed! Spend from what We have provided for you before a day comes on which there will be no exchange and no friendship and no intercession. And the unbelievers are the unjust.
- 255 (He is) Allah, there is no god except Him, the Ever-Living, the Ever-Subsisting. Neither slumber overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is before them and what will be after them, and they can not encompass a thing of His knowledge except what He

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

wills. His chair extends over the heavens and the earth, and their preservation tires Him not. And He is the High, the Great.

- 256 There is no compulsion in the religion; indeed, the right course has become clear from wrong. So whoever disbelieves in the evil ones and believes in Allah, then he has certainly grasped the firmest handhold, no break in it. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 257 Allah is the Guardian of those who have believed. He brings them out from darkness into the light. And those who have disbelieved, their guardians are the evil ones, they (the evil ones) take them out from the light into darkness. Those are the companions of the fire, they are therein abiding.
- 258 Have you not seen the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah had given him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said: My Lord is the One Who gives life and causes death. He (the unbeliever) said: I give life and cause death. Ibrahim said: Indeed, Allah brings the sun from the east, so bring it from the west? So the one who disbelieved was bewildered; and Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 259 Or the like of him who passed by a village while its homes fallen into ruins. He said: How will Allah give this life after its death? So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years then resurrected him. He (Allah) said: How long have you remained? He (the man) said: I have remained a day or a part of a day. He (Allah) said: Rather, you have remained a hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not changed. And look at your donkey; and We will make you a sign to the people. And look at the bones, how We set them together then cloth them with meat. And when it was obvious to him, he said: I know that Allah is over everything Capable.
- 260 And when Ibrahim said: My Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead. He (Allah) said: Have you not believed? He (Ibrahim) said: Yes, but only so that my heart is assured. He (Allah) said: Get four from among the birds and train them to come to you. Then (after slaughtering them) place on every mountain a part of them then call them, they will come to you flying. And know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 261 A example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like the example of a grain that grew seven ears, in each ear a hundred grains. And Allah multiplies to whom He wills; and Allah is Vast, Knowing.
- 262 Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with proud or harm, for them is their reward with their Lord, and no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 263 Kind saying and forgiveness are better than charity followed by harm. And Allah is Rich, Forbearing.
- 264 O you who have believed! Do not invalidate your charities by proud and harm, it would be like one who spends his wealth to be seen by the people while he does not believe in Allah and the last day. So his example is like the example of a smooth stone with dust on it which is struck by heavy rain that left it bare; they are not able to control a thing of what they have earned. And Allah does not

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

guide the disbelieving people.

- 265 And an example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasures of Allah and assuring themselves is like the example of a garden on a high ground which is struck by heavy rain so it yields its harvest in double. And even if it is not struck by heavy rain then light rain would be enough. And Allah is Seeing of what you do.
- 266 Would one of you like to have a garden of palm trees and vines beneath which rivers flow, for him therein are all kinds of plants produce; and ageing has struck him while he has weak offspring, then it (the garden) was hit by a whirlwind with fire so it burnt? Thus does Allah explain to you the signs that perhaps you ponder.
- 267 O you who have believed! Spend from the good that you have earned and from what We have brought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim for what is bad from it, you spend while you would not take it (yourselves) except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Rich, Praised.
- 268 The devil promises you with poverty and commands you with indecency, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and grace; and Allah is Vast, Knowing.
- 269 He gives wisdom to whoever He wills, and whoever has been given wisdom, then he is certainly given abundant good. And none remembers except those who possess minds.
- 270 And whatever you spend of expenditure or take of any vow, then indeed, Allah knows it. And for the unjust, there are no helpers.
- 271 If you give charities openly, then it is good, but if you conceal them while you give them to the poor, it is better for you, and He will remove from you some of your evil deeds. And Allah is of what you do Acquainted.
- 272 Not upon you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever you spend of good is for yourselves, and you do not spend it except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever you spend of good, it will be fully paid back to you, and you are not going to be dealt with unjustly.
- 273 For the poor who are restricted in the way of Allah, (and) can not travel in the land; the ignorant think of them to be rich due to their abstaining (from seeking help); you know them by their descriptions; they do not ask the people imploringly. And whatever you spend of good, then indeed, Allah is of it Knowing.
- 274 Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, then for them will be their reward from their Lord. And no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 275 Those who eat usury, they cannot stand except as one standing whom the devil has beaten into madness. That is because they said: Trading is like usury. But Allah has made trading lawful and prohibited usury. And whoever has received an admonition from his Lord and desists, then he may have what has already passed and his affair rests with Allah. And whoever returns (to usury), then those are the companions of the fire, they are therein abiding.

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

- 276 Allah invalidates usury and increases charities; and Allah does not like every sinful unbeliever.
- 277 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds and established the prayer and paid Zakah (alms), they will have their reward with their Lord, and no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 278 O you who have believed! Fear Allah and leave whatever remains of usury, if you should be believers.
- 279 And if you do not, then an announcement to you of a war from Allah and His messenger; and if you repent, then you may have your principal wealth while you are not being unjust nor are you dealt with unjustly.
- 280 And if someone is in difficulty, then postponement (of repayment) until easiness. And if you give charity, then it is better for you, if you should know.
- 281 And fear a day on which you will be returned to Allah; then every soul will be fully paid for what it earned, and they will not be dealt with unjustly.
- 282 O you who have believed! When you owe others a debit for a specified time, then write it down. And let a writer from among you to write (it) in justice. And let no writer decline to write (it) as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one upon whom is the burden to dictate (it). And he should fear Allah, his Lord, and not diminish therefrom a thing. But if the one upon whom is the burden, is mentally disable or weak or he is not able to dictate himself, then his guardian should dictate in justice. And bring to testify two witnesses from among your men; but if they are not two men, then one man and two women from among those whom you approved to be witnesses, so that if one of them (the two female witnesses) errs, then the other should remind her. And let not the witnesses decline when they are called upon; and do not hate to write it, whether it is small or large until its specified time. That is more just with Allah and more suitable for testimony, and more likely that you may not doubt between you. Except when it is an immediate trading which you conduct among yourselves, for then there should be no blame upon you if you do not write it. And have witnesses when you trade with one another; and let no writer be harmed or any witness; but if you do then it is disobedience by you. And fear Allah; and Allah teaches you. And Allah is of everything Knowing.
- 283 And if you are on a journey and you do not find a writer, then a security deposit should be taken; but if one of you entrusts another, then the one who is entrusted should honour his trust, and he should fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal testimony. And whoever conceals it, then indeed, his heart is sinful. And Allah is, of what you do, Knowing.
- 284 To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; and whether you make public what is in yourself or conceal it, Allah will hold you to account for it. And He forgives whom He wills and castigates whom He wills; and Allah is over everything Capable.
- 285 The messenger believed in what was sent down to him from his Lord, and the believers; all believed in Allah and His angels and His books and His messengers. We (the believers) make no distinction between any of His messengers; and they (the believers) said: We heard and obeyed,

2. Al-Baqara (The Cow)

(we seek) Your forgiveness our Lord, and to You is the destination.

286 Allah does not impose upon a soul except its capacity. For it, is what it earned, and against it, is what it earned. Our Lord! Do not punish us if we forget or make a mistake. Our Lord! Do not make us carry a burden as You made those before us to carry. Our Lord! Do not impose upon us that for which we do not have strength to bear; and pardon us and forgive us and grant us mercy. You are our Guardian, so help us against the disbelieving people.

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem.
- 2 (He is) Allah, there is no god except Him, the Ever-Living, the Ever-Subsisting.
- 3 He sent down to you the book in truth, verifying that which is before it, and He sent down the Taurat and the Injeel.
- 4 Before, as guidance for the people. And He sent down the criterion. Indeed, for those who have disbelieved in the signs of Allah, is a severe torture. And Allah is Mighty, the Possessor of retribution.
- 5 Indeed, concerning Allah, there is nothing that is, from Him, hidden in the earth or in the heaven.
- 6 It is He Who shapes you in the wombs however He wills. There is no god except Him, the Mighty, the Wise.
- 7 It is He Who has sent down the book to you; in it are decisive signs which are the mother of the book, and others which are allegorical. As for those in whose hearts is disease, they follow what is allegorical from it, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none knows its interpretation except Allah. And those firm in knowledge say: We have believed in it, all from our Lord. And none remembers except those who possess minds.
- 8 Our Lord! Do not make our hearts deviate after You guided us, and give us from You mercy; indeed, You are the Giver.
- 9 Our Lord! Indeed, You will be gathering the people on a day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not fail the promise.
- 10 Indeed, those who have disbelieved never will their wealth or their children avail them from Allah a thing. And it is them who are the fuel of the fire.
- 11 Liars were the people of Firon and those before them; they denied Our signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.
- 12 Say to those who have disbelieved: You will be defeated and gathered together to hell, and miserable is the resting place.
- 13 Certainly there was for you a sign in the two parties who met (in a war); one party was fighting in the way of Allah, and the other of disbelievers. They (the unbelievers) saw them (the believers) as double (in number) as themselves with their eyes; and Allah supports with His victory whoever He wills. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who possess visions.
- 14 Decorated for the people is the love of that which they desire of women and sons, and hoarded treasures of gold and silver, and well bred horses, and cattle and tilled land. That is the enjoyment

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

of the life of this world, and Allah has with Him the best return.

- 15 Say: Will I inform you about what is better than that? For those who fear will be gardens with their Lord beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein; and purified spouses and pleasure from Allah. And Allah is Seeing of all servants.
- 16 Those who say: Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the torture of the fire.
- 17 The patient, and the truthful, and the obedient, and those who spend, and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.
- 18 Allah testifies that there is no god except Him, and the angels and those who possess knowledge, (that He is) maintaining His creation in justice. There is no god except Him, the Mighty, the Wise.
- 19 Indeed, the religion with Allah is Islam. And those who were given the book did not disagree except after knowledge had come to them, out of animosity between themselves. And whoever disbelieves in the signs of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.
- 20 And if they argue with you, say: I have submitted my face to Allah and those who followed me. And say to those who were given the book and (to) the unlearned: Do you submit? And if they submit, then indeed, they are guided; and if they turn back, then upon you is only the notification. And Allah is Seeing of all servants.
- 21 Those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah and kill the prophets without right, and kill those who command justice among the people, give them tidings of a painful torture.
- 22 Those are the ones whose deeds have become nullified in this world and the hereafter, and for them there will be no helpers.
- 23 Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book? They are invited to the book of Allah to judge between them; then a party of them turns away in aversion.
- 24 That is because they said: Fire will never touch us except for numbered days; and they were deluded in their religion by what they used to forge.
- 25 So how will it be when We gather them for a day about which there is no doubt? And every soul will be fully paid for what it has earned, and they will not be dealt with unjustly.
- 26 Say: O Allah, Owner of kingdom, You give kingdom to whom You will, and You remove kingdom from whom You will. And You honour whom You will and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is all good; indeed, You are over everything Capable.
- 27 You cause the night to merge into the day and You cause the day to merge into the night. And You bring the living from the dead, and You bring the dead from the living. And You provide for whom You will without measure.

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

- 28 Let not the believers take the unbelievers as guardians other than the believers; and whoever does that has nothing with Allah, except when you take protection against them in prudence. And Allah warns you of Himself; and to Allah is the destination.
- 29 Say: Whether you conceal what is in your chests or reveal it, Allah knows it. And He knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is over everything Capable.
- 30 The day when every soul will find what it has done of good present and what it has done of evil, it will wish that between itself and that (evil) a long distance. And Allah warns you of Himself; and Allah is Kind to all servants.
- 31 Say: If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 32 Say: Obey Allah and the messenger. And if they turn away, then indeed, Allah does not love the unbelievers.
- 33 Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh and the people of Ibrahim and the people of Imran over the worlds.
- 34 Descendants of some of them from among others. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 35 When the wife of Imran said: My Lord! I have pledged to You what is in my belly, devoted (for You); so accept from me, indeed, You are the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 36 But when she delivered her, she said: My Lord! I have delivered a female. And Allah is most knowing of what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. And I have named her Mariam, and I seek refuge for her and her descendants in You from the pelted devil.
- 37 So her Lord accepted her with good acceptance and made her to grow in good growing, and put her into the care of Zakariah. Every time Zakariah entered her sanctuary, he found provision with her. He (Zakariah) said: O Mariam! From where did this come to you? She said: It is from Allah. Indeed, Allah provides for whom He wills without measure.
- 38 That is when Zakariah called upon his Lord, saying: My Lord! Give me from Yourself good descendants; indeed, You are the Hearer of supplication.
- 39 So the angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the sanctuary: Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, verifying a word from Allah and honourable and chaste, and a prophet from among the righteous.
- 40 He (Zakariah) said: My Lord! How there will be a young boy for me while old age has reached me and my wife is barren? He (the angel) said: Such is Allah, He does what He wills.
- 41 He (Zakariah) said: My Lord! Make for me a sign. He Said: Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three days except by gesture; and remember your Lord much and glorify Him in the

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

evening and the morning.

- 42 And when the angels said: O Mariam! Allah has chosen you and purified you and chosen you above the women of the worlds.
- 43 O Mariam! Be devote to your Lord and prostrate yourself, and bow down with those who bow down.
- 44 That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you; and you were not with them when they cast their pens, which of them should care for Mariam. And you were not with them when they disputed.
- 45 When the angels said: O Mariam! Allah gives you good tidings of a word from Him, whose name is the Massih, Isa son of Mariam, honoured in this world and the hereafter, and he is among those brought near.
- 46 And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in old age and will be among the righteous
- 47 She (Mariam) said: My Lord! How there will be for me a child while a human has not touched me? He (the angel) said: Such is Allah, He creates what He wills; when He decrees a matter, He only says to it: Be, and it is.
- 48 And He will teach him the book and wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel.
- 49 And a messenger to the sons of Israel (saying): I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, indeed, I will create for you out of mud like the form of a bird, then I will blow into it and it will become a bird with the permission of Allah, and I heal the blind and the leper, and bring the dead to life with the permission of Allah, and I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers.
- 50 And verifying that which is before me of the Taurat and to make lawful to you some of that which has been prohibited to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, so fear Allah and obey me.
- 51 Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is the straight path.
- 52 But when Isa felt disbelief from them, he said: Who will be my supporters for Allah? The disciples said: We are the supporters of Allah; we have believed in Allah and testify that we are submitters.
- 53 Our Lord! We have believed in what You has sent down and we followed the messenger, so register us with the witnesses.
- 54 And they planned, and Allah planned, and Allah is the best of planners.
- 55 When Allah said: O Isa! I am going to cause you to die and raise you to Myself and purify you from those who have disbelieved, and will make those who have followed you above those who have disbelieved until the day of resurrection. Then to Me is your return, and I will judge between you

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

concerning that in which you used to disagree.

- 56 And as to those who have disbelieved, I will castigate them with a severe torture in this world and the hereafter, and they will have no supporters.
- 57 And as to those who have believed and done good deeds, He will fully pay them their rewards. And Allah does not love the unjust.
- 58 That is what We recite to you of the signs and the wise reminder.
- 59 Indeed, the example of Isa to Allah is as the example of Adam; He created him from dust, moreover, He said to him: Be, and he was.
- 60 The truth is from your Lord; so do not be among the doubters.
- 61 And whoever argues with you in it after what has come to you of the knowledge, then say: Come, let us call our sons and your sons and our women and your women and ourselves and yourselves, then supplicate for the curse of Allah to be upon the liars.
- 62 Indeed, this is the true stories. And there is no god except Allah; and indeed, Allah is He Who is Mighty, Wise.
- 63 And if they turn away, then indeed, Allah is Knowing of the mischief makers.
- 64 Say: O people of the book! Come to a fair proposition between us and you, that we will not worship except Allah and not associate with Him a thing, and not take one another as lords other than Allah. And if they turn away, then say: Bear witness that we are submitters.
- 65 O people of the book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and the Injeel were not sent down until after him? Do you not then understand?
- 66 So you are those who argued about that of which you have knowledge; why then do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows while you do not know.
- 67 Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was upright, a submitter and he was not of the polytheists.
- 68 Indeed, the most worthy of Ibrahim among the people are those who followed him and this prophet and those who have believed, and Allah is the Guardian of the believers.
- 69 A party of the people of the book desire that they mislead you. And they so not mislead except themselves, and they perceive not.
- 70 O people of the book! Why do you disbelieve in the signs of Allah while you witness?
- 71 O people of the book! Why do you confuse the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

you know?

- 72 And a party of the people of the book said: Believe in that which has been sent down to those who believe at the beginning of the day and disbelieve at the end of it that perhaps they will return.
- 73 And do not believe except to those who follow your religion. Say: Indeed, the guidance is the guidance of Allah. Lest someone be given like what you were given; or they would argue with you before your Lord. Say: Indeed, the grace is in the hand of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills; and Allah is Vast, Knowing.
- 74 He chooses for His mercy whom He wills; and Allah is the Possessor of mighty grace.
- 75 And among the people of the book is one who, if you entrust him with a Dinar, he will pay it back to you; and among them is one who, if you entrust him with a Dinar, he will not pay it back to you except when you are consistently standing over him. That is because they said: There is no way for the illiterates upon us; and they say about Allah lies while they know.
- 76 Yes, whoever fulfils his covenant and fear, then indeed, Allah loves the pious.
- 77 Indeed, those who exchange the covenant of Allah and their oaths for a small price, they will have no share in the hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them or look at them on the day of resurrection. And He will not purify them, and for them is a painful torture.
- 78 And indeed, among them is a team who alter the book with their tongues so you may think of it is from the book, but it is not from the book. And they say: This is from Allah, but it is not from Allah. And they say about Allah lies while they know.
- 79 It is not for a human that Allah should give him the book and wisdom and prophethood, then he says to the people: Be servants to me rather than Allah; but: Be scholars of the Lord because of what you have taught of the book and because of what you have studied.
- 80 Nor could he command you to take the angels and the prophets as lords. Would he command you to disbelieve after you became submitters?
- 81 And when Allah took the covenant of the prophets (saying): Whatever I have given you of the book and wisdom, then a messenger came to you verifying that which is with you, you should believe in him and support him. He (Allah) said: Have you acknowledged and taken upon that My burden? They said: We acknowledge. He said: Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses.
- 82 And whoever turns away after that, then those are ones who are disobedient.
- 83 So is it other than the religion of Allah they desire, while to Him have submitted whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly and unwillingly, and to Him they will be returned?
- 84 Say: We have believed in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down on Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqoub and the tribes and in what was given to Musa and Isa and the prophets from their Lord; we make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we are

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

submitters.

- 85 And whoever desires other than Islam a religion, then never will it be accepted from him; and he is in the hereafter among the losers.
- 86 How should Allah guide a people who disbelieved after their belief and they had witnessed that the messenger is true and clear signs had come to them? And Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 87 They are those whose reward will be that upon them is the curse of Allah and the angels and the people, all together.
- 88 Abiding therein; the torture will not be lightened for them nor will they be reprieved.
- 89 Except those who repent after that and amend, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 90 Indeed, those who have disbelieved after their belief, then increased in disbelief, never will their repentance be accepted, and they are the ones who are astray.
- 91 Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are unbelievers, never will it be accepted from any of them the earth full of gold, and even if he seeks to ransom himself with it. They are those for whom there will be a painful torture, and for them there will be no helpers.
- 92 Never will you attain righteousness until you spend out of what you love; and whatever you spend of anything, then indeed, Allah is of it Knowing.
- 93 All food was lawful to the sons of Israel except that which Israel (Yaqoub) had prohibited to himself before the Taurat was sent down. Say: So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you should be truthful.
- 94 And whoever forges against Allah lies after that, then they are the ones who are unjust.
- 95 Say: Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not among the polytheists.
- 96 Indeed, the first house put for the people is that which at Bekka, blessed and a guidance for the worlds.
- 97 In it are clear signs, the standing place of Ibrahim. And whoever enters it shall be safe. And to Allah from the people is the pilgrimage to the house, for whoever is able to find for it a way. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is Rich over the worlds.
- 98 Say: O people of the book! Why do you disbelieve in the signs of Allah while Allah is Witnessing over what you do?
- 99 Say: O people of the book! Why do you hinder from the way of Allah those who have believed,

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

desiring to make it crooked while you are witnesses? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

- 100 O you who have believed! If you obey a team from among those who were given the book, they will turn you back, after your belief, unbelievers.
- 101 And how could you disbelieve while the signs of Allah are recited to you and among you is His messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, then indeed, he has been guided to a straight path.
- 102 O you who have believed! Fear Allah as He should be feared, and do not die except while you are submitters.
- 103 And be united by the rope of Allah all together and be not divided. And remember the favour of Allah upon you when you were enemies, so He brought your hearts together and you became, by His favour, brothers. And you were on the edge of a pit of fire, and He saved you from it. Thus does Allah explain to you His signs that you may be guided.
- 104 And let there be from among you a nation inviting to the good, commanding what is right and prohibiting what is wrong, and those are the successful ones.
- 105 And be not like those who became divided and disagreed after clear signs had come to them. And for those there will be a great torture.
- 106 The day when faces will turn white and (other) faces will turn black. As for those whose faces turn black: Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the torture because of what you used to disbelieve in.
- 107 And as for those whose faces turn white; then in the mercy of Allah, they will be therein abiding.
- 108 These are the signs of Allah which We recite to you in truth. And Allah does not want injustice to the worlds.
- 109 And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And to Allah all affairs are returned.
- 110 You are the best nation produced for the people; you command what is right and prohibit what is wrong and believe in Allah. And if the people of the book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers and most of them are disobedient.
- 111 They will not harm you except for little harm. And if they fight with you they will turn their backs to you, moreover they will not be helped.
- 112 They have been struck with humiliation wherever they are found, except for a rope from Allah and a rope from the people. And they engulfed themselves by anger from Allah, and have been struck with destitution. That is because they disbelieved in the signs of Allah and killed the prophets without right; (and) that is because they disobeyed and perpetrated.

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

- 113 They are not all the same, among the people of the book is a nation standing (for prayer), reciting the signs of Allah during periods of the night while prostrating.
- 114 They believe in Allah and the last day, and they command what is right and prohibit what is wrong, and they rush to the good. And those are among the righteous.
- 115 And whatever they do of good, never will it be rejected from them. And Allah is Knowing of the pious.
- 116 Indeed, those who have disbelieved, never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah in anything; and those are the companions of the fire, they will be therein abiding.
- 117 The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like the example of a wind in which is frost, which strikes the harvest of a people who did injustice to themselves, so it destroyed it. And Allah did not do to them injustice, but they did to themselves injustice.
- 118 O you who have believed! Do not take for intimacy others than yourselves, for they will not spare you any ruin. They desire what distresses you; hatred has already become apparent out of their mouths, and what their chests conceal is greater. We have explained to you the signs if you will understand.
- 119 Here you are, you love them while they do not love you, and you believe in all of the book. And when they meet you, they say: We have believed. And when they are alone, they bite the ends of their fingers at you in rage. Say: Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 120 If good touches you, it distresses them; and if an evil strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and you fear, their plot will not harm you in anything. Indeed, Allah is over what they do Encompassing.
- 121 And when you left your family at daybreak to assign the believers to the positions for war. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 122 When two parties from among you were about to fail, but Allah was their Guardian. And upon Allah the believers should rely.
- 123 And Allah has certainly made you victorious at Badr while you were weak. So fear Allah; (and) perhaps you give thanks.
- 124 When you said to the believers: Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord may provide you with three thousand angels sent down?
- 125 Yes, if you be patient and fear, and they (the enemy) rush to you in rage, your Lord may provide you with five thousand angels with marks.
- 126 And Allah did not make it except as good tidings for you, and to assure your hearts thereby. And victory is only from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

- 127 That He may sever a portion of those who have disbelieved, or abase them so that they should return disappointed.
- 128 Not for you is anything of the decision whether He accepts their repentance or castigates them, for indeed, they are unjust.
- 129 And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills and castigates whom He wills; and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 130 O you who have believed! Do not eat usury, doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah that you may succeed.
- 131 And fear the fire which has been prepared for the unbelievers.
- 132 And obey Allah and the messenger that you may obtain mercy.
- 133 And rush to forgiveness from your Lord, and to a garden, its width is as (wide as) the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.
- 134 Those who spend during ease and hardship, and those who restrain anger and pardon the people. And Allah loves the doers of good.
- 135 And those who, when they have committed an indecency or done injustice to themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins. And who can forgive sins except Allah? And (who) do not persist upon what they have done while they know.
- 136 Those are the ones whose reward is forgiveness from their Lord and gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein, and excellent is the reward of those who work.
- 137 Surely passed before you were examples, so travel in the land and see how the consequence was for the deniers.
- 138 This is an announcement (the Quran) for the people, and guidance and an admonition for the pious.
- 139 And do not weaken nor grieve while you are higher if you are believers.
- 140 If a wound has touched you, then there has already touched the (other) people a wound like it. And We alternate these days among the people so that Allah makes evident those who have believed, and appoint from among you witnesses. And Allah does not love the unjust.
- 141 And that Allah may purify those who have believed and destroy the unbelievers.
- 142 Or did you think that you will enter the garden while Allah does not make evident those who strived from among and makes evident the patient.

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

- 143 And you have certainly wished for death before you encountered it, so you have seen it while you are looking.
- 144 And Muhammad is not except a messenger; messengers have already passed on before him. So if he was to die or be killed, you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels, he will not harm Allah a thing; and Allah will reward the grateful.
- 145 And it is not for a soul to die except with the permission of Allah, specified (in a) book. And whoever wants the reward of this world, We will give him thereof; and whoever wants the reward of the hereafter, We will give him thereof, and We will reward the grateful.
- 146 And how many a prophet with whom fought many scholars; but they did not lessen in strength because of what has struck them in the way of Allah, and they did not weaken nor surrender. And Allah loves the patient.
- 147 And their saying was not except that they said: Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our excess in our affair and make our feet firm and give us victory against the disbelieving people.
- 148 So Allah gave them the reward of this world and the good reward of the hereafter. And Allah loves those who do good.
- 149 O you who have believed! If you obey those who have disbelieved, they will turn you back on your heels so that you will become losers.
- 150 Rather, Allah is your Guardian and He is the best of helpers.
- 151 We will cast horror into the hearts of those who have disbelieved for what they have associated with Allah of which He has not sent down an authority. And their refuge will be the fire, and miserable is the residence of the unjust.
- 152 And Allah has certainly fulfilled His promise when you killed them by His permission, until when you failed and disputed about the affair and disobeyed after He had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who want this world, and among you are some who want the hereafter. Then He turned you away from them that He might try you. And He has certainly pardoned you, and Allah is the Possessor of grace upon the believers.
- 153 When you climbed (the mountain) and did not look at anyone while the messenger was calling you from behind. So He gave you distress after distress so you would not grieve at what had escaped you or that which had struck you. And Allah is Acquainted of what you do.
- 154 Then He sent down upon you, after distress, security, (like a) slumber overcoming a party of you, while another party worried about themselves, thinking of Allah other than the truth, (like) the thought of the ignorance, saying: Is there for us in the matter anything? Say: Indeed, the matter belongs completely to Allah. They conceal within themselves what they would not reveal to you. They say: If there was for us in the matter anything, we would not have been killed right here. Say: Even if you have been inside your homes, those decreed to be killed would have seen it (death) apparent in their beds. (Defeat was) so that Allah might try what is in your chests and purify what

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

is in your hearts; and Allah is Knowing of what is in the chests.

- 155 Indeed, those who turned back from among you on the day the two groups met. it was only the devil who caused them to slip because of some of what they earned. And Allah has certainly pardoned them; indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
- 156 O you who have believed! Be not like those who have disbelieved and said to their brothers when they travelled in the land or engaged in fighting: If they had been with us, they would not have died or have been killed; so Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And Allah gives life and causes death, and Allah is of what you do Seeing.
- 157 And if you are killed in the way of Allah or you die, then forgiveness from Allah and mercy are better than what they accumulate.
- 158 And whether you die or are killed, then to Allah you will be gathered.
- 159 So by mercy from Allah, you were lenient with them. And if you have been rude, (and) hard hearted, they would have dispersed from around you; so pardon them and seek forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matter. And when you have decided, then rely upon Allah; indeed, Allah loves those who rely.
- 160 Indeed, If Allah should give you victory, then no one can overcome you; and if He should forsake you, then who is that who can give you victory after Him? And upon Allah let the believers rely.
- 161 And it is not for a prophet that he should to act unfaithfully. And whoever acts unfaithfully, he will come with what that, for which he has acted unfaithfully, on the day of the resurrection; then every soul will be fully paid back in for what it has earned, and they will not be dealt with unjustly.
- 162 So is the one who follows the pleasure of Allah like the one who brings upon the self the condemnation of Allah? And his refuge will be hell, and miserable is the destination.
- 163 They are in (varying) degrees with Allah; and Allah is Seeing of what they do.
- 164 Allah has certainly conferred a favour upon the believers when He sent among them a messenger from themselves, reciting to them His signs and purifying them and teaching them the book and wisdom. And indeed, they were before that in obvious misguidance.
- 165 And when a disaster struck you, despite you had been struck twice as much, you said: From where is this? Say: It is from yourselves. Indeed, Allah is over everything Capable.
- 166 And what struck you on the day when the two groups met was by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the believers.
- 167 And that He might make evident the hypocrites. And it was said to them: Come, fight in way of Allah or defend; they said: If we had known to be fighting, we would have followed you. They were nearer to disbelief on that day than to belief, saying with their mouths what was not in their

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

hearts. And Allah is most Knowing of what they conceal.

- 168 Those who said about their brothers whilst they stayed back: If they had they obeyed us, they would not have been killed. Say: Then avert from yourselves death, if you are truthful.
- 169 And think not of those who have been killed in way of Allah as dead; rather, they are alive with their Lord, receiving provision.
- 170 Rejoicing with what Allah has given them out of His grace and receiving good tidings about those behind them who have not yet joined them, that no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 171 They receive good tidings of favour from Allah and grace. And indeed, Allah does not throw away the reward of the believers.
- 172 Those who responded to Allah and the messenger after wound had struck them. For those who did good among them and feared, is a great reward.
- 173 Those to whom the people said: Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them. But it increased them in faith, and they said: Allah is sufficient for us and most excellent is the Trustee.
- 174 So they returned with favour from Allah and grace, no evil touched them and they followed the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the Possessor of mighty grace.
- 175 That is only the devil who scares his supporters. So fear them not and fear Me, if you are believers.
- 176 And grieve not by those who rush into disbelief. Indeed, they can not harm Allah in anything. Allah wants that He should not make for them any luck in the hereafter, and for them is a great torture.
- 177 Indeed, those who exchanged unbelief for belief will not harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful torture.
- 178 And let not those who have disbelieved ever think that We extend (time) for them as good for them; We only extend for them so that they increase in sin. And for them is a disgraceful torture.
- 179 Allah would not leave the believers in the state in which you are until He differentiates the evil one from the good one. Nor would Allah reveal to the seen; but Allah chooses of His messengers whom He wills; so believe in Allah and His messengers. And if you believe and fear, then for you is a great reward.
- 180 And let not those who withhold what Allah has given them out of His grace ever think that it is good for them. Rather, it is evil for them; their necks will be tied by what they withheld on the day of resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is of what you do Acquainted.
- 181 Allah has certainly heard the saying of those who said: indeed, Allah is poor, while we are rich. We will write what they said and their killing of the prophets without right, and We will say: Taste the

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

torture of burning.

- 182 This is because of what your hands have put forth; and indeed, Allah is never unjust to the servants.
- 183 Those who said: Indeed, Allah took a covenant with us that we should not believe in any messenger until he brings to us an offering which fire consumes. Say: There have already come to you messengers before me with the proofs, and with that of which you spoke. So why did you kill them, if you should be truthful?
- 184 And if they deny you, so were messengers denied before you, they came with the proofs and the Psalms and the enlightening book.
- 185 Every soul will taste death, and your rewards will be fully paid on the day of resurrection. So whoever is drawn away from the fire and is admitted to the garden, then he has certainly won. And the life of this world is not except the enjoyment of ego.
- 186 You will surely be tried in your wealth and yourselves, and you will surely hear from those who have been given the book before you and from those who are polytheists a lot of harm. But if you are patient and fear, then indeed, that is of the toughest matters.
- 187 And when Allah took a covenant with those who were given the book (saying): You must explain it to the people and you do not conceal it. But they left it behind their backs and exchanged it for a small price, and miserable is that which they buy.
- 188 Never think of those who rejoice for whatever harm they do and love to be praised for what they have not done, do not think of them to be safe from torture. And for them is a painful torture.
- 189 And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is over everything Capable.
- 190 Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day are signs for those who possess minds.
- 191 Those who remember Allah while standing and sitting and lying on their sides and think about the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying): Our Lord! You did not create this in vain! Glory be to You; so save us from the torture of fire.
- 192 Our Lord! Indeed, whomsoever You admit to the fire, then indeed, You have disgraced him, and for the unjust there are no supporters.
- 193 Our Lord! Indeed, we have heard a caller calling to faith (saying): Believe in your Lord, so we believed; Our Lord! Forgive us our sins, and remove from us our bad deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.
- 194 Our Lord! And grant us what You promised us through Your messengers; and do not disgrace us

3. Aal Imran (The People of Imran)

on the day of resurrection. Indeed, You do not break the promise.

- 195 So their Lord responded to them (saying): Indeed, I will not waste the deed of any worker among you, whether male or female, some of you from others. So those who emigrated and were evicted from their homes and were harmed in My way and who fought and were killed, I will surely remove from them their bad deeds, and I will surely admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow; a reward from Allah, and Allah has with Him the best of reward.
- 196 Be not deceived by the success of those who have disbelieved throughout the countries.
- 197 A small provision, then their refuge will be hell, and miserable is the resting place.
- 198 But those who feared their Lord, for them are gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein; descended from their Lord. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.
- 199 And indeed, among the people of the book are those who believe in Allah and (in) that which has been sent down to you and (in) that which has been sent down to them, being humble to Allah; they do not exchange the signs of Allah for a small price. They are those for whom will be their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.
- 200 O you who have believed! Be patient and enjoin patience and remain steadfast, and fear Allah that you may succeed.

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O people! Fear your Lord Who created you from a single soul and created from it, its spouse, and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah, by Whom you ask one another, and the wombs. Indeed, ever is Allah over you Watching.
- 2 And give the orphans their wealth, and do not substitute good for bad; and do not consume their wealth into your wealth. Indeed, this is ever a great sin.
- 3 And if you fear that you will not deal justly with the orphans, then marry those who please you from the women, two and three and four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then (marry) one or what your oaths possess; that is better than having dependents.
- 4 And give the women their dowries as free gift, but if they are pleased to give up willingly you anything of it, then eat it in satisfaction and in ease.
- 5 And do not give the mentally ill your wealth, which Allah has made means of support to you, and provide for them with it, and clothe them and say to them a kind saying.
- 6 And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, and if you find in them maturity, then pay back to them their wealth, and do not consume it extravagantly and quickly before they grow up. And whoever is rich, he should refrain. And whoever is poor, he should consume lawfully. And when you pay back to them their wealth, then bring witnesses upon them. And sufficient is Allah as Reckoner.
- 7 For men is a share of what the parents and the near relatives leave; and for women is a share of what the parents and the near relatives leave, be it little or much, (it is) an obligatory share.
- 8 And if the near relatives and the orphans and the needy attend the division, give them from it, and say to them a kind saying.
- 9 And let those fear the same as when they fear leaving behind them weak offspring; so let them fear Allah and say an appropriate saying.
- 10 Indeed, those who consume the wealth of the orphans unjustly, they only consume into their bellies a fire and they are going to reach a blaze.
- 11 Allah enjoins you concerning your children; for the male is the portion of two females; and if they are women more than two (females), then for them is two-thirds of what he leaves; and if there is (only) one, then for her is half. And for his parents, for each one of them is one-sixth of what he leaves if he has one child, but if he has no child and his parents inherited him, then for his mother is one-third; and if he has siblings, then for his mother is one-sixth, after any bequest that he made or a debt. Your parents and your children, you know not which of them is nearer to you in benefit. (These are) an obligation from Allah; indeed, ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 12 And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no children, but if they have children, then for you is one-fourth of what they leave after any bequest that they made or a debt. And for

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

them is one-fourth of what you leave if you have no children; but if you have children, then for them is one-eighth of what you leave after a bequest that you made or a debt. And if a man or a woman has neither ascendants nor descendants but has a brother or a sister, then for each one of them is one-sixth; but if they are more than that, then they should be partners in one-third after any bequest that he made or a debt, with no harm intending (to others). (These are) an ordinance from Allah; and Allah is Knowing, Forbearing.

- 13 These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His messenger, He will admit him into gardens, beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein; and that is the great win.
- 14 And whoever disobeys Allah and His messenger and perpetrates His limits, He will admit him into a fire, abiding therein; and for him is a humiliating torture.
- 15 And those who commit indecency from among your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify against them, then confine them to houses until death takes them or (until) Allah makes for them a way.
- 16 And those (two males) who commit it (indecency) from among you, then harm them. But if they repent and amend, then leave them. Indeed, ever is Allah Accepting repentance, Merciful.
- 17 Accepting repentance with Allah is only for those who do evil in ignorance then repent soon after, those are the ones whom Allah will accept their repentance. And ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 18 And accepting repentance is not for those who do evil until when death comes to one of them, he says: I have repented now, or those who die while they are unbelievers. Those are the ones for whom We have prepared a painful torture.
- 19 O you who have believed! It is not lawful for you that you inherit women by compulsion. And do not make difficulties for them in order to take some of what you have given them unless they commit an obvious indecency. And live with them in kindness. And if you dislike them, then perhaps you dislike something that Allah makes in it abundant good.
- 20 And if you want to replace a wife with (another) wife and you have given one of them some gifts, then do not take from it anything. Would you take it in injustice and in obvious sin?
- 21 And how could you take it while one of you has already confided in the other, and they (the wives) have taken from you a firm covenant?
- 22 And marry not whom your fathers married from among the women, except what has already passed. Indeed, this is an indecency and hateful and miserable is the way.
- 23 Prohibited to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and sisters of your father, and the sisters of your mother, and the daughters of your brother, and the daughters of your sister, and your foster mothers who have breastfed you, and your sisters through breastfeeding, and the mothers of your wives. And your step daughters, who are in your care, of your wives with whom you have consumed marriage; but if you have not consumed marriage with them, then there should be no blame upon you. And are the wives of your sons who are from your

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

loin, and that you take in marriage two sisters together, except what has already passed. Indeed, ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.

- 24 And (prohibited to you) are the protected from among the women, except those whom your oaths possess. (This is) a decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are what is beyond these, that you seek protection (for them) with your wealth not fornicating. And for whatever you enjoyed from them, give them their rewards, an obligation (from Allah). And there should be no blame upon you for what you mutually agreed to beyond the obligation. Indeed, ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 25 And whoever among you cannot afford to marry the protected and believing women, then (marry) of those whom your oaths possess from among your believing young women. And Allah is most Knowing of your oaths between yourselves; so marry them with the permission of their families, and give them their rewards lawfully if they seek protection (for themselves) not fornicating or receiving paramours. And if they protect themselves (through marriage) and commit an indecency, then upon them is half the torture which should be upon the protected women. That is for one who fears affliction from among you. And if you are patient, it is better for you. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 26 Allah wants to explain to you and guide you to the ways of those before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 27 And Allah wants to accept your repentance. But those who follow (their) desires want that you deviate in great deviation.
- 28 Allah wants to lighten for you; and the human was created weak.
- 29 O you who have believed! Do not eat your wealth among yourselves wrongly, except that it is a trade by mutual consent between you. And do not kill yourselves; indeed, ever is Allah to you Merciful.
- 30 And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, We will make him reach a fire. And that is upon Allah easy.
- 31 If you avoid the great sins of which are prohibited to you, We will remove from you your sins and admit you to a noble entrance.
- 32 And do not wish for that which Allah has bestowed upon some over others. For men is a portion of what they earn, and for the women is a portion of what they earn; and ask Allah of His grace. Indeed, ever is Allah of everything Knowing.
- 33 And for all, We have made heirs of what the parents and near relatives leave behind. And as for those with whom your oaths have ratified, give them their portion. Indeed, ever is Allah over everything Witnessing.
- 34 Men are maintainers of women by what Allah has bestowed some of them over others, and by what they spend out of their wealth. So righteous women are devoutly obedient, guarding in (the husband's) absence what Allah would have them guard. And for those from whom you fear ill

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

conduct, admonish them and abandon them in bed and beat them, but if they obey you, then seek against them no means. Indeed, ever is Allah High, Great.

- 35 And if you fear dissension between the two, then appoint a judge from his family and a judge from her family. If they both desire reconciliation, Allah will make harmony between the two. Indeed, ever is Allah Knowing, Acquainted.
- 36 And worship Allah and do not associate with Him anything, and be kind to the parents and to the near relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the near neighbour, and the neighbour further away, and the near friend, and the traveller, and those whom your oaths possess. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is proud, boastful.
- 37 Those who are stingy and enjoin upon the people stinginess and conceal what Allah has given them out of His grace. And We have prepared for the unbelievers a disgraceful torture.
- 38 And those who spend their wealth to be seen by the people while they do not believe in Allah nor in the last day. And for whomever, the devil is a companion, then miserable is the companion.
- 39 And what would it be upon them if they believed in Allah and the last day and spent of what Allah provided them? And ever is Allah of them Knowing.
- 40 Indeed, Allah does not do injustice even as much as the weight of an atom; and if it is a good deed He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward.
- 41 So how will it be when We bring from every nation a witness and We bring you against them as a witness?
- 42 On that day those who have disbelieved and disobeyed the messenger will wish that the earth is levelled with them, and they will not conceal from Allah any saying.
- 43 O you who have believed! Do not come near prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying, or when you are unclean except the travellers until you wash yourselves. And if you are sick or on a journey or the call of nature comes to one of you or you touch women you cannot find water then use oil and wipe your faces and your hands. Indeed, ever is Allah Pardoning, Forgiving.
- 44 Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book? Buying misguidance and desiring that you should stray from the (right) way.
- 45 And Allah most Knowing of your enemies; and sufficient is Allah as Guardian, and sufficient is Allah as Helper.
- 46 Among the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and say: We have heard and we have disobeyed, and hear, may you not be made to hear, and listen. Twisting their tongues and slander the religion; and if they had said: We have heard and we have obeyed, and hear and look at us. It would have been good for them and more upright. But Allah has cursed them because

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

of their disbelief, so they do not believe except for a few.

- 47 O you who have been given the book! Believe in what We have sent down, verifying what you have, before We erase faces then turn them on their backs, or We curse them as We cursed the companions of the Sabbath. And ever is the command of Allah accomplished.
- 48 Indeed, Allah does not forgive associating partners with Him, and He forgives what is less than that to whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, he has certainly forged a great sin.
- 49 Have you not seen those who claim themselves to be pure? Rather, Allah purifies whom He wills. And they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.
- 50 Look how they forge against Allah lies; and sufficient is that as an obvious sin.
- 51 Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book? They believe in sorcery and in evil and they say about those who have disbelieved: Those are better guided than those who have believed as to the (right) way.
- 52 Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed. And for whosoever Allah curses, you will not find for him a helper.
- 53 Or do they have a portion of the kingdom? For then, they would not give the people the slightest.
- 54 Or do they envy the people for what Allah has given them of His grace? Then We have certainly given the people of Ibrahim the book and wisdom, and We have given them a great kingdom.
- 55 And among them are those who believed in it, and among them are those who hindered from it. And sufficient is hell as a blaze.
- 56 Indeed, those who disbelieved in Our signs, We will make them reach a fire; every time their skins are cooked, We will replace it for them with other skins so they taste the torture. Indeed, ever is Allah Mighty, Wise.
- 57 And those who have believed and done good deeds, We will admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them into a plenteous shade.
- 58 Indeed, Allah commands you to render trusts to their owners and when you judge between the people to judge with justice. Excellent is that which Allah admonishes you. Indeed Allah is ever Seeing, Hearing.
- 59 O you who have believed! Obey Allah and obey the messenger and those who possess authority from among you; and if you disagree over anything, refer it to Allah and the messenger if you believe in Allah and the last day. This is good and a better determination.

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 60 Have you not seen those who allege to have believed in what was sent down to you and in what was sent down before you? They want to refer judgment to the devil while they were commanded to disbelieve in him. And the devil wants to misguide them into far misguidance.
- 61 And when it is said to them: Come to what Allah has sent down and to the messenger, you see the hypocrites hindering away from you in aversion.
- 62 So how will it be when misfortune strikes them because of what their hands have put forth and then they come to you swearing by Allah: We did not want except good deeds and harmony.
- 63 Those are the ones of whom Allah knows what is in their hearts. So turn away from them and admonish them and say to them, concerning themselves, effective saying.
- 64 And We did not send any messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if they, when they did injustice to themselves, come to you and seek forgiveness of Allah, and the messenger seek forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah Accepting of repentance, Merciful.
- 65 But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they refer judgement to you for what is disputed among them and then find within themselves no embarrassment from what you have judged and submit in full submission.
- 66 And if We had decreed upon them: Kill yourselves or leave your homes; they would not have done it except a few of them. And if they had done what they were admonished, it would have been good for them and best in strengthening.
- 67 And then We would have given them from Ourselves a great reward.
- 68 And We would have guided them to a straight path.
- 69 And whoever obeys Allah and the messenger, they will be with those upon whom Allah has bestowed favours from among the prophets and the truthful and the martyrs and the righteous. And excellent are those as a company.
- 70 That is the grace from Allah, and sufficient is Allah as Knower.
- 71 O you who have believed! Take your precaution and advance in groups or advance together.
- 72 And indeed, among you is one who slows down. And if misfortune strikes you, he says: Allah has bestowed favours on me that I was not with them present.
- 73 And if grace from Allah strikes you, he will surely say, as if there had never been between you and him any affection: I wish I had been with them so I could have attained a great attainment.
- 74 So let those fight in the way of Allah, those who exchange the life of this world for the hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or attain victory, We will give him a great

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

reward.

- 75 And what is the matter with you that you fight not in the way of Allah, while the weak from among men and women and children who say: Our Lord! Make us evict this village whose people are unjust, and appoint for us from Yourself a guardian and appoint for us from Yourself a helper.
- 76 Those who have believed fight in the way of Allah, and those who have disbelieved fight in the way of the devil. So fight the supporters of the devil. Indeed, ever is the plot of the devil weak.
- 77 Have you not seen those to whom it was said: Withhold your hands, and establish the prayer and pay Zakah (Alms). But when fighting was decreed upon them, at once a team of them fear the people as their fear of Allah or with greater fear and say: Our Lord! Why have You decreed fighting upon us? If only You had delayed (it) for us for a short time. Say: The enjoyment of this world is little, and the hereafter is better for one who fears. And you will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.
- 78 Wherever you are, death will overtake you, even if you are in constructed towers. And if good strikes them, they say: This is from Allah; and if misfortune strikes them, they say: This is from you. Say: All are from Allah. What is the matter with these people that they can hardly understand any saying?
- 79 Whatever good strikes you, it is from Allah; and whatever misfortune strikes you, it is from yourself. And We have sent you to the people as a messenger; and sufficient is Allah as a Witness.
- 80 Whoever obeys the messenger, then he has certainly obeyed Allah; and whoever turns away, then We have not sent you over them as a keeper.
- 81 And they say: Obedience. But when they leave from your presence, a party of them spend the night changing what you say. And Allah records what they change at night, so turn away from them and rely upon Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Trustee.
- 82 Do they not ponder upon the Quran? And if it had been from anyone other than Allah, they would have found in it much discrepancy.
- 83 And when there comes to them an announcement of security or fear, they announced it. And if they had referred it to the messenger and to those who possess authority from among them, those who are able to comprehend it from among them would have known it. And if it was not for the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you, you would have followed the devil except a few.
- 84 And fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself, and encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the power of those who have disbelieved. And Allah is stronger in power and stronger in punishment.
- 85 Whoever intercedes for a good cause, he will have a portion of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause, he will have a part of it. And indeed, ever is Allah over everything Powerful.

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 86 And when you are greeted with a greeting, then greet with a better one than it or return it. Indeed, ever is Allah over everything Reckoner.
- 87 Allah, there is no god except Him, He will surely gather you for the day of resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in Hadith (speech)?
- 88 What is the matter with you, being two parties concerning the hypocrites, while Allah has made them fall back because of what they have earned? Do you want to guide those whom Allah has misguided? And whomever Allah misguides, then you will not find for him a way.
- 89 They desire that you would disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so you would be alike; so take not from among them guardians until they emigrate to the way of Allah. But if they turn away, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them and take not from among them any guardian or any helper.
- 90 Except those who take refuge with a people between yourself and whom is a treaty, or those who come to you while their hearts are declining from fighting you or fighting their own people. And if Allah had willed, He could have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight you and offer you peace, then Allah does not make for you against them a way.
- 91 You will find others who want to be safe from you and be safe from their people. Every time they are returned to disbelief, they fall back into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace and restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And (as for) those, We have made for you over them a clear authority.
- 92 And it is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake, then freeing of a believing slave, and compensation should be delivered to his family except that they remit it for charity. And if he was from a people enemy to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people who have with you a treaty, then compensation should be delivered to his family and freeing of a believing slave. And whoever cannot find, then fasting for two consecutive months, seeking acceptance of repentance from Allah. And indeed, ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 93 And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his punishment is hell, abiding therein. And the anger of Allah will be upon him, and He cursed him and prepared for him a great torture.
- 94 O you who have believed! If you travel in the way of Allah, then investigate; and do not say to one who offers you greeting of peace, You are not a believer, desiring the life of this world; while with Allah are many acquisitions. Like that, you were before; then Allah conferred His favours upon you, so investigate. Indeed, ever is Allah of what you do Acquainted.
- 95 Not equal are those who remain behind from the believers without having any injury and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and themselves. Allah has preferred those who strive with their wealth and themselves over those who remain behind by a degree; and to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over those who remain

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

behind by a great reward.

- 96 Degrees from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 97 Indeed, those whom the angels cause to die while they are unjust to themselves, they (the angels) will say: In what (condition) have you been? They will say: We were weak in the land. They (the angels) will say: Was not the earth of Allah spacious for you to emigrate therein? As for those, their refuge will be hell, and miserable it is as a destination.
- 98 Except the weak from among men and women and children who could not devise any plan nor are they guided to a way.
- 99 As for those, perhaps Allah will pardon them. And ever is Allah Pardoning, Forgiving.
- 100 And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah, he will find in the earth many opportunities and abundance. And whoever leaves his house emigrating in the way of Allah and His messenger then death overtakes him, his reward is certainly upon Allah. And indeed, ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 101 And when you travel in the land, then there is no blame upon you to shorten the prayer if you fear that those who have disbelieved will cause you discord. Indeed, the unbelievers are ever to you an obvious enemy.
- 102 And when you are among them and you establish for them the prayer, a group of them should stand with you (to guard), and let them take their weapons. And when they have prostrated themselves, then let them stand behind you and let the other group come forward which has not prayed yet to pray with you. And let the other group take their precautions and their weapons. Those who have disbelieved wish that you would neglect your weapons and your belongings so they could turn upon you with a single attack. And there is no blame upon you if you are harmed by rain or if you are sick, for putting down your weapons. And take your precautions; indeed, Allah has prepared for the unbelievers a disgraceful torture.
- 103 And when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing and sitting and on your sides. But if you feel secure then establish the prayer. Indeed, the prayer is upon the believers a timed decree.
- 104 And do not weaken in pursuit of the people. If you are suffering, then indeed, they suffer as you suffer, but you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 105 Indeed, We have sent down to you the book in truth to judge between the people with what Allah has shown you; and be not for the deceitful ones an advocate.
- 106 And seek forgiveness of Allah; indeed, ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 107 And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love one who is a sinful deceiver.

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 108 They conceal themselves from the people and they cannot conceal themselves from Allah. And He is with them when they spend the night saying what does not please. And Allah is ever, of what they do, Encompassing.
- 109 Here you are, you argued on their behalf in the life of this world, but who will argue with Allah for them on the day of resurrection, or who will be for them a trustee?
- 110 And whoever does a bad deed or does injustice to himself then seeks forgiveness of Allah, he will find Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 111 And whoever earns a sin, then indeed, he only earns it against himself. And ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 112 And whoever earns a fault or a sin and blames it on an innocent, then he has certainly carried upon himself falsehood and an obvious sin.
- 113 And if it was not for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, a party of them would have desired to misguide you. And they do not misguide except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has sent down to you the book and wisdom, and has taught you that which you did not know. And ever is the grace of Allah upon you great.
- 114 No good is there in most of their secret counsels except those who enjoin charity or that which is right or reconciliation between the people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah, then We will give him a great reward.
- 115 And whoever opposes the messenger after guidance was explained to him and follows other than the way of the believers, We will turn him for that to which he has turned, and We will make him reach hell; and miserable it is as a destination.
- 116 Indeed, Allah does not forgive associating (anything) with Him, and He forgives what is less than that to whom He wills. And whoever associates (others) with Allah, then he has certainly strayed into far misguidance.
- 117 They call upon instead of Him none except females, and they call upon none except a rebellious devil.
- 118 Allah has cursed him; and he (the devil) said: I will surely take from among Your servants a deserved portion.
- 119 And I will misguide them, and I will excite them, and I will command them so they will slit the ears of cattle, and I will command them so they will alter the creation of Allah. And whoever takes the devil as a guardian other than Allah, then he has certainly sustained an obvious loss.
- 120 He promises them and he excites them. But the devil does not promise them except delusions.
- 121 They are those whose refuge will be hell, and they will not find from it an escape.

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 122 And those who have believed and done good deeds, We will admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. The true promise of Allah, and who is more truthful than Allah in speech?
- 123 It is neither according to your wishful thinking nor to the wishful thinking of the people of the book. Whoever does evil, he will be rewarded for it, and he will not find for himself other than Allah a guardian or a helper.
- 124 And whoever does good deeds whether male or female, while being a believer; they are those who will enter the garden, and they will not be dealt with unjustly the slightest.
- 125 And who has a better religion than one who submits his face to Allah while being a doer of good and follows the religion of Ibrahim, the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.
- 126 And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And ever is Allah over everything Encompassing.
- 127 And they ask you for a ruling concerning women. Say: Allah gives you a ruling concerning them and what is recited to you in the book concerning the female orphans to whom you do not give what is decreed for them while you desire to marry them; and (concerning) the weak from among the children that you should deal with the orphans in justice. And whatever you do of good, then indeed, Allah is ever of it Knowing.
- 128 And if a woman fears from her husband ill conduct or desertion, then there is no blame upon them if they try to reconcile between them, and reconciliation is best. And always present in souls is stinginess, and if you do good and fear, then indeed, ever is Allah of what you do Acquainted.
- 129 And you will never be able to be fair between women even if you are careful; so do not lean (to one of them) all the way while leaving another hanging. And if you do good deeds and fear, then indeed, ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 130 And if they separate, Allah will compensate both of them out of His abundance. And ever is Allah Vast, Wise.
- 131 And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And We have enjoined those who were given the book before you and you to fear Allah; but if you disbelieve, then to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And ever is Allah Rich, Praised.
- 132 And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and sufficient is Allah as Trustee.
- 133 If He wills, He can make you go away O people, and brings others. And ever is Allah over that Capable.
- 134 Whoever wants the reward of this world, then with Allah is the reward of this world and the

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

hereafter. And ever is Allah Hearing, Seeing.

- 135 O you who have believed! Be firm standing for justice, (and be) witnesses for Allah, even if it may be against yourselves or parents or near relatives, being rich or poor; and Allah is nearer to both. So do not follow desires, lest you not be just. And if you distort (testimony) or turn away, then indeed, ever is Allah of what you do Acquainted.
- 136 O you who have believed! Believe in Allah and His messenger and the book which He has sent down upon His messenger and the book which He sent down before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah and His angels and His messengers and His books and the last day, then he has certainly strayed into distant misguidance.
- 137 Indeed, those who have believed then disbelieved, then believed then disbelieved, then increased in disbelief, never will Allah forgive them nor will He guide them to a way.
- 138 Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them will be a painful torture.
- 139 Those who take the unbelievers as guardians instead of the believers; do they seek from them honour? Then indeed, honour belongs to Allah all together.
- 140 And it has already come down to you in the book that when you hear the signs of Allah being disbelieved in and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they enter into a speech other than that. (And if you do not) indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will be gathering the hypocrites and the unbelievers in hell all together.
- 141 Those who wait for you, then if there is for you victory from Allah, they say: Were we not with you? And if there is for the unbelievers a portion, they say: Did we not gain advantage over you and shield you from the believers? And Allah will judge between you on the day of resurrection; and Allah will never make for the unbelievers over the believers a way.
- 142 Indeed, the hypocrites (think to) deceive Allah, and He is deceiving; and when they stand up for prayer, they stand up in laziness; showing off to the people. And they do not remember Allah except a little.
- 143 Wavering between that; neither to these (the believers) nor to those (the unbelievers). And whoever is misguided by Allah, you will never find for him a way.
- 144 O you who have believed! Do not take the unbelievers as guardians instead of the believers; do you desire that you make for Allah over you an obvious case?
- 145 Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest level of the fire; and you will never find for them a helper.
- 146 Except those who repent and amend and be united under Allah and are sincere in their religion to Allah. And those are with the believers, and Allah will give the believers a great reward.

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 147 What would Allah do with your torture if you are grateful and believe? And ever is Allah Appreciative, Knowing.
- 148 Allah does not like the public mention of bad speech except (it is) by one to whom injustice has been done; and ever is Allah Hearing, Knowing.
- 149 If you do good openly or conceal it or pardon an offence, then indeed, ever is Allah Pardoning, Capable.
- 150 Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His messengers and want to make a distinction between Allah and His messengers and say: We believe in some and disbelieve in some. And they want to take between that a way.
- 151 Those are the unbelievers, truly. And We have prepared for the unbelievers a humiliating torture.
- 152 And those who have believed in Allah and His messengers and did not make a distinction between any of them, they are the ones whom Allah will grant their rewards. And indeed, ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 153 The people of the book ask you to bring down to them a book from the sky. They have certainly asked Musa greater than that, and they said: Show us Allah publicly; so lightning seized them for their injustice. And they took the calf after clear proofs had come to them, but We pardoned that; and We gave Musa a clear authority.
- 154 And We raised over them the mountain of Tur for their covenant, and We said to them: Enter the door prostrating; and We said to them: Do not transgress on the Sabbath. And We took from them a solemn covenant.
- 155 So for their breaking of their covenant and their disbelief in the signs of Allah and their killing of the prophets without right and their saying: Our hearts are wrapped. Rather, Allah set a seal upon it because of their disbelief, therefore they do not believe except a few.
- 156 And for their unbelief and for their saying about Mariam a great slander.
- 157 And (for) their saying: Indeed, We have killed Christ Isa son of Mariam, the messenger of Allah. But they did not kill him nor did they crucify him, but it was made to look so to them; and indeed, those who disagreed over him are in doubt about him. They have no knowledge of it except following conjectures; and they killed him not for certain.
- 158 Rather, Allah raised him to Himself; and ever is Allah Mighty, Wise.
- 159 And indeed, there is among the people of the book who will surely believe in him before his death. And on the day of resurrection he will be against them a witness.
- 160 And for the injustice of those among the Jews, We prohibited to them good things which had been lawful for them, and for their hindering from the way of Allah many (people).

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

- 161 And their taking of usury while they were forbidden from it; and their eating of the wealth of the people in falsehood. And We have prepared for the unbelievers from among them a painful torture.
- 162 But those who are firmly established in knowledge from among them and the believers believe in what was sent down to you and what was sent down before you. And those who establish the prayer and those who give Zakah (alms) and the believers in Allah and the last day. Those are the ones whom We will give a great reward.
- 163 Indeed, We have revealed to you as We revealed to Nuh and the prophets after him; and We revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqoub and the tribes, and Isa and Ayoub and Yunus and Harun and Sulaiman and We have given Dawood the book of Psalms
- 164 And messengers about whom We have narrated to you before, and messengers about whom We have not narrated to you; and Allah spoke to Musa in speech.
- 165 Messengers who were givers of good tidings and warners so that the people will have against Allah no argument after the messengers. And ever is Allah Mighty, Wise.
- 166 But Allah bears witness to that which He has sent down to you by His knowledge, and (likewise) the angels bear witness. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.
- 167 Indeed, those who have disbelieved and hindered from the way of Allah, they have certainly strayed into far misguidance.
- 168 Indeed, those who have disbelieved and done injustice, never will Allah forgive them, nor guide them to a way.
- 169 Except the way of hell, abiding therein forever; and indeed, that is upon Allah easy.
- 170 O people! The messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so you believe, which should be better for you. And If you disbelieve, then to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And indeed, ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 171 O people of the book! Do not commit excess in your religion, and do not say against Allah except the truth. Christ Isa son of Mariam is only the messenger of Allah and His word which He threw to Mariam, and a soul from Him; so believe in Allah and His messengers, and do not say three, desist, which should be better for you. Allah is only One God, Glorified is Him above having for Him a child; to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and sufficient is Allah as Trustee.
- 172 Never would Christ disdain to be a servant for Allah, nor do the near angels. And whoever disdains His worship and acts arrogantly, He will gather them to Him all together.
- 173 And as for those who have believed and done good deeds, He will fully pay them their rewards and increase them out of His grace. And as for those who have disdained and acted arrogantly, He will castigate them with a painful torture, and they will not find for themselves other than Allah any

4. Al-Nisaa (The Women)

guardian or any helper.

- 174 O people! there has certainly come to you a proof from your Lord, and We have sent down to you an obvious light.
- 175 And as for those who have believed in Allah and united by Him, He will admit them to into mercy from Him and grace and guide them to Him on a straight path.
- 176 They ask you for a ruling. Say: Allah gives you a ruling concerning those who die while leaving behind no wife or descendant, if someone dies who does not have a child but has a sister, then for her is half of what he leaves, and he should inherit her if she does not have a child; but if they are two, then for them is two-thirds of what he leaves. And if they are siblings of men and women, then for the male is the portion of two females. Allah explains to you lest you go astray; and Allah is of everything Knowing.

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O you who have believed! Fulfil (all) contracts. Lawful for you are the animals of livestock except that which is recited to you; not allowing hunting while you are in the state of pilgrimage. Indeed, Allah judges what He wants.
- 2 O you who have believed! Do not violate the symbols of Allah or the sacred month, or the offerings, or the garlands, or those coming to the sacred mosque seeking grace from their Lord and (His) pleasure. And when you finish pilgrimage, then you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of the people if they hinder you from the sacred mosque lead you to perpetrate. And help one another in righteousness and piety, and do not help one another in sin and transgression; and fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.
- 3 Prohibited to you are the dead, and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which is offered to other than Allah, and that which is strangled, and that which is beaten to death, and that which is killed by a fall, and that which is killed by a horn, and that which is eaten by wild beasts, except that what you manage to slaughter, and that which is sacrificed on idol stones. And that by which you seek to know the unseen; that is disobedience. This day have those who have disbelieved despaired from your religion, so fear them not and fear Me. This day I have perfected for you your religion and completed upon you My favour and chosen for you Islam as a religion; but whoever is forced by hunger while not inclining to commit a sin, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 4 They ask you, what is made lawful for them. Say: Lawful for you are the good (of all food) and what you have trained of hunting dogs which you train as Allah taught you. So eat of what they have caught for you and mention the name of Allah over it; and fear Allah, indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.
- 5 This day the good (of all food) is made lawful for you. And the food of those who were given the book is made lawful for you; and your food is made lawful for them. And (lawful are) the protected women from among the believing women, and the protected women from among those who were given the book before you, when you have given them their due seeking to protect not seeking fornicating or taking them in secret. And whoever denies the faith, then his work has certainly become worthless, and in the hereafter he will be among the losers.
- 6 O you who have believed! When you establish the prayer, wash your faces and your hands to the elbows, and wipe your heads and your feet to the ankles; and if you are unclean then purify yourselves, and if you are sick or on a journey or the call of nature has come to one of you or you touched women but you cannot find water, then use clean soil, and wipe your faces and your hands thereby. Allah does not want to make upon you difficulty, but He wants to purify you and to complete His favour upon you that you may give thanks.
- 7 And remember the favour of Allah upon you and His covenant with which He bound you when you said: We have heard and obeyed. And fear Allah, indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.
- 8 O you who have believed! Be upright for Allah, bearers of witness in justice, and let not the hatred of a people prevent you not to act in justice. Act in justice, it is nearer to piety, and fear Allah;

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

indeed, Allah is Acquainted of what you do.

- 9 Allah has promised those who have believed and done good deeds, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.
- 10 And those who have disbelieved and denied our signs, those are the companions of the hellfire.
- 11 O you who have believed! Remember the favour of Allah upon you when a people intended to extend their hands (in aggression) towards you, so He withheld their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah, let the believers rely.
- 12 And Allah has certainly taken a covenant from the sons of Israel; and We sent among them twelve chiefs, and Allah said: Indeed, I am with you, if you establish prayer and pay Zakah (alms) and believe in My messengers and support them and loan Allah a good loan, I will surely redeem your evil deeds, and I will surely admit you into gardens beneath which rivers flow. And whoever disbelieve after that from among you, then he has certainly strayed from the right way.
- 13 So for their breaking of their covenant We cursed them and made their hearts hard. They distort the words from their places and have forgotten a portion of that of which they were. And you still see treachery among them except a few of them; so pardon them and forgive. Indeed, Allah loves the doers of good.
- 14 And from those who said, we are Christians, We took their covenant, but they have forgotten a portion of that of which they were reminded. So We excited among them animosity and hatred until the day of the resurrection; and Allah will inform them of what they used to do.
- 15 O people of the Book! There has come to you Our messenger to explain to you much of what you have concealed of the book and pardoning much. There has come to you from Allah a light and an obvious book.
- 16 Allah guides thereby those who follow His pleasure into the ways of peace and brings them out of darkness into the light by His permission and guides them to a straight path.
- 17 They have certainly disbelieved who say: Allah is Christ son of Mariam. Say: Then who could prevent Allah if He had wanted to destroy Christ son of Mariam and his mother and those on the earth all together? And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. He creates what He wills; and Allah is over everything Capable.
- 18 And the Jews and the Christians say: We are the sons of Allah and His beloved ones. Say: Then why does He castigate you for your sins? Rather, you are humans from among those whom He has created; He forgives whom He wills and castigates whom He wills, and to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them; and to Him is the destination.
- 19 O people of the book! There has certainly come to you Our messenger to explain to you after a period of messengers, lest you say: There came not to us a bearer of good tidings nor a warner. But there has certainly come to you a bearer of good tidings and a warner. And Allah is over

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

everything, Capable.

- 20 And when Musa said to his people: O my people! Remember the favour of Allah upon you when He made among you prophets and made you kings and gave you what He had not given to anyone among the worlds.
- 21 O my people! Enter the holy land which Allah has decreed for you and do not turn your backs lest you turn losers.
- 22 They said: O Musa! Indeed, within it is a tyrant people; and indeed, we will not enter it until they leave from it, and if they leave from it, then indeed, we will be entering.
- 23 Two men of those who fear, upon whom Allah had bestowed a favour, said: Enter upon them through the gate; and if you will enter it, then indeed, you will be victorious; and upon Allah you should rely if you are believers.
- 24 They said: O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it as long as they are in it, so go, you and your Lord, and fight. Indeed, we will be right here seated.
- 25 He (Musa) said: My Lord! Indeed, I do not possess except myself and my brother; so separate between us and the disobedient people.
- 26 He (Allah) said: Then indeed, it is prohibited to them for forty years, wandering throughout the land; so do not grieve for the disobedient people.
- 27 And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they offered an offering, but it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. He (the latter) said: I will surely kill you. He (the former) said: Allah only accepts from the pious.
- 28 If you stretch your hand towards me to kill me, I will not be stretching my hand towards you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
- 29 Indeed, I want that you bear my sin and your sin, so you would be among the companions of the fire; and that is the reward of the unjust.
- 30 And his soul permitted to him killing his brother, and he killed him and became among the losers.
- 31 So Allah sent a crow to search the land to show him how to bury the corpse of his brother. He said: Woe to me! Have I failed to be like this crow and bury the corpse of my brother? And he became of the regretful.
- 32 Because of that, We decreed upon the sons of Israel that whoever kills a soul without a soul or without mischief in the land, then it is as if he had killed all the people. And whoever saves it, it is as if he had saved all the people. And Our messengers has certainly come to them with signs, then indeed, many of them are, after that, throughout the land, transgressors.

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

- 33 The penalty for those who wage war against Allah and His messenger and strive to make mischief in the land is none but that they should be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet be cut off on opposite sides or that they should be expelled from the land. That is for them a disgrace in this world; and for them in the hereafter will be a great torture.
- 34 Except those who repent before you overcome them; and know that indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 35 O you who have believed! Fear Allah and seek the means to Him and strive in His way that you may succeed.
- 36 Indeed, (as for) those who have disbelieved, even if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the torture of the day of resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful torture.
- 37 They want to exit from the fire, but never will they be getting out from it, and for them is a lasting torture.
- 38 And (as for) the male and the female thieves, cut off their hands as a penalty for what they have earned, a deterrent from Allah. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 39 And whoever repents after his injustice and amends, then indeed, Allah accept his repentance. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 40 Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He castigates whom He wills; and forgives whom He wills. And Allah is over everything Capable.
- 41 O Messenger! Let not them grieve you who hasten into disbelief from among those who say, we have believed, with their mouths, but their hearts did not believe, and from among the Jews are those who are listeners of lies, listeners to another people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their places, they say: If you are given this, then take it; and if you are not given it, then be cautious. And whom Allah wants his trial, never will you possess for him against Allah a thing; those are the ones whose hearts Allah does not want to purify, for them in this world is a disgrace, and for them in the hereafter will be a great torture.
- 42 Listeners to lies, devourers of the unlawful, so if they come to you, then judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away from them, then they will not harm you in anything; and if you judge, then judge between them with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.
- 43 And how do they make you judge and they have the Taurat, in it is the judgement of Allah? Moreover they turn back after that. And those are not believers.
- 44 Indeed, We have sent down the Taurat in which there are guidance and light; the prophets who submitted judge thereby for those who are Jews, likewise are the Rabbis and the scholars, because of that which they were entrusted of the book of Allah, and they are over it witnesses. So do not fear the people and fear Me, and do not exchange My signs for a small price. And whoever does not

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

judge by what Allah has sent down, then those are the ones who are unbelievers.

- 45 And We decreed upon them therein that a soul is for a soul, and an eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, and an ear for an ear, and a tooth for a tooth, and wounds are retribution. And whoever give it up as charity, then it will be an expiation for him. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has sent down, then those are the ones who are unjust.
- 46 And We caused to follow after them in their footsteps Isa son of Mariam, verifying what was before him of the Taurat, and We gave him the Injeel in which there are guidance and light, and verifying what was before it of the Taurat, and a guidance and an admonition for the pious.
- 47 And the people of the Injeel should judge by what Allah has sent down therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has sent down, then those are the ones who are disobedient.
- 48 And We have sent down to you the book (the Quran) in truth, verifying what is before it of the book and a ruler over it; so judge between them by what Allah has sent down, and do not follow their desires in exchange for what has come to you of the truth. For each of you, We made a law and a way; and had Allah willed, He would have made you a single nation, but to test you in what He has given you, so race to the good. To Allah is your return all together, and He will inform you concerning that in which you used to disagree.
- 49 And judge between them by what Allah has sent down, and do not follow their desires, and be cautious of them, lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah wants to strike them by some of their sins. And indeed, most of the people are disobedient.
- 50 Is it the judgment of ignorance that they desire? And who is better than Allah in judgement for a people who are certain.
- 51 O you who have believed! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as guardians; they are guardians of each other; and whoever takes them as a guardian from among you, then indeed, he is one of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 52 And you will see those in whose hearts is a disease hastening towards them, they say: We fear that calamity strikes us. But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him, and they will become over what they have concealed within themselves regretful.
- 53 And those who have believed say: Are those who have sworn by Allah with the most forcible of their oaths that indeed they were with you? Their deeds have become nullified, and they have become losers.
- 54 O you who have believed! Whoever from among you reverts from his religion, then Allah will bring a people whom He will love, and they will love Him, humble towards the believers, mighty against the unbelievers, they strive hard in the way of Allah and they fear not the blame of any blamer. That is the grace of Allah which He gives to whom He wills, and Allah is Vast, Knowing.

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

- 55 Your guardian is only Allah and His messenger and those who have believed, who establish prayer and pay Zakah (alms), and they bow down.
- 56 And whoever is a guardian to Allah and His messenger and those who have believed, then indeed, the party of Allah will be victorious one.
- 57 O you who have believed! Do not take those who have taken your religion in ridicule and amusement as guardians from among those who were given the book before you nor the unbelievers. And fear Allah if you are believers.
- 58 And when you call to prayer, they take it in ridicule and amusement; that is because they are a people who do not understand.
- 59 Say: O people of the book! Do you resent us except that we have believed in Allah and in what has been sent down to us and in what has been sent down before while most of you are disobedient?
- 60 Say: Will I inform you of what is worse than that as retribution from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and with whom He became angry and whom He made apes and pigs, and the worshippers of the devil. Those are worse in place and further astray from the straight way.
- 61 And when they come to you, they say: We believe. But they have entered into unbelief and they came out with it. And Allah is most knowing of what they used to conceal.
- 62 And you see many of them rushing to sin and aggression and their devouring of unlawful. Miserable is what they used to do.
- 63 Why do not the rabbis and the scholars prohibit them from their saying of sin and their devouring of unlawful? Miserable is what they used to fabricate.
- 64 And the Jews said: The hand of Allah is chained! Chained are their hands and they were cursed for what they have said. Rather both His hands are spread out; He spends however He wills and He will surely increase many of them. That which has been sent down to you from your Lord is neither inordinacy nor unbelief. And We have thrown among them animosity and hatred until the day of resurrection. Whenever they light a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it, and they strive to make mischief in the land. And Allah does not love the mischief makers.
- 65 And if the people of the book had believed and feared, We would have remitted their sins and admitted them into gardens of pleasure.
- 66 And if they had upheld the Taurat and the Injeel and that which was sent down to them from their Lord, they would have eaten from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them are moderate community; and for many of them, evil is what they do.
- 67 O messenger! Announce what has been sent down to you from your Lord; and if you do not, then you have not announced His message. And Allah will protect you from the people; indeed, Allah does not guide the unbelieving people.

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

- 68 Say: O people of the book! You are not upon any thing until you uphold the Taurat and the Injeel and that which was sent down to you from your Lord. And He will surely increase a lot of them. What has been sent down to you from your Lord is neither inordinacy nor unbelief; so despair not for the unbelieving people.
- 69 Indeed, those who have believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, those who believed in Allah and the last day and did good deed, then no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 70 We had certainly taken a covenant from the sons of Israel and had sent to them messengers; whenever there came to them a messenger with what their souls did not desire, a team (of the messengers) were denied, and a team (of them) they killed.
- 71 And they thought that there would be no punishment, so they became blind and deaf; then Allah accepted their repentance, then many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is Seeing of what they do.
- 72 They have certainly disbelieved who say: Allah is the Christ, son of Mariam. And Christ said: O sons of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. Indeed, whoever associates others with Allah, then Allah has prohibited him the garden, and his refuge will be the fire. And there will not be for the unjust any helpers.
- 73 They have certainly disbelieved who said: Allah is third of three. And there is no god except one God, and if they do not desist from what they say, there will surely touch those who have disbelieved among them a painful torture.
- 74 Will they not repent to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 75 Christ, son of Mariam is not except a messenger; messengers before him have already passed on; and his mother was a truthful woman; they both used to eat the food. Look how We explain to them the signs, then look how they are deluded.
- 76 Say: Do you worship other than Allah that which possesses for you no harm or benefit while it is Allah Who is the Hearing, the Knowing?
- 77 Say: O people of the book! Do not commit excess in your religion beyond the truth, and do not follow the desires of a people who were already misguided before and led many astray and strayed from the right way.
- 78 Cursed were those who have disbelieved from among the sons of Israel by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Mariam. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress.
- 79 They used not to forbid each other from wrongdoing that they did. Miserable is what they used to do.
- 80 You see many of them taking guardians from those who have disbelieved; miserable is what their souls have put forth for them. Indeed, Allah has become angry with them, and in the torture they

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

will be abiding.

- 81 And if they used to believe in Allah and the prophet and in what was sent down to him, they would not have taken them as guardians, but many of them are disobedient.
- 82 You will surely find the most intense of the people in animosity toward those who have believed the Jews and those who are polytheists. And you will surely find the nearest of them in affection toward those who have believed those who said: We are Christians. That is because among them are priests and monks, and because they are not arrogant.
- 83 And when they hear what has been sent down to the messenger, you will see their eyes overflowing with tears because of what they knew of the truth. They say: Our Lord! We have believed, so register us among the witnesses.
- 84 And why should we not believe in Allah and in what has come to us of the truth? And we aspire that our Lord will admit us with the righteous people.
- 85 So Allah rewarded them for what they said with gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein. And that is the reward of the doers of the good.
- 86 And those who have disbelieved and denied Our signs, those are the companions of the hellfire.
- 87 O you who have believed! Do not prohibit the good things which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress; indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.
- 88 And eat of what Allah has provided you, lawful and good; and fear Allah in Whom you are believers.
- 89 Allah will not hold you to account for what is vain in your oaths, but He will hold you to account for what you have intended of oaths. So its expiation is feeding ten needy from the average of what you feed your families, or their clothing, or freeing of a slave. But whoever cannot find (a slave) then fasting for three days; that is an expiation of your oaths when you swear. And keep your oaths. Thus does Allah explain to you His signs that you may give thanks.
- 90 O you who have believed! Indeed intoxicants and gambling and divining arrows are only defilement work by the devil; so avoid it that you may succeed.
- 91 The devil only wants to cast between you animosity and hatred by intoxicants and e gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from prayer. Will you then desist?
- 92 And obey Allah and obey the messenger and be cautious; but if you turn away, then know that upon Our messenger is only the clear notification.
- 93 Not upon those who have believed and done good deeds any blame for what they eaten ate if they have feared and believed and done good deeds, moreover they have feared and believed, moreover they have feared and done good. And Allah loves the doers of the good.

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

- 94 O you who have believed! Allah will surely test you with something of hunting which is reached by your hands and your arrows, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him while unseen. But whoever transgresses after that, then for him will be a painful torture.
- 95 O you who have believed! do not kill through hunting while you are in the state of pilgrimage. And whoever kills it from among you intentionally, then the penalty is the like of what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two just persons from among you as an offering to be delivered to the Kabah, or an expiation which is feeding of the needy, or the equivalent of it in fasting, that he may taste the consequence of his matter. Allah has pardoned what has passed; and whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is Mighty, Owner of retribution.
- 96 Lawful to you is fishing from the sea and its food, as provision for you and for the travellers. And prohibited to you is hunting in the land as long as you are in the state of pilgrimage; and fear Allah to Whom you will be gathered.
- 97 Allah has made the Kabah, the sacred house, a place of (prayer) standing for the people, and (has made) the sacred month and the offerings and the garlands. That is so you may know that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and that Allah is of everything Knowing.
- 98 Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 99 Not upon the Messenger is except the notification (of the message). And Allah knows what you declare and what you conceal.
- 100 Say: Not equal are the evil and the good, although the abundance of the evil might impress you. So fear Allah, O people who possess minds that you may succeed.
- 101 O you who have believed! Do not ask about things which, if revealed to you, may trouble you. But if you ask about them when the Quran is sent down, it may be revealed to you. Allah has pardoned it, and Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
- 102 A people before you have already asked about it, then they became in it unbelievers.
- 103 Allah has not made (innovations as) bahirah or saibah or wasilah or ham, but those who have disbelieved forge about Allah lies, and most of them do not understand.
- 104 And when it is said to them: Come to what Allah has sent down and to the messenger, they say: Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our fathers. Even though their fathers did not know a thing nor were they guided.
- 105 O you who have believed! Upon you are yourselves. Never will harm you those who have strayed when you follow guidance; to Allah is your return all together, and He will inform you of what you used to do.
- 106 O you who have believed! Testimony should be among you when death comes to one of you at the time of the will. Two just persons from among you, or another two from among others than you; if

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

you travel in the land and the disaster of the death strikes you, detain the two (witnesses) after prayer, and they should swear by Allah if you doubt (them saying): We will not exchange it for a price even if he is a near relative, and we will not conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we would then be among the sinners.

- 107 And if it is discovered that they both earned a sin, then another two should stand up in their place from among those who have a dispute against the first two (witnesses). And both of them should swear by Allah (saying): Our testimony will be more truthful than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we would then be among the unjust.
- 108 This is nearer that they should give testimony according to its objective or fear that other oaths be taken after their oaths. And fear Allah and hear; and Allah does not guide the disobedient people.
- 109 The day when Allah will gather the messengers, then He says: What was the response you received? They will say: We have no knowledge; indeed, it is you Who are the Knowing of the unseen.
- 110 When Allah will say: O Isa son of Mariam! Remember My favour upon you and upon your mother, when I supported you with the holy spirit, you spoke to the people in the cradle and in old age, and when I taught you the book and wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel. And when you created out of clay the like of a bird by My permission, then you blew into her and it became a bird by My permission. And you healed the blind and the leprous by My permission; and when you brought forth the dead by My permission. And when I withheld the sons of Israel from (killing) you when you came to them with clear arguments, then those who have disbelieved among them said: Indeed, this is not but an obvious magic.
- 111 And when I revealed to the disciples: Believe in Me and My messenger. They said: Indeed, we have believed, so bear witness that we are submitters.
- 112 When the disciples said: O Isa son of Mariam! Can your Lord send down to us a table from the sky? He said: Fear Allah if you are believers.
- 113 They said: We want to eat from it and let our hearts feel assured and know that you have been truthful to us and be over it from among the witnesses.
- 114 Isa son of Mariam said: O Allah, our Lord! Send down to us a table from the sky which should be for us a festival to the first of us and to the last of us and a sign from You. And provide for us and You are the best of providers.
- 115 Allah said: I will send it down to you, but whoever disbelieves after that from among you, then indeed, I will castigate him with a torture by which I will not castigate anyone among the worlds.
- 116 And when Allah will say: O Isa son of Mariam! Did you say to the people: Take me and my mother as two gods other than Allah? He (Isa) will say: Glory be to You, it was not for me to say that to which I had no right. If I had said it, You would have known it; You know what is within myself, and I do not know what is in Yourself. Indeed, it is you Who are the Knowing of the unseen.

5. Al-Maeda (The Table)

- 117 I did not say to them except that by which you commanded me, to worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord, and I was a witness over them as long as I was among them, but when You caused me to die, it is You Who were the Watcher over them, and You are over everything Witness.
- 118 If You castigate them, then indeed, they are Your servants; and if You forgive them, then indeed, it is You Who are the Mighty, Wise.
- 119 Allah will say: This is the day when the truthful will benefit from their truthfulness; for them are gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is the great victory.
- 120 To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is within them. And He is over everything Capable.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Praise be to Allah Who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light; then those who have disbelieved equate with their Lord.
- 2 It is He Who created you from clay and then decreed a term; and the specified term is with Him, then you doubt.
- 3 And He is Allah in the heavens and in the earth; He knows your secret and what you declare, and He knows what you earn.
- 4 And no sign comes to them from the signs of their Lord except that they used to be from it turning away.
- 5 And they had already denied the truth when it came to them; so the news of what they used to ridicule should come to them.
- 6 Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them? We established them in the land as We have not established you. And We sent the sky upon them in showers and made rivers to flow beneath them; then We destroyed them for their sins and We established after them other generations.
- 7 And if We had sent down to you a book on a paper and they touched it with their hands, those who have disbelieved would say: This is nothing but obvious magic.
- 8 And they said: Why was there not sent down to him an angel? And if We had sent down an angel, then the matter would have been decided and they would not be reprieved.
- 9 And if We had made him an angel, We would have made him a man, and We would have confused them in that which they try to confuse.
- 10 And already were messengers ridiculed before you, so those who mocked them were enveloped by that which they used to ridicule.
- 11 Say: Walk in the land and look how was the consequence for the deniers.
- 12 Say: To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth? Say: To Allah. He has decreed upon Himself mercy. He will surely gather you for the day of resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who will lose their souls, they will not believe.
- 13 And to Him belongs whatever rests in the night and the day. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 14 Say: Is it other than Allah I should take as a guardian, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, and He feeds (all) and He is not fed? Say: I am commanded to be the first who submit and not to be of the polytheists.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 15 Say: Indeed, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torture of a great day.
- 16 Whoever is averted from it on that day, then He has certainly granted him mercy; and that is the obvious attainment.
- 17 And if Allah should touch you with harm, then there is no remover of it except Him. and if He should touch you with good, then He is over everything Capable.
- 18 And He is the Subjugator over His servants; and He is the Wise, the Acquainted.
- 19 Say: What thing is greatest in testimony? Say: Allah is Witness between me and you; and this Quran was revealed to me to warn you thereby and whomever it reaches. Do you testify that with Allah there are other gods? Say: I do not testify. Say: Indeed, He is only one God; and indeed, I am innocent of what you associate (with Him).
- 20 Those to whom We have given the book recognize it as they recognize their sons. Those who will lose their souls, they will not believe.
- 21 And who is more unjust than one who forges against Allah lies or denies His signs? Indeed, the unjust will not succeed.
- 22 And the day, We will gather them together, then We will say to those who associated others: Where are your associates that you used to allege?
- 23 Then their contention will not be except that they will say: By Allah, our Lord, we were not polytheists.
- 24 Look how they will lie about themselves. And lost from them is that which they used to forge.
- 25 And among them are those who listen to you. And We have made over their hearts veils lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they should see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you arguing with you; those who have disbelieved say: This is not except legends of the former (people).
- 26 And they prevent (others) from him and they are remote from him. And they only destroy themselves while they do not perceive.
- 27 And if you could see when they are made to stand before the fire, and they will say: Oh, would that we could be returned and not deny the signs of our Lord and be among the believers.
- 28 Rather, what they used to conceal before has appeared to them. And if they were returned, they would return to that from which they were forbidden; and indeed they are liars.
- 29 And they say: Indeed, it is not except our life of this world, and we will not be resurrected.
- 30 And if you could see when they are made to stand before their Lord. He will say: Is this not the truth? They will say: Yes, by our Lord. He will say: Then taste the torture because you used to

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

disbelieve.

- 31 Those will have lost who deny the meeting of Allah, until when the hour comes upon them suddenly, they will say: Oh, our regret for what we have neglected about it (the hour) while they carry their sins on their backs. Unquestionably, evil is that which they carry.
- 32 And the life of this world is not except an amusement and diversion; and the home of the hereafter is best for those who fear. So will you not understand?
- 33 We know that you are grieved by what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but it is the signs of Allah that the unjust reject.
- 34 And certainly, messengers were denied before you, and they were patient over such denial, and they were harmed until Our victory came to them. And none can change the words of Allah. And there has certainly come to you some of the news of the (other) messengers.
- 35 And if their aversion has become difficult for you, then if you can seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder to the sky to bring them a sign, (try so). And if Allah had willed, He would have gathered them upon guidance. So never be of the ignorant.
- 36 Only those who respond are those who listen. And the dead, Allah will resurrect them, then to Him they will be returned.
- 37 And they say: Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord? Say: Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a sign, but most of them do not know.
- 38 And there is no creature in the earth or a bird that flies with its two wings except (that they are) nations like you. We have not neglected in the book a thing. Moreover, to their Lord, they will be gathered.
- 39 And those who deny Our signs are deaf and mute in darkness. Whomever Allah wills, He misguides him; and whomever He wills, He makes him on a straight path.
- 40 Say: Have you considered if there came to you the torture of Allah or there came to you the hour, is it other than Allah you will call if you should be truthful?
- 41 Rather it is Him Whom you should call, so He would remove that for which you call if He willed, and you would forget that which you associate (with Him).
- 42 And We have certainly sent (messengers) to nations before you then We seized them with hardship and tribulation that perhaps they might humble themselves.
- 43 And had they, when Our hardship came to them, humbled themselves, but their hearts became hardened and the devil decorated for them that which they used to do.
- 44 So when they forgot that by which they were reminded, We opened upon them the doors of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, We seized them suddenly, and at

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

once they were confused.

- 45 So the people who were unjust were eliminated. And praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.
- 46 Say: Have you considered, if Allah should take away your hearing and your visions and set upon your hearts a seal, which god other than Allah could bring them to you? Look how We explain the signs, then they turn away.
- 47 Say: Have you considered, if the torture of Allah came to you suddenly or publicly, will anyone be destroyed except the unjust people?
- 48 And We do not send the messengers except as givers of good tidings and warners. So whoever believes and amends, then no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 49 And those who have rejected Our signs, torture will touch them because they used to disobey.
- 50 Say: I do not say to you that I have the treasures of Allah, and I do not know the unseen, and I do not say to you that I am an angel. I only follow that which is revealed to me. Say: Is the blind equivalent to the seeing? Will you not then think?
- 51 And warn with it (the Quran) those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord. For them, other than Him, will be no guardian and no intercessor, that they might fear.
- 52 And do not expel those who call upon their Lord morning and evening, seeking His face. Not upon you is their reckoning of anything neither your reckoning is upon them. So were you to expel them, you would be of the unjust.
- 53 And thus have We tried some of them by others that they might say: Is it these upon whom Allah has favoured from among us? Is not Allah most Knowing of those who are grateful?
- 54 And when those who believe in Our signs come to you, say: Peace be upon you, your Lord has decreed upon Himself mercy, that any of you who has done evil in ignorance then repented after that and amended, then indeed, He is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 55 And thus do We explain the signs; and the way of the criminals will become evident.
- 56 Say: Indeed, I have been prohibited to worship those you call other than Allah. Say: I do not follow your desires, for then I would have strayed, and I would not be of the guided.
- 57 Say: Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord and you have denied it; I do not have that which you are hastening. The judgment is only for Allah, He tells the truth, and He is the best of deciders.
- 58 Say: If I have that which you are hastening, the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most Knowing of the unjust.
- 59 And with Him are the keys of the unseen. None knows them except Him, and He knows what is in the land and the sea. And not a leaf falls except He knows it; and no grain is within the darkness of

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

the earth and no moist and no dry land except that it is in a clear book.

- 60 And it is He Who causes you to sleep at night and knows what you acquire in the day, then He sends you therein that a specified term is fulfilled. Then to Him will be your return, then He will inform you of what you used to do.
- 61 And He is the Subjugator over His servants. And He sends over you keepers until, when death comes to one of you, Our messengers (angels) cause him to die, and they neglect not.
- 62 Then they will be returned to Allah, their true Guardian. Unquestionably, to Him belongs judgment, and He is the swiftest of reckoners.
- 63 Say: Who saves you from the darkness of the land and the sea; you call upon Him humbly and in secret (saying): If He saves us from this; we will surely be among the grateful.
- 64 Say: Allah saves you from it and from every disaster; then you associate
- 65 Say: He the Able to send upon you torture from above you or from beneath your legs, or that He might confuse you into sects; and make some of you taste the strength of others. Look how We explain the signs that they might understand.
- 66 And your people have denied it while it is the truth. Say: I am not over you a trustee.
- 67 For every news is a settlement. And you are going to know.
- 68 And when you see those who engage in ridiculing Our signs, turn away from them until they engage into some other saying. And if the devil causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the unjust people.
- 69 And not upon those who fear is their reckoning, but a reminder that perhaps they fear.
- 70 And leave those who have taken their religion as amusement and diversion, and whom the life of this world has deceived. And remind with it (the Quran) lest a soul should be given up to destruction for what it earned; it will not have other than Allah a guardian nor an intercessor. And if it compensates (itself) with every compensation, it will not be taken from it. Those are the ones who will be given up to destruction for what they earned; for them will be a drink of boiling liquid and a painful torture because they used to disbelieve.
- 71 Say: Shall we call upon other than Allah those which do not benefit us nor harm us and be returned back on our heels after Allah has guided us? It is like one whom the devils have enticed in the land wandering; he has companions who call him to guidance, (saying): Come to us. Say: Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the guidance, and we are commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.
- 72 And establish the prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom you will be gathered.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 73 And it is He Who has created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the day when He says: Be, and it is. His saying is the truth, and to Whom belongs the kingdom the day when the trumpet will be blown. The Knowing of the unseen and testimony, and He is the Wise, the Acquainted.
- 74 And when Ibrahim said to his father Azar: Do you take statues as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in obvious misguidance.
- 75 And thus did We show Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and that he might be among the asserted.
- 76 And when the night covered him, he saw a planet. He said: This is my lord. But when it set, he said: I do not like those that set.
- 77 And when he saw the moon rising, he said: This is my lord. But when it set, he said: If my Lord does not guide me, I would certainly be among the misguided people.
- 78 And when he saw the sun rising, he said: This is my lord; this is the greater. But when it set, he said: O my people! Indeed, I am innocent of that which you associate.
- 79 Indeed, I have turned my face toward the One Who originated the heavens and the earth, and I am not among the polytheists.
- 80 And his people argued with him. He said: Do you argue with me about Allah and He has already guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with Him unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses everything in knowledge; will you not then remember?
- 81 And how should I fear what you have associated, while you do not fear that you have associated (others) with Allah for which He has not sent down upon you any authority? So which of the two teams has more right to security, if you should know?
- 82 Those who have believed and did not mix their belief with injustice, for them will be security, and they are guided.
- 83 And that was Our argument which we gave to Ibrahim against his people; We raise by degrees whom We will. Indeed, your Lord is Wise, Knowing.
- 84 And We gave to him Ishaq and Yaqoub; We guided all of them. And Nuh whom We guided before. And among his descendants are Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayoub and Yusuf and Harun. And thus do We reward those who do good.
- 85 And Zakariah and Yahya and Isa and Elias; all of them are among the righteous.
- 86 And Ismail and Al-Yasha and Yunus and Lut; and We preferred all of them over the worlds.
- 87 And from among their fathers and their descendants and their brothers; and We chose them and We guided them to a straight path.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 88 That is the guidance of Allah, He guides thereby whom He wills of His slaves. And if they had associated (others with Him), then nullified for them what they used to do.
- 89 Those are the ones to whom We gave the book and judgment and prophethood; so if they disbelieve in it, then We have entrusted it to a people who are not therein unbelievers.
- 90 Those are the ones whom Allah guided; so from their guidance take an example. Say: I do not ask you for it any reward. It is only a reminder to those who know.
- 91 And they did not appraise Allah with true appraisal when they have said: Allah has not sent down to a human being anything. Say: Who sent down the book by which Musa brought light and guidance to the people? You make it into papers, disclosing while concealing much. And you were taught that which you did not know, neither you nor your fathers. Say: Allah. Then leave them in their discourse playing.
- 92 And this is a book which We have sent down, blessed and verifying that which was before it, and that you may warn the mother of the villages and those around it. And those who believe in the hereafter believe in it, and they are concerning their prayer maintaining.
- 93 And who is more unjust than one who forges about Allah lies or says: It has been revealed to me. while nothing has been revealed to him, and the one who says: I can bring down the like of what Allah has sent down? And if you could see when the unjust will be in the agonies of death while the angels spreading their hands (saying): Discharge your souls. Today you will be rewarded with a humiliating torture because of what you used to say about Allah other than the truth while you were concerning His signs arrogant.
- 94 And you have certainly come to Us alone as We created you first time, and you have left what We bestowed upon you behind your backs. And We do not see with you your intercessors whom you alleged that they were associates within you. It has certainly been severed between you, and lost from you is what you used to allege.
- 95 Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of grains and seeds. He extracts the living from the dead, and He is the One who extracts the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?
- 96 (He is) the Cleaver of the daybreak and has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for calculation. That is the determination of the Mighty, the Knowing.
- 97 And it is He Who has made for you the stars that you might be guided thereby in the darkness of land and sea. We have explained the signs for a people who know.
- 98 And it is He Who has produced you from a single soul, then (gave you) a place of settlement and place of a storage. We have explained the signs for a people who understand.
- 99 And it is He Who sends down from the sky water, then We produce thereby the plants of everything, then We produce from it green leaf from which We produce grain piled up. And from the palm trees and of its sheaths come forth clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, similar and varied; look at its produce when it yields and ripens.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

Indeed, in there are signs for a people who believe.

- 100 And they make to Allah associates, (from among) the jinn, while He has created them. And they attribute to Him sons and daughters without knowledge. Glory be to Him, and exalted is He above what they describe.
- 101 The Originator of the heavens and the earth! How could He have a child when He has no female companion and He created everything? And He is, of everything, Knowing.
- 102 That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except Him; the Creator of everything, so worship Him. And He is over everything Trustee.
- 103 Visions perceive Him not, and He perceives all visions; and He is the Subtle, the Acquainted.
- 104 There have come to you visions from your Lord. So whoever will see does so for his soul. And whoever will be blind, then it should be against it (his soul); and I am not over you keeper.
- 105 And thus do We explain the signs so they may say: You have studied. And We will explain it (the Quran) to people who know.
- 106 Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord; there is no god except Him. And turn away from the polytheists.
- 107 And if Allah had willed, they would not have associated (others with Him). And We have not made you over them keeper; and you are not over them trustee.
- 108 And do not insult those who call upon other than Allah, lest they insult Allah without knowledge. Thus have We decorated for every nation their deeds. Moreover, to their Lord will be their return, and He will inform them of what they used to do.
- 109 And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that if a sign comes to them, they would surely believe in it. Say: The signs are only with Allah. And what will make you perceive that even if it has come, they will not believe?
- 110 And We will turn their hearts and their visions just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them, in their transgression, wandering blindly.
- 111 And even if We had sent down to them the angels and the dead had spoken to them and We gathered before them everything in front of them, they would not believe unless Allah wills. But most of them are ignorant.
- 112 And thus did We make for every prophet an enemy, devils from among mankind and jinn, inspiring to one another decorated speech in delusions. And had your Lord willed, they would not have done it; so leave them and that which they forge.
- 113 And so that the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter may listen to it and be satisfied

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

with it and so that they commit that which they are committing.

- 114 Is it other than Allah I should seek a judge while it is He Who has sent down to you the book explained? And those whom We have given the book know that it is sent down by your Lord in truth, so never be among the doubters.
- 115 And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and in justice. There is no changer for His words; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 116 And if you obey most of those in the earth, they will misguide you from way of Allah. Indeed, they only follow conjecture, and indeed, they are only mute.
- 117 Indeed, your Lord is He Who is most Knowing of who strays from His way, and He is most Knowing of the guided.
- 118 So eat of that upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned if you are in His signs believers.
- 119 And why should you not eat of that upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned while He has explained to you what He has prohibited upon you except that for which you are compelled? And indeed, many would misguide through their desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord is He Who is most Knowing of the transgressors.
- 120 And leave what is apparent of sin and what is concealed of it; indeed, those who earn sin will be rewarded for that which they used to commit.
- 121 And do not eat of that upon which the name of Allah has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is disobedience. And indeed, the devils inspire their guardians to dispute with you, and if you obey them, then indeed, you are polytheists.
- 122 Is one who was dead and We gave him live and made for him light by which he walks among the people like one in darkness, never to emerge therefore? Thus it has been decorated to the unbelievers that which they used to do.
- 123 And thus have We made in every village the greatest of its criminals to plan therein, but they do not plan except against themselves while they do not perceive.
- 124 And when a sign comes to them, they say: We will not believe until we are given the like of what was given to the messengers of Allah. Allah is most Knowing where He places His message. There will strike those who committed crimes humiliation from Allah and severe torture because of what they used to plan.
- 125 And whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his chest to Islam and whoever He wants to misguide, He makes his chest tight and constricted as though he is ascending in the sky. Thus does Allah place defilement upon those who do not believe.
- 126 And this is the path of your Lord, straight. We have explained the signs for people who remember.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 127 For them will be the home of peace with their Lord. And He is their guardian because of what they used to do.
- 128 And on the day when He will gather them together: O company of jinn! You misled many of mankind. And their guardians from among mankind will say: Our Lord! We have enjoyed one another and we have reached our term which You have postponed for us. He will say: The fire is your residence, abiding therein except for what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is Wise, Knowing.
- 129 And thus will We make some of the unjust guardians of others for what they used to earn.
- 130 O company of jinn and mankind! Did there not come to you messengers from among you, recounting to you My signs while warning you of the meeting of this day of yours? They will say: We testify against ourselves. And the life of this world deceived them, and they will testify against themselves that they were unbelievers.
- 131 That is because your Lord would not destroy the villages for injustice while their people were unaware.
- 132 And for all, there will be degrees from what they have done. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.
- 133 And your Lord is the Rich, the Possessor of mercy. If He wills, He may make you go away and make whom He wills successors after you, just as He brought you from the descendants of another people.
- 134 Indeed, what you are promised is coming, and you are not going to cause failure.
- 135 Say: O my people! Work according to your positions; indeed, I am working; and you are going to know for whom will be consequence of the home (the garden). Indeed, the unjust will never succeed.
- 136 And they made to Allah out of what He has created of the tilth and the cattle a portion, and they say: This is for Allah -so their allegation- and this for our associates; then what is for their associates, it reaches not to Allah, and whatever is for Allah, it reaches to their associates; evil is that which they judge.
- 137 And thus have their associates decorated for most of the polytheists killing their children to make them to turn back and confuse for them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and that which they forge.
- 138 And they say: These are cattle and tilth that is prohibited; no one may eat from them except whom we please, by their allegation. And cattle whose backs are prohibited (by them) and cattle upon which they did not mention the name of Allah; committing forgery against Him. He will reward them for what they used to forge.
- 139 And they say: What is in the bellies of these cattle is exclusive for our males and prohibited to our wives. But if it is (born) dead, they are sharers therein. He will reward them for their description;

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

indeed, He is Wise, Knowing.

- 140 Those will have lost who killed their children foolishly without knowledge, and prohibited what Allah has provided for them; committing forgery against Allah. Indeed, they have strayed and were not guided.
- 141 And it is He Who established trellised gardens and untrellised (gardens) and palm trees and plants of different food, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its produce when it yields, and give its due on its harvest day. And do not act extravagantly; indeed, He does not love the extravagant.
- 142 And of the cattle are carriers and covering. Eat of what Allah has provided for you and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; indeed he is to you a clear enemy.
- 143 Eight pairs, of the lamb, two; and of the goats, two. Say: Is it the two males He has prohibited or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge if you should be truthful.
- 144 And of the camels, two, and of the cows, two. Say: Is it the two males He has prohibited or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? So who is more unjust than one who forges against Allah lies to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 145 Say: I do not find in that which has been revealed to me prohibited to one who would eat except it be dead, or blood spilled out, or the flesh of swine; for indeed, it is defilement or disobedience dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced while neither desiring nor transgressing, then indeed, your Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 146 And to those who are Jews We prohibited every animal of claw. And of the cows and the sheep We prohibited to them their fat, except what is carried on their backs or the entrails or what is mixed with bones. That was how We rewarded them for their transgression. And indeed, We are Truthful.
- 147 And if they deny you, then say: Your Lord is the Possessor of vast mercy; but His wrath cannot be repelled from the criminal people.
- 148 Those who have associated (others) will say: If Allah had willed we would not have associated and neither would our fathers, nor would we have prohibited anything. Likewise did those before them deny until they tasted Our wrath. Say: Do you have any knowledge that you can bring it to us? Indeed, you only follow conjectures, and you are only mute.
- 149 Say: With Allah is the conclusive argument; and if He had willed, He would have guided you all.
- 150 Say: Bring your witnesses who should testify that Allah has prohibited this. And if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who denied Our signs and those who do not believe in the hereafter while they equate (others) with their Lord.

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 151 Say: Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you, that you do not associate with Him anything, and to the parents, kindness, and do not kill your children out of poverty, We will provide for you and for them. And do not come near indecencies, what is apparent of them and what is concealed. And do not kill the soul which Allah has prohibited except by right. This is that with which He has enjoined you that you may understand.
- 152 And do not come near the property of the orphan except in a way that is best until he reaches his maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice; We do not charge any soul except its capacity. And when you speak, then be just, even if it concerns a relative. And the covenant of Allah, you should fulfil. This is that with which He has enjoined you that you may remember.
- 153 And this is My straight path, so follow it, and do not follow (other) ways, for you will separated from His way. This is that with which He has enjoined you that you may fear.
- 154 Moreover, We gave Musa the book, complete to the one who does good, and an explanation to everything and guidance and mercy, that perhaps in the meeting of their Lord they would believe.
- 155 And this is a book We have sent down, blessed, so follow it and fear that you may receive mercy.
- 156 Lest you say: The book was only sent down to two parties before us while we were of their study unaware.
- 157 Or lest you say: If the book had been sent down to us, we would have been more guided than them. So there has come to you a proof from your Lord and guidance and mercy. And who is more unjust than one who denies the signs of Allah and turns away from them? We will reward those who turn away from Our signs with the worst of torture because they used to turn away.
- 158 Do they wait for (anything) except that the angels should come to them or your Lord should come or that there come some of the signs of your Lord? The day when some of the signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say: Wait, indeed, we are waiting.
- 159 Indeed, those who have divided their religion and became sects, you are not from among them in anything. Their affair is only to Allah, and He will inform them of what they used to do.
- 160 Whoever comes with a good deed, then he will have ten like it, and whoever comes with an evil deed, then he will not be rewarded except with the like thereof; and they will not be dealt with unjustly.
- 161 Say: Indeed, my Lord has guided me to a straight path, the correct religion; the faith of Ibrahim the upright and he was not of the polytheists.
- 162 Say. Indeed, my prayer and my rites and my life and my death are for Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
- 163 No partner to Him; and as such I was commanded and I am the first of the submitters (to Allah).

6. Al-Anaam (The Cattle)

- 164 Say: Is it other than Allah a lord I should desire a lord and He is the Lord of everything? And every soul does not earn except against itself, and no sin bears the burden of another; moreover to your Lord is your return and He will inform you of that in which you used to disagree.
- 165 And it is He Who has made you successors of the earth and raised some of you degrees above others, that He might test you by what He has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishment; and indeed, He is Forgiving, Merciful.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem Sad.
- 2 A book sent down to you, so let there not be in your chest distress therefrom, that you may warn thereby and a reminder to the believers.
- 3 Follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord and do not follow other than Him any guardians. Little do you remember.
- 4 And how many villages have We destroyed, and Our wrath came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.
- 5 And their call when Our wrath came to them was not except they said: Indeed, we were unjust.
- 6 And We will surely question those to whom it (the message) was sent, and We will surely question the messengers.
- 7 Then We will surely tell them (their deeds) with knowledge, and We were not absent.
- 8 And the weighing on that day will be the truth. And as for one whose weighs are heavy, then those are the successful.
- 9 And as for one whose weighs are light, then those are the ones who have lost their souls because they used to act towards our signs unjustly.
- 10 And We have certainly established you in the earth and made for you therein livings. Little do you give thanks.
- 11 And We have certainly created you and shaped you and We said to the angels: Prostrate to Adam. And they prostrated except Iblis, he was not of those who prostrate.
- 12 He (Allah) said: What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you? He (Iblis) said: I am better than him; You created me from fire while You created him from mud.
- 13 He (Allah) said: Then descend from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. Get out; indeed, you are of the debased (ones).
- 14 He (Iblis) said: Reprieve me until the day when they will be resurrected.
- 15 He (Allah) said: Indeed, you are of the reprieved (ones).
- 16 He (Iblis) said: Because You have made me to err, I will surely sit for them on Your straight path.
- 17 Then I will surely come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left; and You will not find most of them grateful.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 18 He (Allah) said: Get out of it, despised and expelled. Whoever follows you from among them, I will surely fill hell from among you all together.
- 19 And O Adam! Dwell you and your spouse in the garden and eat from wherever you will but do not come near this tree, lest you be among the unjust.
- 20 Then the devil whispered to them to reveal to them what was concealed from them of their private parts. He (the devil) said: Your Lord did not forbid you this tree except that you become angels or you become of the immortals.
- 21 And he (the devil) swore to both of them: Indeed, I am to you from among the advisors.
- 22 So he made them to fall by deceit. And when they tasted the tree, their private parts became apparent to them, and they began to cover over themselves with the leaves of the garden. And their Lord called them: Did I not forbid you both from that tree and say to you that the devil is to you an obvious enemy?
- 23 They said: Our Lord! We have done injustice to ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy upon us, we will surely be among the losers.
- 24 He (Allah) said: Descend, some of you will be an enemy of others, and there will be for you on the earth a settlement and a provision for a time.
- 25 He (Allah) said: Therein you live, and therein you die, and from it you are raised.
- 26 O sons of Adam! Indeed, We have sent down to you clothing to cover your private parts, and feathers, but the clothing of righteousness is best. That is from the signs of Allah that perhaps they will remember.
- 27 O sons of Adam! Let not the devil tempt you as he caused your parents to be expelled from the garden, pulling off from them their clothing to show them their private parts. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the devils guardians to those who do not believe.
- 28 And when they commit an indecency, they say: We found our fathers upon it, and Allah has commanded us to do it. Say: Indeed, Allah does not command indecency. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?
- 29 Say: My Lord has commanded justice, and that you set your faces (towards worshipping) at every mosque and to call upon Him, sincere to Him in religion; just as He originated you, you will return.
- 30 A team He guided and a team deserved misguidance. Indeed, they took the devils as guardians other than Allah while they think that they are guided.
- 31 O sons of Adam! Take your adornment at every mosque and eat and drink and be not extravagant. Indeed, He does not like the extravagant.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 32 Say: Who has prohibited the adornment of Allah which He has produced for His servants and the good of provision? Say: These are for those who have believed in the life of this world, exclusive (for them) on the day of resurrection; thus do We explain the signs for a people who know.
- 33 Say: Indeed, My Lord has prohibited indecencies, what is apparent of them and what is concealed, and sin, and transgression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know.
- 34 And for every nation is a time; so when their time comes, they will not remain behind an hour nor will they precede.
- 35 O sons of Adam! If there come to you messengers from among you telling you My signs, then for whoever fears and amends, no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 36 And those who have denied Our signs and are arrogant toward them, those are the companions of the fire, they are therein abiding.
- 37 And who is more unjust than one who forges about Allah lies or denies His signs? Those will get their portion of the book until, when Our messengers (the angels of death) come to them causing them to die, they (the angels of death) will say: Where are those you used to call upon other than Allah? They will say: They have gone away from us. And they will testify against themselves that they were unbelievers.
- 38 He will say: Enter among nations which have preceded before you from among Jinn and mankind into the fire. Whenever a nation enters, it will curse its sister until, when they have been in it all together; their last will say about their first: Our Lord! Those had misguided us, so give them a double torture of the fire. He (Allah) will say: Every one will have double, but you do not know.
- 39 And their first will say to their last: Then you had not any favour over us, so taste the torture for what you used to earn.
- 40 Indeed, those who deny Our signs and are arrogant toward them, the gates of the heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter the garden until the camel passes through the eye of the needle. And thus do We reward the criminals.
- 41 For them is a bed from hell, and from above them are coverings (of fire); and thus do We reward the unjust.
- 42 And those who have believed and have done good deeds, We do not impose on any soul except its capacity; those are the companions of the garden, they will be therein abiding.
- 43 And We will remove whatever bitterness in their chests; the rivers flow beneath them, and they will say: Praise be to Allah Who has guided us to this; and we would have never been guided except that Allah had guided us. The messengers of our Lord had certainly come with the truth. And they will be called: This is the garden, which you have inherited for what you used to do.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 44 And the companions of the garden will call to the companions of the fire: We have found what our Lord promised us to be true; have you found what your Lord promised to be true? They will say: Yes. Then an announcer will announce among them that the curse of Allah will be upon the unjust.
- 45 Those who hinder from the way of Allah and seek to make it deviant; and in the hereafter they are unbelievers.
- 46 And between them there will be a barrier, and on the elevations there will be men who recognize all by their marks. And they will call to the companions of the garden: Peace be upon you. They have not entered it while they desire.
- 47 And when their visions are turned toward the companions of the fire, they will say: Our Lord! Do not place us with the unjust people.
- 48 And the companions of the elevations will call to men whom they recognize by their marks, they will say: Of no avail to you was your gathering and how you used to be arrogant.
- 49 Are those the ones whom you (hell dwellers) swore that Allah would never offer them mercy? Enter the garden, no fear will be upon you, nor will you grieve.
- 50 And the companions of the fire shall call to the companions of the garden: Pour upon us some of the water or of that which Allah has provided you. They will say: Indeed, Allah has prohibited them to the unbelievers.
- 51 Those who took their religion for diversion and amusement and whom the life of this world have deceived them. So today We forget them just as they have forgotten the meeting of this day of theirs and because they used to, concerning Our signs, deny.
- 52 And We have certainly brought to them a book which We have explained with knowledge, as guidance and mercy for a people who believe.
- 53 Do they wait except its fulfilment? The day when its fulfilment comes, those who have forgotten it before will say: The messengers of our Lord came with the truth, so are there for us intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do other than what we used to do? They have lost their souls and lost from them is what they used to forge.
- 54 Indeed your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six days. Moreover, He established Himself over the throne. He causes the night to cover the day, seeking it slowly; and the sun and the moon and the stars are subjected by His command. Unquestionably, to Him belongs the creation and the command; blessing from Allah, Lord of the worlds.
- 55 Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, He does not like the transgressors.
- 56 And do not make mischief in the earth after its reformation. And call upon Him in fear and aspiration. Indeed, the mercy of Allah is near to the doers of good.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 57 And it is He Who sends the winds bearing good tidings before His mercy until, when they have carried heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land and We send down thereby water. And We produce thereby of all the plants produce; thus do We bring forth the dead that perhaps you will remember.
- 58 And the good land produces its plants by the permission of its Lord, and that which is bad, it produces nothing except scantily; thus do We explain the signs for a people who give thanks.
- 59 Indeed We sent Nuh to his people. He (Nuh) said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him, indeed, I fear upon you the torture of a great day.
- 60 The chiefs of his people said: Indeed, we surely see you in obvious error.
- 61 He (Nuh) said: O my people! There is no error in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.
- 62 I convey to you the messages of my Lord and advice you; and I know from Allah what you do not know.
- 63 Or do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord through a man from among you to warn you, and that you may fear and that you may be granted mercy?
- 64 But they denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship; and We drowned those who denied Our signs. Indeed, they were blind people.
- 65 And to Aad, (We sent) their brother Hud, he (Hud) said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him; so will you not fear ?
- 66 The chiefs who have disbelieved from among his people said: Indeed, we see you in foolishness; and indeed, we think that you are of the liars.
- 67 He (Hud) said: O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.
- 68 I convey to you the messages of my Lord, and I am to you a faithful adviser.
- 69 Or do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord through a man from among you to warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the favours of Allah that you might succeed.
- 70 They said: Have you come to us so that we worship Allah alone and leave what our fathers used to worship? So bring to us what you promise us, if you should be of the truthful.
- 71 He said: Defilement and anger have fallen upon you from your Lord; do you argue with me about names which you and your fathers have named, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait, I am with you among those who wait.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 72 So We saved him and those with him by mercy from Us, and We cut off the last of those who denied Our signs, and they were not believers.
- 73 And to Thamud, (We sent) their brother Salih. He (Salih) said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. A sign has come to you from your Lord, this is the she-camel of Allah for you as a sign, so leave her to eat in the land of Allah and do not touch her with any harm, lest a painful torture will seize you.
- 74 And remember when He made you successors after Aad and made you settle in the land; you take from its plains mansions and carve in the mountains houses, so remember the favours of Allah and do not transgress in the land, making mischief
- 75 The chiefs who were arrogant from his people said to those who were oppressed and have believed from among them: Do you know that Salih is sent by his Lord? They said: Indeed, we are, in that with which he has been sent, believers.
- 76 Those who were arrogant said: Indeed, we are, in that in which you have believed, unbelievers.
- 77 So they slew the she-camel and rebelled against the command of their Lord, and they said: O Salih! So bring to us what you promise us, if you should be of the messengers.
- 78 So the shaking seized them, and they became in their home motionless.
- 79 And he (Salih) turned away from them and said: O my people I have certainly conveyed to you the message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like advisors.
- 80 And Lut when he said to his people: Do you commit indecency which no one has preceded you with from among the worlds?
- 81 Indeed, you approach men in lust instead of women. Rather you are transgressing people.
- 82 And the answer of his people was not except that they said: Expel them from your village; indeed, they are humans who purify themselves.
- 83 So We saved him and his family except his wife, she was of those who remained behind.
- 84 And We rained upon them rain, so look how was the consequence of the criminals.
- 85 And to Madyan, (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He (Shuaib) said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him; a sign has come to you from your Lord, so give full measure and weight and do not deprive the people of their things. And do not make mischief in the earth after its reformation; that is better for you if you are believers.
- 86 And do not sit in every path, threatening and hindering from the way of Allah those who have believed in Him. And you seek to make it deviant, but remember when you were few then He multiplied you. And look how was the consequence of the mischief-makers.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 87 And if there is a party of you who have believed in that with which I have been sent, and another party who have not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us; and He is the best of judges.
- 88 The chiefs who were arrogant from among his people said: We will surely expel you, O Shuaib, and those who have believed with you from our village or you return to our faith. He (Shuaib) said: Even if we were unwilling?
- 89 We would have forged about Allah lies if we return to your faith after Allah has saved us from it. And it is not for us to return to it except that our Lord Allah wills. Our Lord encompasses everything with knowledge, (and) upon Allah we rely. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth; and You are the best of deciders.
- 90 And the chiefs who have disbelieved from among his people said: If you follow Shuaib, indeed, you would be then losers.
- 91 So the shaking seized them, and they became in their homes motionless.
- 92 Those who denied Shuaib were as though they had never dwelt therein; those who denied Shuaib, it was them who were losers.
- 93 So he turned away from them and said: O my people! I have certainly delivered to you the messages of my Lord and I advised you, so how should I be sorry for a disbelieving people?
- 94 And We did not send a prophet in a village except that We seized its people with hardship and tribulation that perhaps they will humble themselves.
- 95 Then We exchanged in the place of bad, good, until they increased and said: Hardship and tribulation had touched our fathers. Then We seized them by surprise while they did not perceive.
- 96 And if the people of the villages had believed and feared, We would have surely opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth; but they rejected, so We seized them for what they used to earn.
- 97 And did the people of the villages feel secure from Our hardship coming to them at night while they were sleeping?
- 98 Or did the people of the villages feel secure from Our hardship coming to them in the morning while they were playing?
- 99 Did they then feel secure from the plan of Allah? None feels secure from the plan of Allah except the losing people.
- 100 Has it not become clear to those who inherited the earth after its (previous) people that if We willed, We could strike them for their sins? But set a seal on their hearts so they do not hear.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 101 Those villages, We tell you some of their news. And their messengers have certainly come to them with proofs, but they were not to believe in what they denied before. Thus does Allah set a seal over the hearts of the unbelievers.
- 102 And We did not find in most of them any covenant; and indeed, We found most of them to be disobedient.
- 103 Then we sent after them Musa with Our signs to Firon and his chiefs, but they were unjust toward them. So see how was the consequence for the mischief makers.
- 104 And Musa said: O Firon! Indeed, I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.
- 105 Obligated upon me not to say anything about Allah except the truth; I have come to you with a proof from your Lord, so send with me the sons of Israel.
- 106 He (Firon) said: If you have come with a sign, then bring it if you should be of the truthful.
- 107 So he threw his staff, and at once it became an obvious snake.
- 108 And he drew out his hand, and at once it was white to the onlookers.
- 109 The chiefs from among the people of Firon said: Indeed, this is a knowledgeable magician.
- 110 He (Musa) wants to expel you from your land, so what do you instruct?
- 111 They said: Postpone him and his brother, and send through the cities gatherers.
- 112 Who will bring to you every knowledgeable magician.
- 113 And the magicians came to Firon, they said: Indeed, for us will be a reward if we are the winners.
- 114 He (Firon) said: Yes, and you will surely be of those who are near.
- 115 They said: O Musa! Either you throw, or we will be the (first) ones to throw?
- 116 He (Musa) said: Throw. And when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and frightened them, and they brought a great magic.
- 117 And We inspired to Musa: Throw your staff; and at once it devoured what they have forged.
- 118 So the truth was established, and nullified was what they used to do.
- 119 Thus they were defeated there and became debased.
- 120 And the magicians fell down prostrating.

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 121 They said: We have believed in the Lord of the worlds.
- 122 The Lord of Musa and Harun.
- 123 Firon said: Did you believe in Him before I gave you permission? Indeed, this is a plan which you have planned in the city to expel therefrom its people; and you are going to know.
- 124 I will surely cut off your hands and your legs from opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all together.
- 125 They (the magicians) said: Indeed, to our Lord we will return.
- 126 And you do not take retribution from us except because we have believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us. Our Lord: Pour upon us patience and cause us to die submitters.
- 127 And the chiefs among the people of Firon said: Will you leave Musa and his people to make mischief in the land and to forsake you and your gods? He (Firon) said: We will kill their sons and spare their women; and indeed, we are over them subjugators.
- 128 Musa said to his people: Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah He causes whom He wills of His servants to inherit it. And the consequence will be for the pious.
- 129 They said: We have been harmed before you came to us and since you have come to us. He (Musa) said: Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the land, and He will see how you will do.
- 130 And We have certainly seized the people of Firon with years of shortage of plants produce that perhaps they would be reminded.
- 131 But when good has come to them, they said: This is for us. And if bad struck them, they go mad upon Musa and those with him; unquestionably their madness is with Allah, but most of them do not know.
- 132 And they said: Whatever sign you bring us to bewitch us thereby, we will not be in you believers.
- 133 So We sent upon them the flood and locusts and lice and frogs and blood as distinct signs; but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.
- 134 And when the plague fell upon them, they said: O Musa! Call for us your Lord by what He has promised you, that if you remove the plague from us, we will surely believe in you and we will surely send with you the sons of Israel.
- 135 But when We removed the plague from them until a term which they should reach, at once they broke (their promise).
- 136 So We took retribution from them, and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

signs and were of them unaware.

- 137 And We made the people who were oppressed to inherit the easts of the land and its wests, which We had blessed. And the good words of your Lord were fulfilled for the sons of Israel because of how they were patient; and We destroyed what Firon and his people were fabricating and what they were building
- 138 And We caused the sons of Israel to cross the sea; and they came across a people who were worshipping idols belonging to them. They (the sons of Israel) said: O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He (Musa) said: Indeed, you are a people who are ignorant.
- 139 Indeed, for those (idol worshippers), destructed is that in what they are in and falsified is what they used to do.
- 140 He (Musa) said: Will I seek other than Allah a god while He has preferred you over the worlds?
- 141 And when We saved you from the people of Firon who afflicted you with the worst torture, killing your sons and sparing your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.
- 142 And We made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights and perfected them by ten, so the appointment of his Lord was completed as forty nights. And Musa said to his brother Harun: Take my place among my people and do good and do not follow the way of the mischief-makers.
- 143 And when Musa came to Our appointment and his Lord spoke to him, he (Musa) said: My Lord! Show me Yourself that I may look at You. He (Allah) said: You can not see Me, but look at the mountain, if it should remain stable in its place, then you will see Me. And when his Lord appeared to the mountain, He made it crumble and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he awake, he (Musa) said: Glory be to You, I have repented to You, and I am the first of the believers.
- 144 He (Allah) said: O Musa! Indeed, I have chosen you above the people with My messages and with My words, so take what I have given you strongly and be among the grateful.
- 145 And We wrote for him on the tablets of everything; an admonition and an explanation for everything. So take it strongly and command your people to take what is best thereof; I will show you the home of the disobedient.
- 146 I will turn away from My signs those who are arrogant in the land without right. And if they see every sign they will not believe in it; and if they see the way of guidance they do not take it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they take it as a way. That is because they denied Our signs and they were of them unaware.
- 147 And those who have denied Our signs and the meeting of the hereafter, their deeds will be nullified. Will they be rewarded except for what they used to do?
- 148 And people of Musa took, after his departure, from their ornaments a calf, a body having a mooing sound. Did they not see that it could not speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

while they were unjust.

- 149 And when it fell before them and saw that they had strayed, they said: If our Lord does not grant us mercy and forgive us we will surely be of the losers.
- 150 And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: Miserable is that which you have done after me; were you impatient over the command of your Lord? And he threw down the tablets and seized his brother by the head, pulling him toward him. He (Harun) said: Son of my mother! Indeed the people oppressed me and they were about to kill me, so let not the enemies rejoice over me, and do not count me among the unjust people.
- 151 He (Musa) said: My Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy, and You are the most Merciful of the merciful.
- 152 Indeed, those who took the calf will receive anger from their Lord and disgrace in the life of this world. And thus do We reward the forgers.
- 153 And those who have done bad deeds, then repented after that and believed, indeed your Lord, thereafter, is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 154 And when the anger subsided from Musa, he took the tablets, and in its writing was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.
- 155 And Musa chose from his people seventy men for Our appointment. And when the earthquake seized them, he said: My Lord! If You had willed, You could have destroyed them before and myself. Would You destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not except Your trial by which You misguide whom You will and guide whom You will. You are our Guardian, so forgive us and grant us mercy; and You are the best of the forgivers.
- 156 And decree for us in this world good and in the hereafter; indeed, we have turned back to You. He (Allah) said: My torture, I will strike with it whom I will, and My mercy encompasses everything; so I will decree it for those who fear and pay Zakat (alms), and those who believe in Our signs.
- 157 Those who follow the messenger, the unlettered prophet, whom they find written in what they have of the Taurat and the Injeel, who enjoins them with what is lawful and forbids them what is evil and makes lawful for them the good and prohibits for them the bad and relieves them from their burden and the shackles which were upon them. And those who have believed in him and honoured him and supported him and followed the light which has been sent down with him, it is those who are the successful.
- 158 Say: O people! Indeed, I am the messenger of Allah to you all, the One to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, there is no god except He; He gives life and causes death, so believe in Allah and His messenger, the unlettered prophet who believes in Allah and His words, and follow him that you may be guided.
- 159 And among the people of Musa is a nation who guides with the truth, and they establish justice

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

thereby.

- 160 And We divided them into twelve descended tribes. And We revealed to Musa when his people implored him for water, (saying): Strike the rock with your staff, so gushed forth therefrom twelve springs; each tribe knew its drinking place; and We shaded them with clouds, and We sent to them manna and quails (saying): Eat from the good of what We have provided you. And they did not do Us injustice, but they did injustice to themselves.
- 161 And when it was said to them: Dwell in this village and eat from it wherever you will, and say, relieve us from our burdens, and enter the gate prostrating. We will forgive you your sins, We will increase to the doers of good.
- 162 But those who were unjust among them changed it for a saying other than that which had been spoken to them; so We sent upon them a plague from the sky for what they used to do of injustice.
- 163 And ask them about the village which was by the sea; when they transgressed in the Sabbath, when their whales come to them on the day of their Sabbath to the surface, and on the day on which they had no Sabbath they did not come to them; thus did We try them because they were disobedient.
- 164 And when a nation among them said: Why do you admonish a people whom Allah will destroy or castigate with a severe torture? They said: To be absolved before your Lord, and perhaps they will fear.
- 165 And when they forgot that by which they had been reminded, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who were unjust with a dreadful torture because they were disobedient.
- 166 So when they persisted on what they had been forbidden, We said to them: Be apes, despised.
- 167 And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the day of resurrection those who would subject them to the worst of torture. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishment; and indeed, He is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 168 And We divided them in the earth into nations. Among them were the righteous and among them were otherwise. And We tried them with good and bad that perhaps they would return.
- 169 And there followed after them successors who inherited the book, they take commodity of this lower life, and they say: It will be forgiven for us. And if an offer like it comes to them, they would take it. Was not the covenant of the book taken from them that they would not speak about Allah except the truth, and they studied what is in it? And the home of the hereafter is better for those who fear, so will you not understand?
- 170 And those who hold to the book and establish prayer; indeed, We do not waste the reward of those who amend.
- 171 And when We raised the mountain over them as if it was a dark cloud, and they thought that it was going to fall upon them. Take what We have given you strongly and remember what is in it that

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

perhaps that you will fear.

- 172 And when your Lord took from the sons of Adam, from their loins, their descendants, and made them testify against themselves: Am I not your Lord? They said: Yes, we have testified. Lest you should say on the day of resurrection: Indeed, we were of this unaware.
- 173 Or lest you say: It was only that our fathers associated others (with Allah) before, and we were descendants after them, so will You destroy us for what the falsifiers have done?
- 174 And thus do We explain the signs and perhaps they will return.
- 175 And recite to them the news of whom We gave Our signs, but he withdrew himself from them, and the devil pursued him, and he became of the deviators.
- 176 And if We had willed, We could have elevated him thereby, but he adhered to the earth and followed his desire. So his example is like that of a dog, if you chase it, it pants; and if you leave it, it pants. That is the example of the people who have denied Our signs; so tell the stories that perhaps they will give thought.
- 177 Evil is the example of the people who denied Our signs and to themselves, they used to do injustice.
- 178 Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided; and whoever He misguides, those are the losers.
- 179 And We have certainly allocated for hell many of the jinn and mankind; they have hearts with which they do not understand, and they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. They are like cattle; rather, they are more astray. Those are ones who are unaware.
- 180 And to Allah belong the best names, so call upon Him by them; and leave those who are deviant concerning His names. They will be rewarded for what they used to do.
- 181 And among those We have created is a nation which guides by the truth and thereby establishes justice.
- 182 And those who have denied Our signs, We progressively lead them from where they do not know.
- 183 And I will give them time; indeed, My scheme is firm.
- 184 Do they not think that there is in their companion no madness? Indeed, he is only an obvious warner.
- 185 Do they not look into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created that perhaps their appointed time has drawn near? So in what hadith (saying) after it (the

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

Quran) will they believe?

- 186 Whoever Allah misguides then there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression wandering blindly.
- 187 They ask you about the hour, when will be its arrival? Say: Its knowledge is only with my Lord; none will reveal it at its time except He. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth; it will not come upon you except suddenly. They ask you as if you were hiding it. Say: Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know.
- 188 Say: I do not possess for myself benefit or harm except what Allah has willed; and if I had known the unseen, I could have acquired much of the good and no evil would have touched me. I am only a warner and the giver of good tidings to a people who believe.
- 189 It is He Who created you from one soul and made from it its spouse that he may dwell in security with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues therein; and when it becomes heavy, they both call upon Allah, their Lord: If You give us good (child), we will be surely of the grateful.
- 190 And when He gives them good (child), they both made to Him associates in what He has given them. And exalted is Allah above what they associate.
- 191 Do they associate that which does not create a thing and they are (themselves) created?
- 192 And they can not offer them help nor can they help themselves.
- 193 And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you are silent.
- 194 Indeed, those you call upon other than Allah are servants like you; so call upon them and let them answer you if you should be truthful.
- 195 Do they have legs by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they strike? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say: Call your associates, then conspire against me and give me no respite.
- 196 Indeed, my guardian is Allah Who sent down the book; and He is the guardian of the righteous.
- 197 And those you call upon other than Him can not help you nor can they help themselves.
- 198 And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear; and you see them looking at you while they do not see

7. Al-Aaraaf (The Elevations)

- 199 Hold to pardon and enjoin what is lawful and turn away from the ignorant.
- 200 And if the devil tempts you with a temptation, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is Hearing, Knowing.
- 201 Indeed, those who fear, when an impulse from the devil touches them, they remember and at once they can see.
- 202 And their brothers increase them in error and they do not fall short.
- 203 And when you do not bring them a sign, they say: Why have you not contrived it? Say: I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. These are visions from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.
- 204 And when the Quran is read, then listen to it and pay attention that you may be granted mercy.
- 205 And remember your Lord within yourself humbly and in fear and without being apparent in speech during the morning and the evening. And be not of the unaware.
- 206 Indeed those who are with your Lord are not arrogant in regards to worshipping Him, and they exalt Him, and to Him they prostrate.

8. Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 They ask you about the bounties. Say: The bounties are for Allah and the messenger. So fear Allah and amend that which is between you, and obey Allah and His messenger if you should be believers.
- 2 The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts become fearful, and when His signs are recited to them, it increases them in faith; and upon their Lord they rely.
- 3 Those who establish prayer, and from what We have provided them, they spend.
- 4 Those are the believers, truly. For them are degrees with their Lord and forgiveness and an honourable provision.
- 5 Just as when your Lord made you evict from your home with the truth, while indeed, a team of the believers were unwilling.
- 6 They argue with you about the truth after it had been explained, as if they were being driven toward the death while they were looking on.
- 7 And when Allah promised you one of the two groups that it would be yours, and you desired that the unarmed one would be yours. And Allah wants to establish the truth by His words and to eliminate the unbelievers.
- 8 That He should establish the truth and abolish falsehood, even if the criminals dislike it.
- 9 When you asked for help from your Lord, and He answered you: I will supply you with a thousand of the angels following one another.
- 10 And Allah did not make it except good tidings and so that your hearts be assured thereby. And victory is only from Allah; indeed, Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 11 When He overwhelmed you with drowsiness, security from Him; and He sent down upon you from the sky, water by which He might purify you and remove from you the plague of the devil and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.
- 12 When your Lord revealed to the angels: I am with you, so make firm those who have believed. I will throw into the hearts of those who have disbelieved horror. So strike above the necks and strike from them every fingertip.
- 13 That is because they opposed Allah and His messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

8. Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)

- 14 That is yours, so taste it. And indeed, for the unbelievers will be the torture of fire.
- 15 O you who have believed! When you meet those who have disbelieved marching (for war), then do not turn to them your backs.
- 16 And whoever turns to them his back on that day, unless manoeuvring for a fight or joining a company, then he earned anger from Allah, and his abode will be hell; and miserable is the destination.
- 17 And you did not kill them but Allah killed them. And you did not throw when you threw but it was Allah Who threw that He might test the believers by a good trial from Him. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 18 That is so, and that Allah will weaken of the plot of the unbelievers.
- 19 If you seek a decision, then the decision has certainly come to you; and if you desist, it will be better for you; and if you return (to fight), We will return, and never will you be availed by your company, even if it should increase (in numbers). And indeed, Allah is with the believers.
- 20 O you who have believed! Obey Allah and His messenger and do not turn from him while you hear.
- 21 And be not like those who have said: We have heard while they do not hear.
- 22 Indeed, the worst of the creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and mute who do not understand.
- 23 And if Allah had known any good in them, He would have made them hear. And if He had made them hear, they would turn away while they are averse.
- 24 O you who have believed! Respond to Allah and His messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah intervenes between a person and his heart and that to Him you will be gathered.
- 25 And fear a trial which will not strike those of you who are unjust exclusively; and know that Allah is severe in punishment.
- 26 And remember when you were few oppressed in the land, fearing that the people may abduct you, but He sheltered you and supported you with His victory, and provided you with good things that you may give thanks.
- 27 O you who have believed! Do not betray Allah and the messenger, or betray your trusts while you know.

8. Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)

- 28 And know that your wealth and your children are only trial and that Allah has with Him a great reward.
- 29 O you who have believed! If you fear Allah, He will make for you a criterion and rid you of your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of mighty grace.
- 30 And when those who have disbelieved planned against you to restrain you or kill you or expel you; and they plan and Allah plans, and Allah is the best of planners.
- 31 And when Our signs are recited to them, they say: We have heard, if we will, we would have said like this; indeed, this is only legends of the former.
- 32 And when they said: O Allah! If this is the truth from You, then rain upon us stones from the sky or bring us a painful torture.
- 33 But Allah would not castigate them while you are among them, and Allah will not castigate them while they seek forgiveness.
- 34 And why should Allah not castigate them while they hinder from the sacred mosque. And they are not its guardians; indeed, its guardians are only the pious but most of them do not know.
- 35 And their prayer at the house was not except whistling and hindering. So taste the torture because of that in which you used to disbelieve.
- 36 Indeed, those who have disbelieved spend their wealth to hinder from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it shall be upon them regret; moreover, they will be defeated. And those who have disbelieved will be, unto hell, gathered.
- 37 So that Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good and place the wicked some of them upon others, and pile it together and put it into hell. Those are the ones who are losers.
- 38 Say to those who have disbelieved that if they cease (hostility), what has passed will be forgiven for them; but if they return, then the precedent of the former (people) has already passed.
- 39 And fight them until there is no discord and (until) all the religion belongs to Allah. But if they cease (hostility), then indeed, Allah is of what they do Seeing.
- 40 And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Guardian. Excellent is the Guardian and excellent is the Helper.
- 41 And know that whatever you obtain of a war booty, then for Allah is one-fifth of it and for the messenger and for the near relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveller, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down upon Our servant on the day of criterion, the

8. Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)

day the two parties met. And Allah is over everything Capable.

- 42 When you were on the near side and they were on the far side, while the caravan was lower than you. And if you had made an appointment, you would have missed the appointment. But so that Allah might accomplish a matter which had to be done, that those who perished (in disbelief) perish upon evidence and those who lived (in faith) live upon evidence. And indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 43 When Allah showed them to you in your sleep as few; and if He had shown them to you as many, you would have failed and would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved (you). Indeed, He is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 44 And when He showed them to you, as few in your eyes, when you met, and He made you (to appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter which had to be done. And to Allah affairs are returned.
- 45 O you who have believed! If you meet a party (of the enemy), then be firm and remember Allah much that you may succeed.
- 46 And obey Allah and His messenger, and do not dispute, for then you would fail and your strength would depart; and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient.
- 47 And be not like those who came forth from their homes insolently and to be seen by the people and hinder (others) from the way of Allah. And Allah is of what they do Encompassing.
- 48 And when the devil decorated for them their deeds and said: No one from among the people can defeat you this day, and indeed, I am your neighbour. But when the two parties came in sight of each other, he turned upon his heels and said: Indeed, I am disassociated from you; indeed, I see what you do not see; indeed, I fear Allah, and Allah is severe in punishment.
- 49 When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said: Their religion has deluded them. And whoever relies upon Allah, then indeed, Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 50 And if you could but see when the angels cause those who have disbelieved to die, they will strike their faces and their backs, and (saying): Taste the torture of burning.
- 51 That is for what your own hands have put forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to the servants.
- 52 Liars are the people of Firon and those before them; they disbelieved in the signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is Strong, severe in punishment.
- 53 That is because Allah would not be changing a favour which He has bestowed upon a people until

8. Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)

they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

54 Liars are the people of Firon and those before them; they denied the signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins; and We drowned the people of Firon; and all of them were unjust.

55 Indeed, the worst of the creatures in the sight of Allah are those who have disbelieved; and they will not believe.

56 Those with whom you made a treaty, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear.

57 So if you meet them in war, then disperse them from those behind them that perhaps they will remember.

58 And if you fear from any people betrayal, then throw back to them the same (treatment). Indeed, Allah does not like the traitors.

59 And let not those who have disbelieved think that they have proceeded; indeed, they will not cause failure.

60 And prepare for them whatever you could of force and horses tied together by which you frighten the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others than them whom you do not know but Allah knows. And whatever you spend of anything in the way of Allah, it will be fully paid back to you and you will not be dealt with unjustly.

61 And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and rely upon Allah; indeed, it is He Who is the Hearing, the Knowing.

62 And if they want to deceive you, then sufficient for you is Allah. It is He Who supported you with His victory and with the believers.

63 And brought their hearts together; if you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have brought their hearts together; but Allah united them. Indeed, He is Mighty, Wise.

64 O Prophet! Sufficient for you is Allah and for whoever follows you from among the believers.

65 O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are among you twenty patient, they will defeat two hundred. And if there are a hundred among you, they will defeat a thousand of those who have disbelieved because they are a people who do not understand.

66 Now, Allah has lightened (hardship) upon you, and He knows that among you is weakness; so if there are a hundred patient among you, they will defeat two hundred. And if there are a thousand,

8. Al-Anfaal (The Bounties)

they will defeat two thousands by the permission of Allah. And Allah is with the patient.

- 67 It is not for a prophet to have prisoners of war unless he has triumphed in the land; you want the commodity of this world, while Allah wants the hereafter. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 68 If not for a decree from Allah that preceded, then you would have been touched for what you had taken by a great torture.
- 69 So eat what you have acquired (of war booties), lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 70 O Prophet! Say to whoever is in your hands from among the prisoners of war: If Allah knows good in your hearts, He will give you better than that which has been taken from you and He will forgive you. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 71 And if they want to betray you, then they have already betrayed Allah before, so He empowered (you) over them. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 72 Indeed, those who have believed and emigrated and struggled with their wealth and themselves in the way of Allah, and those who gave shelter and helped, they are the ones who are the guardians of each other. But those who have believed and did not emigrate, you have nothing to do with their guardianship until they emigrate; and if they seek help from you for the religion, then upon you is help, except against a people between you and then is a treaty. And Allah is of what you do Seeing.
- 73 And those who have disbelieved are guardians of one another. If you will not do it (be guardian to the believers), there will be discord in the land and great mischief.
- 74 And those who have believed and emigrated and struggled in the way of Allah, and those who gave shelter and helped, they are ones who are truly believers; for them will be forgiveness and an honourable provision.
- 75 And those who have believed later and emigrated and struggled with you, they are of you. And those of blood relationship are guardians to each other in the book of Allah; indeed, Allah is over everything Knowing.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 1 Disassociation from Allah and His messenger to those with whom you made a treaty among the polytheists.
- 2 So travel freely in the land for four months and know that you cannot cause failure to Allah and that Allah will disgrace the unbelievers.
- 3 And an announcement from Allah and His messenger to the people on the day of the greater pilgrimage that Allah is disassociated from the polytheists, and so is His messenger. So if you repent, it will be good for you; and if you turn away, then know that you will not cause failure to Allah. And give tidings to those who have disbelieved of a painful torture.
- 4 Except those with whom you made a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and have not backed up against you anyone. So fulfil their treaty until their term; indeed, Allah likes the pious.
- 5 And when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them, and capture them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give Zakat, then let them go their way. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 6 And if one of the polytheists seeks protection from you, then grant him protection so he hears the words of Allah, and deliver him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.
- 7 How can there be for the polytheists a treaty with Allah and with His messenger; except those with whom you made a treaty at the sacred mosque? So as long as they are straight to you, be straight to them. Indeed, Allah likes the pious.
- 8 How while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not observe concerning you any ties of relationship nor covenant; they please you with their mouths while their hearts refuse and most of them are disobedient.
- 9 They have exchanged the signs of Allah for a small price and hindered from His way. Indeed evil is what they used to do.
- 10 They do not observe toward a believer any ties of relationship nor covenant; and it is those who are transgressors.
- 11 But if they repent and establish prayer and give Zakat, then they are your brothers in religion. And We explain the signs to a people who know.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 12 And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief, for indeed, there is no oath to them. Perhaps they might cease.
- 13 Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and intended to expel the messenger, and began (to attack) you the first time? Do you fear them? And Allah has more right that you should fear Him if you should be believers.
- 14 Fight them, Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and heal the hearts of a believing people.
- 15 And remove the tease of their hearts; and Allah accepts the repentance of whom He wills, and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 16 Or did you think that you will be left while Allah has not made evident those who have struggled from among you and have not taken anyone other than Allah and His messenger and the believers as protector. And Allah is Acquainted of what you do.
- 17 It is not for the polytheists to maintain the mosques of Allah while testifying against themselves with disbelief. Those whose deeds are nullified, and in the fire they will abide.
- 18 The mosques of Allah are only to be maintained by whoever believes in Allah and the last day and establishes prayer and gives Zakat and do not fear except Allah. Hopefully for those, it may be that they are of the guided.
- 19 Have you made giving water to the pilgrim and the maintenance of the sacred mosque equal to (the deeds of) him who have believed in Allah and the last day and struggled in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 20 Those who have believed and emigrated and struggled in the way of Allah with their wealth and themselves are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And it is those who are the winners.
- 21 Their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and approval and gardens, for them therein will be enduring pleasure.
- 22 Abiding therein forever; indeed, Allah has with Him a great reward.
- 23 O you who have believed! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as guardians if they liked disbelief over belief. And whoever takes them for a guardian from among you, then it is those who are the unjust.
- 24 Say: If your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your spouses and your mates and wealth which you have acquired and a trade wherein you fear decline and dwellings with which you are

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

pleased are more beloved to you than Allah and His messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His command; and Allah does not guide the disobedient people.

- 25 Allah has certainly given you victory in many regions and on the day of Hunayn, when your great numbers pleased you, but they did not avail you a thing, and the land became narrow for you despite its vastness, then you turned back fleeing.
- 26 Then Allah sent down His tranquillity upon His messenger and upon the believers and sent down soldiers whom you did not see and castigated those who have disbelieved. And that is the reward of the unbelievers.
- 27 Then Allah may accept repentance after that for whom He wills, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 28 O you who have believed! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean (spiritually), so let them not come near the sacred mosque after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty then Allah will enrich you out of His grace if He wills; indeed, Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 29 Fight those who do not believe in Allah or in the last day and who do not prohibit what Allah and His messenger have prohibited nor they adopt the religion of truth from those who have been given the book, until they give tax willingly while they are humbled.
- 30 And the Jews say: Uzair is the son of Allah; and the Christians say: Christ is the son of Allah; that is their saying by their mouths; they imitate the saying of those who have disbelieved before. Allah will fight them, how are they deluded?
- 31 They took their scholars and their monks for lords other than Allah, and Christ son of Mariam while they were not commanded except that they should worship one God, there is no god but He; glory be to Him over what they associate (with Him).
- 32 They want to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths, and Allah refuses but to complete His light, even if the unbelievers dislike it.
- 33 It is He Who sent His messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, even if the polytheists dislike it.
- 34 O you who have believed! Indeed, many of the scholars and the monks eat away the wealth of the people in falsehood and hinder from the way of Allah. And those who hoard gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful torture.
- 35 The day when it (their gold) will be heated in the fire of hell and seared therewith will be their foreheads and their sides and their backs; this is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

you used to hoard.

- 36 Indeed, the number of the months with Allah is twelve month in the book of Allah the day He created the heavens and the earth; of these, four are sacred. That is the valuable religion, so be not unjust to yourselves during them and fight the polytheists collectively as they fight you collectively and know that Allah is with the pious.
- 37 Indeed, the postponement (of restrictions within the sacred months) is an increase in disbelief by which those who have disbelieved are led astray. They make it lawful one year and prohibit it another year to correspond to the number (of months) that Allah has prohibited, so they make lawful what Allah has prohibited. Made pleasing to them is the evil of their deeds; and Allah does not guide the unbelieving people.
- 38 O you who have believed! What is (the matter) with you that, when it is said to you to go forth in the way of Allah, you adhere heavily to the land; are you pleased with the life of this world instead of the hereafter? But the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the hereafter is not except a little.
- 39 If you do not go forth, He will castigate you with a painful torture and will replace you with another people, and you will not harm Him in any thing. And Allah is over everything Capable.
- 40 If you will not help him, Allah has already helped him when those who have disbelieved expelled him as second of two (men), when they were in the cave and he said to his companion: Grieve not; indeed, Allah is with us. So Allah sent down His tranquillity upon him and aided him with soldiers whom you did not see and made the word of those who have disbelieved the lowest, and the word of Allah is that which is the highest. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 41 Go forth light and heavy, and strive with your wealth and yourselves in the way of Allah; that is good for you if you know.
- 42 Had it been a near gain and a moderate travel, they would have followed you, but distant to them was hardship. And they will swear by Allah: If we had been able, we would have gone forth with you. They destroy themselves, and Allah knows that indeed they are liars.
- 43 Allah has pardoned you when you permitted them (to remain behind) until it was made evident to you those who spoke the truth and you knew the liars.
- 44 Those who have believed in Allah and the last day do not ask you for permission to strive with their wealth and themselves. And Allah is Knowing of the pious.
- 45 Only those who do not believe in Allah and the last day ask you for permission and whose hearts

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

have doubted and in their doubt they hesitate.

- 46 And if they had wanted to go forth, they would have prepared for it a preparation, but Allah disliked their being sent, so He withheld them, and it was said: Remain with those who remained.
- 47 Had they gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active among you seeking discord. And among you there are listeners to them; and Allah is Knowing of the unjust.
- 48 They have certainly sought discord before, and they turned matters for you until the truth came and the command of Allah prevailed while they were averse.
- 49 And among them is one who says: Permit me and do not try me. Unquestionably, into trial they have fallen; and indeed, hell is encompassing the unbelievers.
- 50 If good strikes you, it grieves them; and if hardship strikes you, they say: We had taken care of our affair before. And they turn away while they are rejoicing.
- 51 Say: Never will we be struck except by what Allah has decreed for us; He is our Protector; and upon Allah let the believers rely.
- 52 Say: Do you wait for us but one of two best things? And we wait for you that Allah will strike you with torture from Himself or by our hands. So wait; indeed, we are with you waiting.
- 53 Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly, it will not be accepted from you; indeed, you have been disobedient people.
- 54 And what prevents their spending from being accepted from them except that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His messenger and they do not come to prayer except while they are lazy, and they do not spend except while they are unwilling.
- 55 So let not their wealth and their children please you; Allah only wants to castigate them through them in the life of this world and that their souls will depart while they are unbelievers.
- 56 And they swear by Allah that they are from among you while they are not from among you, but they are a people who are coward.
- 57 If they could find a refuge or caves or a place to enter, they would have turned to it while rushing.
- 58 And among them are those who slander you concerning alms; but if they are given from it, they would be pleased, and if they are not given from it, at once they are upset.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 59 And if they were pleased with what Allah and His messenger gave them and said: Sufficient for us is Allah; Allah will give us out of His grace, and His messenger; indeed, we are toward Allah desirous.
- 60 The alms are only for the poor and the needy and those administering it and those whose hearts are reconciled and for the captives and those in debit and for the way of Allah and (for) the traveller; an obligation from Allah. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 61 And among them are those who abuse the prophet and say: He is an ear. Say: An ear that is good for you. He believes in Allah and believes the believers and (is) a mercy for those who have believed among you. And those who abuse the messenger of Allah, for them will be a painful torture.
- 62 They swear by Allah to you to please you while Allah and His messenger are more worthy for them to please if they should be believers.
- 63 Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His messenger, that indeed for him will be a fire of hell abiding therein? That is the great disgrace.
- 64 The hypocrites fear that a sura (a Quran chapter) is sent down to them informing them of what is in their hearts. Say: Ridicule (as you wish); indeed, Allah will expose that which you fear.
- 65 And if you ask them, they will surely say: We were only conversing and playing. Say: Is it Allah and His signs and His messenger that you were ridiculing?
- 66 Do not make excuses; you have already disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon a party of you, We will castigate (another) party because they were criminals.
- 67 The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another; they command what is evil and forbid what is good and withhold their hands. They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites are those who are disobedient.
- 68 Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the unbelievers the fire of hell, abiding therein. It is sufficient for them; and Allah has cursed them, and for them will be lasting torture.
- 69 Like those before you, they were stronger than you in power and more abundant in wealth and children. They enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion as those before you who enjoyed their portion; and you conversed like those who conversed before you. Those are ones whose deeds will be nullified in this world and the hereafter; and those are the ones who are the losers.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 70 Has not the news of those before them come to them; the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and the people of Ibrahim and the companions of Madyan and the overturned towns; their messengers came to them with the proofs. And Allah would not do them injustice, but they were to themselves doing injustice.
- 71 And the believing men and the believing women, they are guardians of each other; they command what is good and forbid what is evil and establish prayer and give Zakat and obey Allah and His messenger. Those are the ones to whom Allah will grant mercy; indeed, Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 72 Allah has promised the believing men and the believing women gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein, and goodly homes in the gardens of Eden, but the pleasure of Allah is greater; that is the great victory.
- 73 O Prophet! Strive against the unbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh to them. And their refuge will be hell, and miserable is the destination.
- 74 They swear by Allah that they did not say. And they have certainly said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their submission (to Allah) and intended that which they would not attain. And they did not resent except that Allah and His messenger enriched them out of His grace. So if they repent, it will be good for them; and if they turn away, Allah will castigate them with a painful torture in this world and the hereafter; and there will not be for them on earth any guardian or a helper.
- 75 And among them are those who made a covenant with Allah (saying): If He gives us out of His grace, we will surely give alms and we will surely be among the righteous.
- 76 So when He gave them out of His grace, they were stingy with it and they turned away while they were averse.
- 77 So He penalized them with hypocrisy into their hearts until the day they will meet Him because they failed Allah in what they had promised Him and because they used to lie.
- 78 Did they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their private conversations; and indeed, Allah is the Knower of the unseen?
- 79 Those who criticise the contributors from among the believers concerning charities and (criticise) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort so they ridicule them; Allah will ridicule them, and for them will be a painful torture.
- 80 Seek forgiveness for them or do not seek forgiveness for them; even if you seek forgiveness for them seventy times, never will Allah forgive them. That is because they have disbelieved in Allah

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

and His messenger, and Allah does not guide the disobedient people.

- 81 Those who have remained behind rejoiced in their staying behind the messenger of Allah and disliked to strive with their wealth and themselves in the way of Allah and said: Do not go forth in the heat. Say: The fire of hell is more intense in heat, if they should understand.
- 82 So let them laugh a little and cry much as a reward for what they used to earn.
- 83 And if Allah brings you back to a party of them and then they ask your permission to go forth, say: You will never go forth with me and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were pleased with sitting the first time, so sit with those who remained behind.
- 84 And do not pray over any one of them, ever, who has died and do not stand at his grave; indeed, they have disbelieved in Allah and His messenger and died while they were disobedient.
- 85 And let not their wealth and their children please you; Allah only wants to castigate them therewith in the life of this world and their souls may depart while they are unbelievers.
- 86 And whenever a sura (Quran chapter) is revealed (stating) to believe in Allah and to strive along with His messenger, those who possess wealth ask you for a permission (to stay) and say: Leave us (behind) that we may be with those who sit.
- 87 They were pleased to be with those who remained behind; and a seal is set upon their hearts so they do not understand.
- 88 But the messenger and those who have believed with him strived with their wealth and themselves; and it is those who will have the good, and it is those who will be the successful.
- 89 Allah has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein; that is the great victory.
- 90 And those from among the apologetic Bedouins came to be permitted (to remain behind), and those who lied to Allah and His messenger sat (behind); there will strike those who have disbelieved among them a painful torture.
- 91 There is not upon the weak or upon the sick or upon those who do not find anything to spend any blame when they are sincere to Allah and His messenger; there is not upon the doers of good way (to be blamed). And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 92 Nor upon those who, when they came to you so that you might give them mounts, you said: I can find for you nothing upon which you will mount. They turned back while their eyes overflowing with tears in grief that they could not find that which they should spend.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 93 The way (to blame) is only upon those who ask permission from you (to stay) while they are rich; they are pleased to be with those who remained behind. And Allah has set a seal upon their hearts so they do not know.
- 94 They make excuses to you when you go back to them. Say: Make no excuse, we will not believe you, Allah has already informed us of your news. And Allah will see your deed and His messenger, then you will be sent back to the Knower of the unseen and testimony; then He will inform you of what you used to do.
- 95 They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may leave them; so leave them; indeed, they are defilement and their refuge will be hell as a reward for what they used to earn.
- 96 They will swear to you that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them then indeed, Allah will not be pleased with the disobedient people.
- 97 The Bedouins are more intense in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more deserving not to know the limits of what Allah has sent down to His messenger. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 98 And among the Bedouins are those who take what they spend as a loss, and they wait that you fall in circles; upon them is the evil circle. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 99 And among the Bedouins are those who believe in Allah and the last day and take what they spend as means of nearness to Allah and (to be granted) the prayers of the messenger. Unquestionably, it will be means of nearness for them, Allah will admit them into His mercy. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 100 And the foremost, the first of the migrants and those who assisted and those who followed them in goodness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great victory.
- 101 And among those around you of the Bedouins are hypocrites, and from among the people of Medina; they are accustomed to the hypocrisy, you do not know them, We know them. We will castigate them twice; then they will be returned to a great torture.
- 102 And others who have admitted their sins, they have mixed a good deed with another that is evil. Perhaps Allah may accept their repentance. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 103 Take from their wealth a charity to purify them and increase them thereby and pray for them; indeed, your prayer is a security for them. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 104 Do they not know that Allah accepts repentance from His servants and takes charities and that Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful?
- 105 And say: Work; for Allah will see your deed, and His messenger and the believers. And you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the testimony, then He will inform you of what you used to do.
- 106 And others who are awaiting the command of Allah, whether He will castigate them or accepts their repentance. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 107 And those who took a mosque to cause harm and disbelief and division between the believers, and a station for those who had made war against Allah and His messenger before; and they will surely swear (saying): We only wanted good. And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.
- 108 Do not establish (prayer) in it, ever. As for a mosque founded on righteousness from the first day is more deserving that you should establish (prayer) in it; therein are men who like to be purified. And Allah likes those who purify themselves.
- 109 So is one who founded his building upon fear from Allah and (for His) pleasure good or one who founded his building on the edge of a bank which is about to collapse, so it collapsed with him into the fire of hell? And Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 110 Their building which they have built is still a scepticism in their hearts, except that their hearts are severed. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 111 Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers themselves and their wealth, and for that, they will have the garden; they fight in way of Allah and they kill and are killed; a true promise upon Him in the Taurat and the Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his covenant than Allah? So rejoice with your translation which you have exchanged. And that is the great victory.
- 112 (Such believers are) the repentant, the worshippers, the praisers, the travellers, those who bow, those who prostrate, those who are commanders of good and forbidders of evil, and the keepers of the limits of Allah. So give good tidings to the believers.
- 113 It is not for the prophet and those who have believed that they seek forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they are relatives, after it has become apparent to them that they are the companions of the hellfire.
- 114 And the request of forgiveness by Ibrahim for his father was only a promise which he had made to him, but when it became apparent to him that indeed he was an enemy to Allah; he disassociated himself from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate, forbearing.

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

- 115 It is not for Allah that He misguides a people after He has guided them until He explains to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is of everything Knowing.
- 116 Indeed, to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death. And there is none for you other than Allah as a guardian or a helper.
- 117 Allah has certainly accepted the repentance of the prophet and the migrants and those who assisted and followed him in the hour of hardship after the hearts of a party of them were about to deviate; and He accepted their repentance. Indeed, He is to them Kind, Merciful.
- 118 And (He accepted the repentance of) the three who were left behind, until the land became narrow to them despite its vastness, and their souls anguished them and they thought that there was no refuge from Allah except to Him; and He accepted their repentance them so that they may relent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
- 119 O you who have believed! Fear Allah and be with the truthful.
- 120 It is not for the people of Medina and those around them of the Bedouins to remain behind the messenger of Allah or that they prefer themselves over him. That is because thirst will not strike them or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor do they tread a path which enrages the unbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction except a good deed is recorded for them. Indeed, Allah does not waste the reward of the doers of good.
- 121 Nor do they spend any expenditure, small or large, nor do they cross a valley but it is decreed for them that Allah will reward them with the best of what they used to do.
- 122 And it is not for the believers to go forth all at once. For they should separate from every team among them a party to obtain understanding in the religion and warn their people when they return to them that they might be cautious.
- 123 O you who have believed! Fight those who are adjacent to you of the unbelievers and let them find in you harshness and know that Allah is with the pious.
- 124 And whenever a sura (Quran chapter) is sent down, there are among them those who say: Which of you has this increased in faith? As for those who have believed, it increased them in faith while they are rejoicing.
- 125 And as for those in whose hearts is disease, it increased them in defilement to their defilement and they would have died while they are unbelievers.
- 126 Do they not see that they are tested every year once or twice; moreover, they do not repent nor do

9. Al-Tawba (The Repentance)

they remember?

- 127 And whenever a sura (Quran chapter) is sent down, they look at each other (saying:) Does anyone see you? Then they dismiss themselves. Allah has dismissed their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.
- 128 A messenger has certainly come to you from among yourselves; grievous to him is what you suffer; (he is) concerned about you, (and) to the believers (he is) kind, merciful.
- 129 But if they turn away, say: Sufficient is Allah for me, there is no god except He. Upon Him I have relied, and He is the Lord of the great throne.

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Ra. These are the signs of the wise book.
- 2 Was it a wonder for the people that We revealed (Our signs) to a man from among themselves, (saying): Warn the people and give good tidings to those who have believed that for them will be a footing of truth with their Lord. The unbelievers say: Indeed, this is surely an obvious magician.
- 3 Indeed, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six days. And He established Himself above the throne, directing the affair. There is no intercessor except by His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Will you not then remember?
- 4 To Him will be your return all together; the promise of Allah in truth. Indeed, He begins the creation and repeats it that He might reward those who have believed and done good. And those who have disbelieved, for them will be a drink of hot liquid and painful torture for what they used to deny.
- 5 It is He Who made the sun a shining light and the moon a light and determined for it phases that you might know the number of years and calculation. Allah did not create that except in truth; He explains the signs for a people who know.
- 6 Indeed, in the variation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are signs for a people who fear.
- 7 Indeed, those who do not desire Our meeting and are pleased with the life of this world and feel secure with it and those who of Our signs, unaware.
- 8 For those, their refuge will be the fire for what they used to earn.
- 9 Indeed, those who have believed and done good, their Lord guides them for their faith; beneath them rivers will flow in the gardens of pleasure.
- 10 Their call therein will be: Glory be to You, O Allah. And their greeting therein will be: Peace. And their last call will be: Praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.
- 11 And if Allah was to hasten for the people the evil as their desire of hastening the good, their term would have been ended for them. But We leave those, who do not desire Our meeting, in their unjust wandering blindly.
- 12 And when affliction touches the human, he calls upon Us, whether lying on his side or sitting or standing; and when We remove from him his affliction, he continues as if he had never called upon Us to (remove) an affliction that touched him. Thus is decorated to the extravagant that which

they used to do.

- 13 And We have certainly destroyed generations before you when they were unjust. And their messengers had come to them with proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do We reward the people who are criminals.
- 14 Then We made you successors in the land after them that We see how you will do.
- 15 And when Our signs are recited to them as proofs, those who desire not Our meeting say: Bring a Quran other than this or change it. Say: It is not for me to change it on my own accord, I only follow what is revealed to me; indeed, I fear if I disobey my Lord, the torture of a great day.
- 16 Say: If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made you aware of it; I have already lived between you a period before it. Will you not then understand?
- 17 And who is more unjust than one who forges about Allah a lie or denies His signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.
- 18 And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say: These are our intercessors with Allah. Say: Do you inform Allah of what He does not know in the heavens and the earth? Glory be to Him, and exalted is He above what they associate.
- 19 And the people were not except a single nation, but they differed. And if not for a word that proceeded from your Lord, the matter would have been decided between them concerning that over which they differ.
- 20 And they say: Why is a sign not sent down to him from his Lord? So say: The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait.
- 21 And if We make the people taste mercy after an affliction has touched them, at once they devise plans against Our signs. Say: Allah is the quickest to plan. Indeed, Our messengers write what you plan.
- 22 It is He Who makes you travel on land and sea until, when you are in ships and they sail on with them by a good wind and they rejoice therein, a violent wind comes to it and the waves come to them from everywhere and they thought that they are surrounded thereby, they call upon Allah, sincere to Him in religion (saying): If You save us from this, we will surely be among the grateful.
- 23 So when He saved them, at once they make mischief in the land without right. O people! Indeed, your perpetration is only against yourselves, (being) the provision of the life of this world. And to Us will be your return and We will inform you of what you used to do.

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 24 The example of the life of this world is only like water which We send down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the people and the cattle eat until, when the earth has taken its adornment and it became garnished and its people think that they have power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, so We render it as harvest, as if it had not been in existence yesterday; thus do We explain the signs for a people who think.
- 25 And Allah invites to the home of peace and guides whom He wills to a straight path.
- 26 For those who have done good will be the best and more, neither darkness nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of the garden, they will be therein abiding.
- 27 And those who have earned evil deeds, the reward of an evil is its likeness, moreover humiliation will cover them; they will not have against Allah any defender. It will be as if their faces are covered with a part of a dark night; those are the companions of the fire, they will be therein abiding.
- 28 And the day when We will gather them all together, and We will say to those who associated others (with Allah): Stay in your places, you and your associates. Then We will separate between them, and their associates will say: You did not used to worship us.
- 29 And sufficient is Allah as a witness between us and you that indeed, we were of your worship unaware.
- 30 At that time every soul will be put to trial for what it sent before, and they will be returned to Allah, their Guardian, the Truth. And lost from them will be whatever they used to forge.
- 31 Say: Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or Who controls hearing and vision? And Who brings the living from the dead and brings the dead from the living? And Who directs the affair? They will say: Allah. So say: Will you not then fear?
- 32 And that is Allah, your Lord; the Truth. So what is there beyond the truth except error? So how are you averted?
- 33 Thus has the word of your Lord become true upon those who defiantly disobeyed that they will not believe.
- 34 Say: Are there among your associates any who begins the creation and repeats it? Say: Allah begins the creation and repeats it; so how are you deluded?
- 35 Say: Are there among your associates any who guides to the truth? Say: Allah guides to the truth. So is He Who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not unless he is

10. Yunus (Jonah)

guided? So what is the matter with you, how do you judge?

- 36 And most of them do not follow except conjecture; indeed, conjecture will not avail against the truth a thing. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what they do.
- 37 And it was not for this Quran to be forged by that other than Allah, but it is a confirmation of that which is before it. And the explanation of the book for which there will be no doubt from the Lord of the worlds.
- 38 Or do they say: He has forged it? Say: Then bring a sura (Quran chapter) like it and call whomever you can other than Allah if you should be truthful.
- 39 Rather, they have denied that for which they encompass not of knowledge, and its interpretation has not come to them. Thus did those deny before them; see then how was the consequence for the unjust.
- 40 And of them are those who believe in it, and of them are those who do not believe in it. And your Lord is most Knowing of the mischief-makers.
- 41 And if they deny you, say: For me is my deed, and for you is your deed; you are innocent of what I do, and I am innocent of what you do.
- 42 And among them are those who hear you. But can you make the deaf to hear, even though they were not to understand?
- 43 And among them are those who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though they were not to see?
- 44 Indeed, Allah does not do injustice to the people in anything, but the people do injustice to themselves.
- 45 And the day when He will gather them as if they had not stayed except an hour of the day; they will know each other. Already lost are those who have denied the meeting of Allah and were not guided.
- 46 And whether We show you some of what We promise them, or cause you to die, to Us is their return. And Allah will be a Witness over what they do.
- 47 And for every nation is a messenger; so when their messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.
- 48 And they say: When will be this promise, if you should be truthful?

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 49 Say: I do not possess for myself any harm or benefit except what Allah should will. For every nation is a term; when their term has come, then they will not be delayed for an hour, nor will they precede.
- 50 Say: Have you considered if His torture should come to you by night or by day; for which of it would the criminals hasten?
- 51 And is it that, when it has occurred, you will believe in it then, and already you used to hasten for it?
- 52 And it will be said to those who did injustice: Taste the torture of eternity; are you being rewarded except for what you used to earn?
- 53 And they ask you: Is it true? Say: Yes, by my Lord; indeed, it is the truth and you will not cause failure (to Allah).
- 54 And if every soul that has done injustice had all that on earth, it would offer it in ransom. And they will confide regret when they see the torture; and it will be judged between them in justice and they will not be wronged.
- 55 Unquestionably, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth; unquestionably, the promise of Allah is true but most of them do not know.
- 56 He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.
- 57 O people! There has come to you an admonition from your Lord and healing for whatever is in the chests and guidance and mercy for the believers.
- 58 Say: By the grace of Allah and by His mercy, so in that let them rejoice; it is better than what they collect.
- 59 Say: Have you considered what Allah has sent down for you of provision of which you have made unlawful and lawful? Say: Has Allah permitted you or do you forge about Allah (lies)?
- 60 And what will be the thoughts of those who forge about Allah lies on the day of resurrection? Indeed, Allah is the Possessor of grace over the people, but most of them do not give thanks.
- 61 And you are not in any status and whatever you recite of the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are over you Witnesses when you are involved in it. And not absent from your Lord is the weight of an atom on the earth or in the heaven or smaller than that or greater except that it is in an obvious book.

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 62 Unquestionably, (as for) the allies of Allah, no fear will be upon them nor will they grieve.
- 63 Those who have believed and feared.
- 64 For them are good tidings in the life of this world and in the hereafter. There is no changing to the words of Allah. That is the great victory.
- 65 And let not their saying grieves you; indeed, honour belongs to Allah entirely. He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 66 Unquestionably, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth. And what those who call upon other than Allah do not follow (some) associates; indeed, they only follow conjectures, and they are falsifying.
- 67 It is He Who made for you the night that you may rest therein; and the day to give light. Indeed, in that there are signs for a people who hear.
- 68 They say: Allah has taken a child. Glory be to Him, He is the Rich, to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. You have no authority for this; do you say about Allah what you do not know?
- 69 Say: Those who forge about Allah lies will not succeed.
- 70 Enjoyment in this world, then to Us will be their return; then We will make them taste severe torture because they used to disbelieve.
- 71 And recite to them the news of Nuh when he said to his people: O my people! If my stand and my reminding of the signs of Allah are huge upon you, then upon Allah I have relied. So resolve your affair and your associates. Then let not your affair be obscure to you; then carry it out against me and do not give me respite.
- 72 But if you turn away, then I did not ask you for any wage; indeed, my wage is only upon Allah, and I am commanded to be from among the submitters.
- 73 And they denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship and made them successors and caused those who denied Our signs to drown. So see how the consequence was for those who were warned.
- 74 Then We sent after him messengers to their people. And they came to them with the proofs, but they were not to believe in what they had denied before. Thus do We seal upon the hearts of the perpetrators.

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 75 Then We sent after them Musa and Harun to Firon and his chiefs with Our signs, but they were arrogant and they were a criminal people.
- 76 So when the truth came to them from Us, they said: Indeed, this is surely an obvious magic.
- 77 Musa said: Do you say about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But the magicians will not succeed.
- 78 They said: Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our fathers and so that you too may have greatness in the land? And we will not be believers in you.
- 79 And Firon said: Bring to me every knowledgeable magician.
- 80 And when the magicians came, Musa said to them: Throw what you have to throw.
- 81 So when they had thrown, Musa said to them: What you have brought is magic; indeed, Allah will expose it as false. Indeed, Allah does not amend the deeds of the mischief-makers.
- 82 And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it.
- 83 But no one believed in Musa, except some offspring from his people, in fear of Firon and their chiefs that he would persecute them. And indeed, Firon was arrogant in the land; and indeed, he was of the extravagant.
- 84 And Musa said: O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then upon Him you should rely, if you should be submitters (to Allah).
- 85 So they said: Upon Allah we rely. Our Lord! Make us not subjected to the persecution of the unjust people.
- 86 And save us by Your mercy from the unbelieving people.
- 87 And We revealed to Musa and his brother: Seek for your people in Egypt houses and make your houses direction for prayer and establish prayer and give good tidings to the believers.
- 88 And Musa said: Our Lord! Indeed, You have given Firon and his chiefs adornment and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord, that they may misguide from Your way, our Lord, obliterate their wealth and harden their hearts so that they will not believe until they see the painful torture.
- 89 He (Allah) Said: Your call has been answered, so stay straight and do not follow the way of those who do not know.

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 90 And We took the sons of Israel across the sea, and Firon and his soldiers followed them in aggression and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he (Firon) said: I have believed that indeed, there is no god except that in Whom the sons of Israel have believed, and I am from among the submitters.
- 91 Now, and you had disobeyed before and were of the mischief makers.
- 92 So today We save you in your body that you may be to those who succeed you a sign. And indeed, most of the people are concerning Our signs unaware.
- 93 And We have certainly designated to the sons of Israel a good designation and provided them with good things. And they did not disagree until knowledge had come to them; indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the day of resurrection concerning that over which they used to disagree.
- 94 And if you are in doubt about what We have sent down to you, ask those who read the book before you. The truth has certainly come to you from your Lord, so you should not be of the sceptics.
- 95 And be not of those who have denied the signs of Allah and thus will be of the losers.
- 96 Indeed, those upon whom the word of your Lord has come into effect will not believe.
- 97 And even if every sign has come to them, until they see the painful torture.
- 98 Then has there not been a village that believed so its faith benefited them except the people of Yunus? When they have believed, We removed from them the torture of disgrace in the life of this world and gave them provision for a time.
- 99 And had your Lord willed, those on earth would have believed, all of them together. Would you then compel the people in order that they become believers?
- 100 And it is not for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah; and He will place defilement upon those who will not understand.
- 101 Say: Look at what is in the heavens and the earth. And signs and the warners will not avail a people who do not believe.
- 102 So, do they wait except for similar days of those who left before them? Say: Then wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait.
- 103 Then We save Our messengers and those who have believed. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

10. Yunus (Jonah)

- 104 Say: O people! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those which you worship other than Allah, but I worship Allah Who causes you to die, and I am commanded to be from among the submitters.
- 105 And (commanded) that: You should turn your face towards the religion, upright, and never be of the polytheists.
- 106 And do not call upon other than Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you, for if you do, then indeed, you will surely be of the unjust.
- 107 And if Allah should touch you with harm, then there is no remover of it except He; and if He wants for you good, then there is no repeller of His grace. He strikes with it whom He wills of His servants; and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 108 Say: O people! There has come to you the truth from your Lord, so whoever is guided is only guided for his soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against it. And I am not over you a trustee.
- 109 And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah will judge. And He is the best of judges.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Ra. A book whose verses are perfected and explained from (One Who is) Wise,
Acquainted,
- 2 That you should not worship except Allah; indeed, I am to you from Him a warner and a bringer of
good tidings.
- 3 And that you seek forgiveness of your Lord and repent to Him; He will let you enjoy a good
provision to a specified term and give every possessor of generosity His grace. And if you turn
away, then indeed, I fear upon you the torture of a great day.
- 4 To Allah is your return, and He is over everything Capable.
- 5 Unquestionably, they fold up their chests to conceal themselves from Him; unquestionably, when
they use their garments as covering, He knows what they conceal and what they declare. Indeed,
He is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 6 And there is no creature on earth except that upon Allah is its provision; and He knows its place of
dwelling and its place of storage. All are in an obvious book.
- 7 And it is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and His throne is over the water,
that He might test you which of you are best in deed. And if you have said: Indeed, you will be
resurrected after death, those who have disbelieved would surely say: This is not except an
obvious magic.
- 8 And if We hold back from them the torture for a counted period, they would surely say: What
prevents it? Unquestionably, the day when it will come to them, it will not be averted from them,
and they will be surrounded by that which they used to ridicule.
- 9 And if We make the human to taste from Us a mercy then We move it away from him, indeed, he is
despairing, ungrateful.
- 10 And if We make him to taste a favour after tribulation has afflicted him, he would surely say: Evil
has gone away from me. Indeed, he is rejoicing and proud.
- 11 Except those who are patient and do good deeds, it is them for whom there will be forgiveness and
a great reward.
- 12 And would you forsake some of what is revealed to you for which your chest is straitened that
they will say: Why has there not been sent down to him a treasure or came with him an angel? But
you are only a warner; and Allah is over everything a Trustee.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 13 Or do they say: He has forged it. Say: Then bring ten forged suras (Quran chapters) like it and call upon whom you can other than Allah, if you should be truthful.
- 14 And if they do not answer you, then know that it is sent down by the knowledge of Allah and that there is no god except He. Would you then be submitters?
- 15 Whoever wants the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully pay them their deeds therein, and they will not therein be deprived.
- 16 It is them for whom will not be in the hereafter except fire. And nullified is what they did therein, and false is what they used to do.
- 17 So is one who has with him clear proof from his Lord (like one who has not)? And a witness from Him recites it, and before there was the book of Musa to lead and as a mercy. It is them, who believe in it. And whoever of the parties disbelieves in it, then the fire will be his meeting. So be not in doubt about it; indeed, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.
- 18 And who is more unjust than one who forges about Allah lies? It is them who will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses shall say: Those are the ones who lied about their Lord. Unquestionably, the curse of Allah is upon the unjust.
- 19 Those who hinder from the way of Allah and seek to make it deviant while they are in the hereafter unbelievers.
- 20 It is them who were not causing failure on earth, nor did they have for them other than Allah guardians. Torture will be multiplied for them; they were not able to hear, nor did they see.
- 21 It is them who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to forge.
- 22 No doubt that they will be in the hereafter losers.
- 23 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds and humbled themselves to their Lord, it is them who will be the companions of the garden, they will be therein abiding.
- 24 The example of the two teams is like the blind and deaf, and the seeing and hearing; are they equal in likeness? Will you not then remember?
- 25 And We had certainly sent Nuh to his people (saying): Indeed, I am for you an obvious warner.
- 26 That you do not worship except Allah; indeed, I fear upon you the torture of a painful day.
- 27 So the chiefs of those who have disbelieved from among his people said: We do not see you except a human like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us at first

11. Hud (Hud)

glance. And we do not see in you over us any grace; rather, we think that you are liars.

- 28 He said: O my people! Have you considered that I might have clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been made obscure to you; should we force it upon you while you are concerning it averse?
- 29 And, O my people! I do not ask you for it any wealth; my reward is not except upon Allah. And I am not going to expel those who have believed; indeed, they will be meeting their Lord, but I see you a people who are ignorant.
- 30 And, O my people! Who would support me against Allah if I expel them? Will you not then remember?
- 31 And I do not say to you that I have the treasures of Allah, and neither I know the unseen nor do I say that I am an angel, nor do I say about those whom your eyes despise that Allah will not give them any good. Allah is most Knowing what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be among the unjust.
- 32 They said: O Nuh! You have disputed with us then increased in dispute with us; so bring to us that with which you promise us, if you should be of the truthful.
- 33 He (Nuh) said: Allah will only bring it to you if He wills, and you will not cause failure.
- 34 And my advice will not benefit you, although I want to advice you. If Allah wants to mislead you, He is your Lord, and to Him you will be returned.
- 35 Or do they say: He forged it? Say: If I have forged it, then upon me is my crime; and I am innocent of what you commit of crimes.
- 36 And it was revealed to Nuh that: None will believe from your people except those who have already believed, so do not grieve at what they used to do.
- 37 And construct the ship before Our eyes and Our revelation, and do not address Me concerning those who are unjust; indeed, they are to be drowned.
- 38 And he constructed the ship; and whenever the chiefs from among his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said: If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you just as you ridicule.
- 39 And you are going to know who will get a torture that will disgrace him and upon whom will descend an enduring torture.
- 40 Until when Our command came and the oven over-flowed, We said: Load upon it of all two pairs, and your family except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) those who have

11. Hud (Hud)

believed. And none has believed with him except a few.

- 41 And he said: Embark therein; in the name of Allah its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 42 And it sailed with them through waves like mountains; and Nuh called his son who was in isolation: O my son! Embark with us and be not with the unbelievers.
- 43 He (Nuh's son) said: I will take refuge on a mountain to protect me from the water. He said: There is no protector today from the command of Allah except for whom He grants mercy. And the waves came between them, and he was among the drowned.
- 44 And it was said: O earth, swallow your water, and O sky, withhold (your rain). And the water subsided and the matter was decided; and it (the ship) rested on the Judiyy. And it was said: Far away is the unjust people.
- 45 And Nuh called upon his Lord and said: My Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family; and indeed, Your promise is the truth; and You are the most just of judges.
- 46 He said: O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, he is a deed who is not righteous, so ask Me not for that about which you have no knowledge; indeed, I admonish you, lest you may be of the ignorant.
- 47 He said: My Lord! I seek refuge in You from asking You that about which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and grant me mercy, I would be among the losers.
- 48 It was said: O Nuh! Disembark in peace from Us and blessings upon you and upon nations from among those with you. And (other) nations We will grant enjoyment, then there will touch them from Us a painful torture.
- 49 That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you; you did not know them neither your people, before this. So be patient; indeed, the consequence will be for the pious.
- 50 And to Aad (We sent) their brother Hud. He said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. You are only forgers.
- 51 O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward; my reward is only upon the One Who originated me. Do you not then understand?
- 52 And O my people! Seek forgiveness of your Lord and repent to Him; He will send (rain from) the sky upon you in showers and increase you in strength to your strength. And do not turn away (being) criminals.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 53 They said: O Hud! You have not brought to us any proof, and we are not going to desert our gods for your saying, nor are we in you believers.
- 54 We only say that some of our gods have possessed you with evil. He (Hud) said: Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and bear witness that I am innocent of that which you associated (as gods) -
- 55 - other than Him. So plot against me all together; then give me no respite.
- 56 Indeed, I have relied upon Allah, my Lord and your Lord; there is no creature except that He is holding its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.
- 57 But if they turn away, then: Indeed, I have conveyed to you that with which I was sent to you; and my Lord will bring in succession people other than you, and you cannot harm Him. Indeed, my Lord is over everything Keeper.
- 58 And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who have believed with him, by mercy from Us; and We saved them from a harsh torture.
- 59 And that was Aad who denied the signs of their Lord and disobeyed His messengers and followed the command of every stubborn tyrant.
- 60 And they were followed in this world with a curse and on the day of resurrection. Unquestionably, Aad disbelieved in their Lord; unquestionably, far away was Aad, the people of Hud.
- 61 And to Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him; He has produced you from the earth and made you to settle therein. So seek forgiveness of Him and repent to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near, responsive.
- 62 They said: O Salih! You were among us desired before this; do you forbid us to worship that which our fathers worshipped? And indeed, we are, concerning that to which you call us, in disquieting doubt.
- 63 He said: O my people! Have you considered that I might have clear proof from my Lord while He has given me from Himself mercy; so who will support me against Allah if I disobey Him? So you will not increase me but in loss.
- 64 And, O my people! This is the she-camel of Allah for you as a sign. So leave her to eat in the land of Allah and do not touch her with harm, for then you will be taken by an impending torture.
- 65 But they hamstrung her, so he said: Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days; that is a promise not to be denied.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 66 So when Our command came, We saved Salih and those who have believed with him, by mercy from Us, and from a disgrace on that day. Indeed, your Lord is the Powerful, the Mighty.
- 67 And the shriek seized those who were unjust, so they became in their homes corpses.
- 68 As if they had never flourished therein; unquestionably, Thamud have disbelieved in their Lord; indeed, far away was Thamud.
- 69 And Our messengers (angels) had certainly come to Ibrahim with good tidings, they said: Peace. He said: Peace. And he did not delay bringing a roasted calf.
- 70 But when he saw their hands not reaching for it, he distrusted them and felt from them fear. They said: Fear not; indeed, we are sent to the people of Lut.
- 71 And his wife was standing, so she laughed. So We gave her the good tidings of Ishaq and after Ishaq, Yaqoub.
- 72 She said: Woe to me! Will I give birth while I am an old woman, and this is my husband (who is) a very old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing.
- 73 They said: Are you amazed at the command of Allah? May the mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is Praised, Glorious.
- 74 And when the fear had gone from Ibrahim and the good tidings came to him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.
- 75 Indeed, Ibrahim was forbearing, compassionate and (frequently) returning (to Allah).
- 76 O Ibrahim! Stay away from this. Indeed, the command of your Lord has come, and indeed, there will come to them a torture that cannot be repelled.
- 77 And when Our messengers (angels) came to Lut, he was upset for them and felt for them discomfort and said: This is a tough day.
- 78 And his people came to him while rushing toward him, and before they used to do evil deeds. He (Lut) said: O my people! These are my daughters, they are purer for you; so fear Allah and do not disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a man of reason?
- 79 They said: You have certainly known that we have not concerning your daughters any right; and indeed, you surely know what we want.
- 80 He said: If only I had against you power or could take refuge in a strong corner.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 81 They (the angels) said: O Lut! Indeed, we are the messengers of your Lord; they will not reach you. So walk away with your family during a portion of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife; indeed, she will be struck by that which should strike them. Indeed, their appointment is (in) the morning. Is not the morning near?
- 82 So when Our command came, We made its highest (structure) its lowest and rained upon it stones of hot clay, one after another.
- 83 (Which were) marked from your Lord, and it is not from the unjust far.
- 84 And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity; and indeed, I fear for you the torture of an encompassing day.
- 85 And O my people! Give full measure and scale and do not deprive the people of their things and do not cause corruption in the land, making mischief.
- 86 What remains from Allah is better for you if should be believers; and I am not over you a keeper.
- 87 They said: O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we should leave what our fathers worshipped or do what we will with our wealth? Indeed, you are the forbearing, the guided.
- 88 He said: O my people! Have you considered, if I have a clear proof from my Lord and He has provided me from Himself a good provision? And I do not want to disagree with you concerning that from which I forbid you; I do not want except reform as much as I can. And my success is not except through Allah. Upon Him I have relied and to Him I return.
- 89 And O my people! There will be no violation against my desertion except that you may be struck with the like of that which struck the people of Nuh or the people of Hud or the people of Salih; and the people of Lut are not from you far.
- 90 And seek forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him. Indeed, my Lord is Merciful, Affectionate.
- 91 They said: O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we see you among us weak. And were it not for your family, we would have stoned you; and you are not to us honoured.
- 92 He said: O my people! Is my family more honoured by you than Allah? And you considered Him behind your back. Indeed, my Lord is over what you do Encompassing.
- 93 And O my people! Work according to your positions; indeed, I am working (too). You are going to know to whom the torture will come that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I

11. Hud (Hud)

am with you watching.

- 94 And when Our command came, We saved Shuaib and those who have believed with him by mercy from Us. And the shriek seized those who were unjust, and they became in their homes corpses.
- 95 As if they had never flourished therein. Unquestionably, far away (from faith) was Madyan as Thamud was far.
- 96 And We have certainly sent Musa with Our signs and an obvious authority.
- 97 To Firon and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firon, and the command of Firon was not discerning.
- 98 He will precede his people on the day of resurrection and will deliver them to the fire; and miserable is the delivery by which they will be delivered.
- 99 And they were followed in this (world) by a curse and on the day of resurrection. Miserable is the gift which is given.
- 100 That is from the news of the villages which We tell you; of them, some are (still) standing and some are as a harvest.
- 101 And We did not do them injustice, but they did injustice to themselves. And they were not availed at all by their gods upon whom they called other than Allah when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.
- 102 And thus is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the villages while they are unjust. Indeed, His seizure is painful, severe.
- 103 Indeed, in that is a sign for whoever fears the torture of the hereafter. That is a day for which people will be gathered, and that is a day which will be witnessed.
- 104 And We do not delay it except to a counted term.
- 105 The day when it will come, no soul will speak except by His permission. And among them will be the unhappy and the happy.
- 106 So as to those who are unhappy, they will be in the fire, for them therein is exhaling and inhaling.
- 107 Abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord should will. Indeed, your Lord is Doer of what He wants.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 108 And as to those who are made happy, they will be in the garden abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord should will. A giving which will never be interrupted.
- 109 So be not in doubt as to what those worship; they do not worship except as their fathers worshipped before. And indeed, We will pay them back their portion undiminished.
- 110 And We have certainly given Musa the book, but disagreements arose therein; and had not a word preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they are concerning it in disquieting doubt.
- 111 And indeed, your Lord will pay back their deeds; indeed, He is of what they do Acquainted.
- 112 So be straight as you have been commanded, and whoever have repented with you; and do not transgress. Indeed, He is of what you do Seeing.
- 113 And do not incline toward those who do injustice, lest you be touched by the fire. And you would not have other than Allah any guardians; and you would not be helped.
- 114 And establish prayer at the two ends of the day and a portion of the night. Indeed, good deeds remove evil deeds; that is a reminder for those who remember.
- 115 And be patient; indeed, Allah does not waste the reward of those who do good.
- 116 So why were there not among the generations before you those who possess understanding, forbidding mischief in the land, except a few of those whom We saved from among them? And those who were unjust followed that in which they were made to enjoy, and they were criminals.
- 117 And your Lord would not have destroyed the villages unjustly while its people were reformers.
- 118 And if your Lord had willed He could have made the people one nation, yet they will continue to disagree.
- 119 Except those your Lord has granted mercy; and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord is to be completed: I will surely fill hell with the jinn and the people all together.
- 120 And each (story) We relate to you of the news of the messengers is that by which we make firm your heart. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder to the believers.
- 121 And say to those who do not believe: Work according to your positions; indeed, we are working.

11. Hud (Hud)

- 122 And wait; indeed, we are waiting.
- 123 And to Allah belong the unseen in the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the whole matter; so worship Him and rely upon Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Ra. These are the signs of the manifest book.
- 2 Indeed, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran that perhaps you will understand.
- 3 We relate to you the best of the stories in what We have revealed to you of this Quran; and indeed, you were before it among the unaware.
- 4 When Yusuf said to his father: O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven planets and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating to me.
- 5 He (Yaqoub) said: O my son! Do not tell your vision to your brothers or they will contrive against you a plan. Indeed, the devil is to the human an obvious enemy.
- 6 And thus will your Lord choose you and teach you some of the interpretation of sayings and complete His favour upon you and upon the family of Yaqoub, as He completed it upon o your fathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is Knowing, Wise.
- 7 Certainly, there were in Yusuf and his brothers signs for those who ask.
- 8 When they said: Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, though we are a clan; indeed, our father is in obvious error.
- 9 Kill Yusuf or throw him to the ground, the face of your father may be all for you, and you may be after that a righteous people.
- 10 A speaker from among them said: Do not kill Yusuf but throw him into the bottom of the well; so some of the travellers may pick him up if you would do (it).
- 11 They said: O our father! Why do you not entrust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are to him advisors?
- 12 Send him with us tomorrow that he may eat well and play; and indeed, we are to him keepers.
- 13 He (Yaqoub) said: Indeed, it grieves me that you should go with him; and I fear that a wolf may eat him while you are of him unaware.
- 14 They said: If a wolf should eat him when we are a clan, indeed, we should then be losers.
- 15 And when they had gone with him and agreed to put him down at the bottom of the well. And We revealed to him (Yusuf): You will surely inform them about this affair of theirs while they do not

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

perceive.

- 16 And they came to their father at nightfall, weeping.
- 17 They said: O our father! Indeed, we went racing and left Yusuf next to our possessions, and a wolf ate him. And you would not be a believer to us even if we were truthful.
- 18 And they brought upon his shirt false blood. He (Yaqoub) said: Rather, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is good. And Allah is the One sought for help against what you describe.
- 19 And there came a company of travellers, so they sent their water drawer, and he lowered his bucket. He said: O good news! This is a boy. And they concealed him as merchandise. And Allah is Knowing of what they do.
- 20 And they bought him for a reduced price, counted dirhams; and they were with him among those content with little.
- 21 And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife: Make his place honourable, perhaps he will benefit us, or we may take him as a child. And thus did We establish Yusuf in the land and to teach him the interpretation of sayings; and Allah is Predominate over His affair, but most people do not know.
- 22 And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus do We reward those who do good.
- 23 And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him to give himself; and she closed the doors and said: Come, you. He said: I seek refuge in Allah; indeed, He is my Lord, He made my place good. Indeed, the unjust do never succeed.
- 24 And she has certainly inclined to (seduce) him; and he would have inclined to (seduce) her had he not seen the evidence of his Lord. Thus have We averted from him evil and indecency; indeed, he was one of Our sincere servants.
- 25 And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from behind; and they met her master at the door, she said: What is the reward of him who desired evil for your family except imprisonment or a painful torture?
- 26 He (Yusuf) said: It was she who seduced me to give myself. And a witness of her own family testified: If his shirt is torn from the front, then she said the truth and he is among the liars.
- 27 And if his shirt is torn from behind, then she lied and he is among the truthful.

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

- 28 So when he saw his shirt torn from behind, he said: Indeed, it is of your (women's) plan; indeed, your plan is great.
- 29 Yusuf, ignore this. And (my wife), seek forgiveness for your sin; indeed, you were of the sinful.
- 30 And the women in the city said: The wife of Al-Aziz seeks to seduce her young man to give himself. Indeed, he has impassioned her with love; indeed, we see her (to be) in obvious error.
- 31 So when she heard of their plan, she sent for them and prepared for them a recliner and brought to each of them a knife and said (to Yusuf): Come out before them. So when they saw him, they admired him and cut their hands and said: Perfect is Allah. This is not a human; indeed, this is not except an honourable angel.
- 32 She said: That is the one about whom you blamed me, and I have certainly sought to seduce him to give himself, but he abstained. And if he does not do what I command him, he will surely be imprisoned and will be among those humiliated.
- 33 He (Yusuf) said: My Lord! Prison will be more likeable to me than that for which they invite me; and if You avert not their plan from me, I will incline toward them and be among the ignorant.
- 34 So his Lord responded to him and averted from him their plan. Indeed, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 35 Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs that they should imprison him for a time.
- 36 And there entered the prison with him two young men. One of them said: Indeed, I have seen myself pressing wine. And the other said: I have seen myself carrying over my head bread of which the birds eat. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you among those who do good.
- 37 He (Yusuf) said: I will not receive food that is provided to you except that I will inform you both of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me; indeed, I have left the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah; and in the hereafter they will be those who are unbelievers.
- 38 And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Ibrahim and Ishaq and Yaqoub; it never was for us to associate with Allah a thing. That is from the grace of Allah upon us and upon the people, but most people do not give thanks.
- 39 O my two companions of prison! Are divided lords better or Allah the One, the Prevailing?
- 40 You do not worship other than Him except names which you have named, you and your fathers; Allah has not sent down for it any authority. Indeed, judgment is only for Allah; He has

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

commanded that you do not worship except Him. That is the correct religion but most people do not know.

41 O my two companions of prison! As for one of you, he will serve his master wine, and as for the other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decided about which both of you inquire.

42 And he said to the one whom he would be saved of the two: Mention me with your master. But the devil made him forget mentioning it to his master, so he (Yusuf) remained in prison a few years.

43 And the king said: Indeed, I see seven fat cows which being eaten by seven lean; and seven green spikes and others dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you should interpret visions.

44 They said: False dreams and we are not concerning the interpretation of dreams knowing.

45 And the one who had been saved of the two and remembered after a long time said: I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me (to Yusuf).

46 Yusuf! O man of truth, explain to us about seven fat cows which being eaten by seven lean; and seven green spikes and others dry, so that I return to the people, perhaps they will know.

47 He said: You will plant for seven years continuously, then as for what you harvest, leave it in its spikes, except a little from which you may eat.

48 Then there will come after that seven tough years which will eat what you have allocated for them, except a little from what you have kept for protection.

49 Then there will come after that a year in which the people will have rain and in which they will squeeze (plants).

50 And the king said: Bring him to me. So when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said: Return to your master and ask him, what was the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is of their scheme Knowing.

51 He (the king) said: What do you have to say when you seduced Yusuf to give himself? They said: Perfect is Allah, we knew about him no evil. The wife of Al-Aziz said: Now the truth has become clear, I seduced him to give himself; and indeed, he is of the truthful.

52 That is so he (Al-Aziz) will know that I did not betray to him in (his) absence and that Allah does not guide the scheme of the unfaithful.

53 And I do not acquit myself; indeed, the soul may be a commander of evil, except those upon whom

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

my Lord has mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

54 And the king said: Bring him to me, so I appoint him exclusively for myself. And when he had spoken with him, he (the king) said: Indeed, you are today in our presence established, honest.

55 He said: Appoint me over the treasures of the land; indeed, I will be a knowing guardian.

56 And thus did We establish Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he wills. We strike Our mercy upon whom We will, and We will not waste the reward of those who do good.

57 And the reward of the hereafter is better for those who have believed and were fearing.

58 And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered before him; and he recognised them, but they were of him unaware.

59 And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said: Bring to me a brother of yours from your father; do not you see that I give full measure and that I am the best of hosts?

60 But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.

61 They said: We will seduce his father to give him; and indeed, we will do (it).

62 And he (Yusuf) said to his young men (servants): Put their goods into their saddlebags so they might recognize it when they go back to their family that perhaps they will return.

63 And when they returned to their father, they said: O our father, measure has been withheld from us, so send with us our brother so that we might get measure; and indeed, we will be for him guardians.

64 He (Yaqoub) said: Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before. And Allah is the best Guardian, and He is the most Merciful of the merciful.

65 And when they opened their baggage, they found their goods returned to them. They said: O our father! We do not transgress; this is our goods returned to us, and we will bring supplies for our family and guard our brother. And we will be increased by a camel's load; that is an easy (to get) measure.

66 He (Yaqoub) said: I will never send him with you until you give me a covenant by Allah that you will bring him back to me, unless you should be surrounded. And when they gave him their covenant, he (Yaqoub) said: Allah is over what we say Trustee.

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

- 67 And he (Yaqoub) said: O my sons! Do not enter together from one gate and enter from different gates; and I cannot avail you against Allah a thing. Judgment belongs only to Allah, upon Him I have relied. And upon Him let those who would rely, rely.
- 68 And when they entered from where they were commanded by their father, it did not avail them against Allah at all except for a need within the soul of Yaqoub which he satisfied. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because of what We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.
- 69 And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself, he said: I am your brother, so grieve not at what they used to do.
- 70 And when he furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the saddlebag of his brother. Then an announcer announced: O caravan! Indeed, you are thieves.
- 71 They said while approaching them: What is it you are missing?
- 72 They said: We are missing the drinking cup of the king; and whoever brings it, he will have a camel's load, and I am for it responsible.
- 73 They said: By Allah! You have certainly known that we did not come to make mischief in the land, and we are not thieves.
- 74 They said: Then what will be its penalty, if you should be liars?
- 75 They said: Its penalty should be for one in whose bag it is found, then he (himself) should be its penalty. Thus do we penalize the unjust.
- 76 So he began (the search) with their bags before his brother's bag, then he extracted it from his brother's bag. Thus did We plan for Yusuf; he should not take his brother under the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will; and above every possessor of knowledge is (one) (more) knowing.
- 77 They said: If he steals, a brother of his stole before. So Yusuf kept it within himself and did not disclose it to them. He (Yusuf) said (within himself): Indeed, you are worse in positions, and Allah is most Knowing of what you describe.
- 78 They said: O Al-Aziz! He has a father who is an old man, so take one of us in place of him; indeed, we see you among the doers of good.
- 79 He (Yusuf) said: (I seek) the refuge of Allah (to prevent) that we take except him with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be unjust.

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

- 80 So when they despaired of him (Yusuf), they consulted privately together. The eldest of them said: Do you not know that your father has taken from you a covenant by Allah, and (that) before you failed in (your duty to) Yusuf? So I will never leave the land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me; and He is the best of the judges.
- 81 Return to your father and say: O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew; and we were not over the unseen keepers.
- 82 And ask the village in which we were and the caravan in which we travelled. And indeed, we are truthful.
- 83 He (Yaqoub) said: Rather, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is most fitting; perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the Knowing, the Wise.
- 84 And he turned away from them and said: Oh, my sorrow for Yusuf. And his eyes became white from grief, so he was suppressor.
- 85 They said: By Allah! You will not cease to remember Yusuf until you become ill or you become among those who perish.
- 86 He (Yaqoub) said: I only complain of my distress and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah what you do not know.
- 87 O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and despair not of relief from Allah; indeed, no one despairs of relief from Allah except the disbelieving people.
- 88 And when they entered upon him, they said: O Al-Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family and we have brought undesired goods, so give to us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.
- 89 He (Yusuf) said: Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?
- 90 They said: Are you indeed Yusuf? He said: I am Yusuf and this is my brother; indeed, Allah has been gracious to us; indeed, whoever fears and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not waste the reward of the doers of the good.
- 91 They said: By Allah! Allah has certainly preferred you over us; and indeed, we have been sinners.
- 92 He said: No blame upon you today; Allah may forgive you, and He is the most Merciful of the merciful.
- 93 Go with this, my shirt and throw it over the face of my father, he will become seeing; and come to

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

me with your family all together.

- 94 And when the caravan departed, their father said: Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, unless you think of me to be a dotard.
- 95 They said: By Allah, indeed, you are in your old error.
- 96 And when the bearer of good tidings came, he threw it over his face, so he became seeing again. He (Yaqoub) said: Did I not say to you that I know from Allah what you do not know?
- 97 They said: O our father! Ask forgiveness for us of our sins; indeed, we have been sinners.
- 98 He (Yaqoub) said: I will ask for you forgiveness from my Lord; indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 99 And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (and) said: Enter Egypt with Allah willing secure.
- 100 And he raised his parents upon the throne and they fell before him prostrating, and he said: O my father! This is the interpretation of my vision of before. My Lord has made it true; and He was kind with me when He took me out from prison and brought you from the desert after the devil had induced between me and my brothers. Indeed, my Lord is Subtle to whom He wills; indeed, He is the Knowing, the Wise.
- 101 My Lord! You have given me kingdom and taught me interpretation of sayings. Originator of the heavens and the earth, You are my Guardian in this world and the hereafter; cause me to die a submitter and join me with the righteous.
- 102 That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you. And you were not with them when they agreed on their affair while they were planning.
- 103 And most of the people, although you strive (for it), are not believers.
- 104 And you do not ask of them for it any reward; it is only a reminder to the worlds.
- 105 And how many of a sign in the heavens and the earth by which they pass while they are from it averted.
- 106 And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they are polytheists.
- 107 Then do they feel secure that there will not come to them an overwhelming torture from Allah or that the hour will come to them suddenly while they do not perceive?

12. Yusuf (Joesph)

- 108 Say: This is my way, I call upon Allah with insight, I and those who followed me. And glory be to Allah; and I am not of the polytheists.
- 109 And We have not sent before you except men to whom we revealed from among the people of the villages. So do they not travel in the land and see how the consequence of those before them was? And the home of the hereafter is best for those who fear; do you not then understand?
- 110 Until when the messengers despaired and thought that they have been denied, there came to them Our victory, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our wrath cannot be repelled from the criminal people.
- 111 There was certainly in their stories a lesson for those who possess minds. Never was it a saying forged, but a verification of what is before it and an explanation of everything and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

13. Al-Raad (The Thunder)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem Ra. These are the signs of the book; and that which was sent down to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the people do not believe.
- 2 Allah is the One Who lifted the heavens without any pillars that you see; and He established Himself above the throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each is running to a specified time. He regulates the affair, He explains the signs that perhaps you will be concerning the meeting your Lord certain.
- 3 And it is He Who extended the land and made therein mountains and rivers. And of all plants produce, He has made therein two pairs; He causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who give thought.
- 4 And in the earth are neighbouring plots (of lands) and gardens of grapes and plants and palm trees, having one root and (others) having distinct roots, watered with one water, and We made some of them to excel others in eating. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who understand.
- 5 And if you have wondered, then wonder is their saying: When we are dust, will we indeed be in a new creation? It is them who have disbelieved in their Lord, and it is them who will have shackles over their necks. And it is them who will be the companions of the fire; they will be therein abiding.
- 6 And they ask you to hasten for them evil before good while there have passed before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is surely the Possessor of forgiveness for the people despite their injustice; and indeed, your Lord is surely severe in punishment.
- 7 And those who have disbelieved say: Why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord? Indeed, you are only a warner, and for every people is a guide.
- 8 Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose or increase; and everything with Him has measure.
- 9 The knower of unseen and testimony, the Great, the Exalted.
- 10 It is the same (to Him) concerning you whether one conceals the saying or declares it, and whether one is hiding by night or is conspicuous by day.
- 11 For him are successive (angels) before and behind him who protect him by the command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is in themselves; and when Allah wants evil to a people, there is no repelling to it. And there is not be for them other

13. Al-Raad (The Thunder)

than Him any guardian.

- 12 It is He Who shows you the lightning, (causing) fear and hope and generates the heavy cloud.
- 13 And the thunder glorifies with His praise, and the angels from fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills. And they dispute about Allah, and He is severe in assault.
- 14 To Him belongs the supplication of truth. And those whom they call upon other than Him do not respond to them with anything, (they are) like one who stretches his two palms towards water to reach his mouth, but it will not reach it. And the supplication of the unbelievers is not except in error.
- 15 And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly and unwillingly; and (so do) their shadows in the morning and the afternoons.
- 16 Say: Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth? Say: Allah. Say: Have you then taken other than Him guardians who do not possess for themselves benefit or harm? Say: Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or have they made to Allah partners who created like His creation so that the creation seemed similar to them? Say: Allah is the Creator of everything, and He is the One, the Prevailing.
- 17 He sends down from the sky water, and valleys flow (with water) according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam, and from that which they heat in the fire, desiring ornaments or utensils of foam like it; thus does Allah strike (the example of) truth and falsehood. As for the foam, it vanishes; and as for that which benefits the people, it remains in the land; thus does Allah strike parables.
- 18 For those who have responded to their Lord is the best; and those who have not responded to Him, if they had that is in the earth all together and the like of it with it, they would ransom themselves thereby. It is them who will have a worst reckoning, and theirs refuge will be hell, and miserable is the resting place.
- 19 So is one who knows that what has been sent down to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? They will only be reminded those who possess minds.
- 20 Those who fulfil the covenant of Allah and do not break the trust.
- 21 And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and fear the evil of reckoning.

13. Al-Raad (The Thunder)

- 22 And those who have been patient desiring the face of their Lord, and establish prayer and spend of what We have provided them secretly and publicly. It is them for whom will be the consequence of the home.
- 23 The gardens of Eden, they will enter them along with whoever was righteous from among their fathers and their spouses and their descendants. And the angels will enter upon them from every gate.
- 24 Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured; and excellent is the consequence of the home.
- 25 And those who break the covenant of Allah after entrusting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and make mischief in the land. It is them for whom will be curse, and for them there will be the evil of the home.
- 26 Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). And they rejoice in the life of this world, while the life of this world is not in the hereafter except enjoyment.
- 27 And those who have disbelieved say: Why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord? Say: Indeed, Allah misguides whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns (to Him).
- 28 Those who have believed while whose hearts are assured by the remembrance of Allah. Unquestionably, by the remembrance of Allah hearts are assured.
- 29 Those who have believed and done good deeds, a good state will be theirs and a good return.
- 30 Thus have We sent you to a nation before which other nations have passed on so you might recite to them that which We have revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Compassionate. Say: He is my Lord, there is no god except He. Upon Him I rely, and to Him is my return.
- 31 And if there was a Quran by which the mountains would be moved or by which the earth would be broken, or by which the dead would be made to speak; rather to Allah belongs the entire affair. Have those who believed not accepted that had Allah willed, He would guide the people all together? And those who have disbelieved do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity, or it will come near their homes, until there comes the promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not fail in promise.
- 32 And certainly messengers were ridiculed before you, but I extended the time to those who have disbelieved; then I seized them. And how was My punishment?
- 33 So is One Who is the Maintainer of every soul concerning what it has earned. But they made to Allah associates. Say: Give them a name. Or do you inform Him of what He does not know in the land or of what is apparent of saying? Rather, their plan was decorated to those who have

13. Al-Raad (The Thunder)

disbelieved, and they hindered from the path; and whomever Allah misguides, then for him there will be no guide.

- 34 For them will be torture in the life of this world, and surely the torture of the hereafter is more severe, and there will not be for them against Allah any protector.
- 35 The example of the garden which is promised to the pious, is that beneath which rivers flow, its food is continuous, and its shade. That is the consequence for those who fear, and the consequence for the unbelievers will be the fire.
- 36 And those to whom We have given the book rejoice with what has been sent down to you, while among the parties are those who deny some of it. Say: I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate with Him (anything). To Him I invite and to Him will be my return.
- 37 And thus have We sent it down, an Arabic legislation. And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, there will not be for you against Allah any guardian or any protector.
- 38 And We have certainly sent messengers before you and made for them spouses and descendants; and it is not for any messenger to bring a sign except by permission of Allah. For every term there is a book.
- 39 Allah erases what He wills and confirms, and with Him is the mother of the book.
- 40 And whether We show you some of what We promise them or cause you to die, upon you is only the notification (of the message) and upon Us is the reckoning.
- 41 Do they not see that We attend to the earth reducing it of its ends? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster to His judgment. And He is swift in reckoning.
- 42 And those before them planned; and to Allah belongs the whole planning. He knows what every soul earns, and the unbelievers are going to know for whom will be the consequence of the home.
- 43 And those who have disbelieved say: You are not a messenger. Say: Sufficient is Allah as Witness between me and you and whoever has the knowledge of the book.

14. Ibrahim (Abraham)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Ra. A book which We have sent down to you that you might bring the people out of darkness into light, by the permission of their Lord, to the path of the Mighty, the Praised.
- 2 Allah is the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; and woe to the unbelievers from a severe torture.
- 3 Those who love the life of this world more than the hereafter and hinder from the way of Allah and seek it to make it deviant. Those are in a distant error.
- 4 And We did not send any messenger except with the same tongue (language) of his people to explain to them. And Allah misguides whom He wills and He guides whom He wills; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 5 And We have certainly sent Musa with Our signs: Bring out your people from darkness into the light and remind them of the days of Allah. Indeed, in that are signs for every patient, grateful.
- 6 And when Musa said to his people: Remember the favour of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Firon, who afflicted you with the worst torture and kill your sons and spare your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.
- 7 And when your Lord proclaimed: If you give thanks, I will surely increase you (in favours), and if you disbelieve; indeed, My torture is surely severe.
- 8 And Musa said: If you disbelieve, you and whoever is on the earth all together, and indeed, Allah is Rich, Praised.
- 9 Has there not reached you the news of those before you, the people of Nuh and Ad and Thamud and those after them? No knows them except Allah. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and said: Indeed, we have disbelieved in that with which you are sent; and indeed, we are, about that to which you call us, in disquieting doubt.
- 10 Their messengers said: Is there a doubt about Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth? He invites you that He may forgive you your sins, and He delays you until a specified term. They said: You are not except humans like us; you want to hinder us from what our fathers used to worship. So bring to us a clear authority.
- 11 Their messengers said to them: We are not except humans like you, but Allah bestows upon whom He wills of His servants. And it is not for us that we should bring to you an authority except by

14. Ibrahim (Abraham)

permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.

- 12 And why should we not rely upon Allah while He has guided us to our ways? And we will surely be patient over whatever harm you cause us. And upon Allah let those who would rely, rely.
- 13 And those who have disbelieved said to their messengers: We will surely drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion. So their Lord revealed to them (the messengers): We will surely destroy the unjust.
- 14 And We will surely cause you to dwell in the land after them. That is for one who fears My position and fears My threat.
- 15 And they sought help, and disappointed was every stubborn tyrant.
- 16 Before him is hell, and he will be given to drink of purulent water.
- 17 He will sip it but will hardly be able to swallow it; and death will come to him from every place, but he is not to die. And before him is a massive torture.
- 18 The example of those who have disbelieved in their Lord is (that) their deeds are like ashes which the wind blows on a stormy day; they are not able (to distant themselves) from what they have earned a thing. That is the extreme error.
- 19 Have you not seen that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If He wills, He may cause you to go and bring a new creation.
- 20 And that is not upon Allah difficult.
- 21 And they will come out before Allah all together, and the weak will say to those who were arrogant: Indeed, we were to you followers, can you avail us anything against the torture of Allah? They will say: If Allah had guided us, we would have guided you. It is the same to us whether we are horrified or are patient; there is not for us any escape.
- 22 And the devil will say after the matter has been judged: Indeed, Allah had promised you the promise of truth. And I promised you but I failed you, and there was not for me over you any authority except that I invited you and you answered me. So do not blame me but blame yourselves, I cannot be called to save you nor can you be called to save me; indeed, I have disbelieved in that with whom you have associated me before; indeed, the unjust will have for them a painful torture.
- 23 And those who have believed and done good deeds will be admitted to gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein by permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be peace.

14. Ibrahim (Abraham)

- 24 Have you not seen how Allah sets forth an example of a good word like a good tree, whose root is firm and its branches are in the sky?
- 25 It produces its produce all the time by permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for the people that perhaps they will remember.
- 26 And the example of a bad word like a bad tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, having no stability.
- 27 Allah makes firm those who have believed with the firm word in the life of this world and in the hereafter. And Allah misguides the unjust; and Allah does what He wills.
- 28 Have you not seen those who have exchanged the favours of Allah for disbelief and made their people deserving the home of perdition.
- 29 Hell, which they will reach it, and miserable is the settlement.
- 30 And they made rivals to Allah to misguide (others) from His path. Say: Enjoy yourselves, for indeed, your destination is the fire.
- 31 Say to My servants who have believed that they should establish prayer and spend of what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, before a day will come in which there will be no trade nor friendship.
- 32 Allah is the One Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down from the sky water and brought thereby of the plants produce as a provision for you. And He has subjected for you the ships to sail in the sea by His command and subjected for you the rivers.
- 33 And He has subjected for you the sun and the moon moving continuously and subjected for you the night and the day.
- 34 And He has given you from all you asked of Him. And if you count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to enumerate them; indeed, the human is unjust and ungrateful.
- 35 And when Ibrahim said: My Lord! Make this country safe and keep me and my son away from worshipping the idols,
- 36 My Lord! Indeed, they have misguided many of the people. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, You are Forgiving, Merciful.
- 37 O our Lord! Indeed, I have settled a part of my descendants in a valley that has no plants near Your sacred house, our Lord, that they may establish prayer. So make the hearts of some people

14. Ibrahim (Abraham)

inclining towards them and provide them with the plants produce that they might be grateful.

38 Our Lord! Indeed, You know what we conceal and what we declare, and nothing is concealed from Allah in the earth or in the heaven,.

39 Praise be to Allah Who has given me in old age Ismail and Ishaq; indeed, my Lord is the Hearer of supplication.

40 My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and from my descendants. Our Lord, and accept my supplication.

41 Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning is established.

42 And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the unjust do; He only delays them for a day on which the eyes will stare.

43 Hastening forward, their heads upraised, their glance does not come back to them, and their hearts are void.

44 And warn people of a day when torture will come to them, then those who did injustice will say: O our Lord! Delay us to a near term, we will answer Your call and follow the messengers. (It will be said) Had you not sworn, before, that there will be for you no removal.

45 And you have lived in the houses of those who did themselves injustice; and it was clear to you how We dealt with them. And We have struck for you examples.

46 And they planned their plan, and with Allah is their plan, even if their plan was such that the mountains should be removed.

47 And do not think that Allah will fail in His promise to His messengers. Indeed, Allah is Mighty, the Possessor of retribution.

48 The day when the earth will be replaced with a different earth, and (so will) the heavens; and they would appear before Allah, the One, the Prevailing.

49 And you will see the criminals on that day bound together in shackles.

50 Their garments are of liquid pitch, and their faces are covered by the fire.

51 So that Allah will reward each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.

14. Ibrahim (Abraham)

- 52 This is an announcement for the people so that they may be warned thereby and that they may know that He is One God, and that will be reminded, those who possess minds.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Ra. These are the signs of the book and an obvious Quran.
- 2 Perhaps those who have disbelieved wish that they had been submitters.
- 3 Let them eat and enjoy themselves and be diverted by (false) hope, for they are going to know.
- 4 And We did not destroy any village except that for it was a known decree.
- 5 No nation will precede its term, nor will they delay.
- 6 And they have said: O you upon whom the reminder has been sent down! Indeed, you are mad.
- 7 Why do you not bring us the angels, if you should be among the truthful?
- 8 We do not send the angels down except in truth; and they (the unbelievers) would not then be reprieved.
- 9 Indeed, We have sent down the reminder, and indeed, We will be for it guardians.
- 10 And We have certainly sent (messengers) before you, among the sects of the former (people).
- 11 And there never came a messenger to them except that they used to ridicule him.
- 12 Thus do We insert it into the hearts of the criminals.
- 13 They do not believe in it, while already preceded the example of the former (people).
- 14 And even if We had opened upon them a gate from the sky so that they continued therein to ascend.
- 15 They would have said: Indeed, our visions have been confused; rather, we are a people affected by illusions.
- 16 And We have certainly made in the sky constellations and have decorated it for the observers.
- 17 And We have guarded it against every pelted devil.
- 18 Except one who sneaks a hearing and is pursued by an obvious meteor.
- 19 And the earth, We have spread it and placed therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein of every well-balanced thing.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 20 And We have made for you therein means of livings and (for) those for whom you are not providers.
- 21 And there is not a thing except that with Us are its treasures, and We do not send it down except according to a specified measure.
- 22 And We have sent the winds as fertilizers and sent down from the sky water and given you drink from it. And you are not for it treasurers.
- 23 And indeed, We give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.
- 24 And We have certainly known those who preceded from among you, and We have certainly known the later.
- 25 And indeed, your Lord is He who will gather them. Indeed, He is Wise, Knowing.
- 26 And We have certainly created the human out of clay from a shaped black mud.
- 27 And the jinn We created before from a scorching fire.
- 28 And when your Lord said to the angels: Indeed, I will create a human out of clay from a shaped black mud.
- 29 And when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, fall down to him in prostration.
- 30 And the angels prostrated all together.
- 31 Except Iblis, he refused to be with those who prostrated.
- 32 (Allah) said: O Iblis! What is the matter with you that you are you not with those who prostrated?
- 33 (Iblis) said: I am not to prostrate to a human whom You created out of clay from a shaped black mud.
- 34 (Allah) said: Then get out of it, for indeed, you are to be pelted.
- 35 And indeed, upon you is the curse until the day of recompense.
- 36 (Iblis) said: My Lord! Then reprieve me until the day they are resurrected.
- 37 (Allah) said: So indeed, you are of those reprieved.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 38 Until the day of the time well-known.
- 39 (Iblis) said: My Lord! Because You have put me in error, I will surely decorate for them in the land and put them in error all together.
- 40 Except Your devote servants among them.
- 41 (Allah) said: This is a straight path upon Me.
- 42 Indeed, (as for) My servants, you have over them no authority, except those who follow you from among the deviators.
- 43 And indeed, Hell is the promised place for them all together.
- 44 For it are seven gates; for every gate is of them a designated portion.
- 45 Indeed, the pious will be in gardens and springs.
- 46 Enter it in peace, secure.
- 47 And We will remove whatever in their chests of rancour; brothers on couches facing each other.
- 48 Fatigue will not touch them therein, nor from it will they be expelled.
- 49 Inform My servants that I am the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 50 And that it is My torture that is the painful torture.
- 51 And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim.
- 52 When they entered upon him and said: Peace. (Ibrahim) said: Indeed, we are of you apprehensive.
- 53 They said: Do not be apprehensive; indeed, we give you good tidings of a knowledgeable boy.
- 54 He (Ibrahim) said: Do you give me good tidings despite old age has come upon me? So of what do you give me good tidings?
- 55 They said: We have given you good tidings in truth, so be not of the despairing.
- 56 He (Ibrahim) said: And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord except the misguided?
- 57 He (Ibrahim) said: Then what is your story, O messengers?

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 58 They said: Indeed, we are sent to a criminal people.
- 59 Except the family of Lut, indeed, We will save them all together.
- 60 Except his woman; We (Allah) decreed that she will be of those who remain behind.
- 61 And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,
- 62 He (Lut) said: Indeed, you are a people unknown.
- 63 They (The angels) said: Rather, we have come to you with that about which they used to dispute.
- 64 And we have come to you with truth; and indeed, we are truthful.
- 65 So travel with your family during a portion of the night and follow behind and let not anyone among you look back and continue to where you are commanded.
- 66 And We conveyed to him of that command, that the back of these would be severed by the morning.
- 67 And the people of the city came rejoicing.
- 68 He (Lut) said: Indeed, those are my guests, so do not shame me.
- 69 And fear Allah and do not disgrace me.
- 70 They said: Have we not forbidden you from (protecting) people?
- 71 He (Lut) said: Those are my daughters, if you should be doers (of legal marriage).
- 72 By your life! They were in their intoxication wandering blindly.
- 73 So the shriek seized them at sunrise.
- 74 And We made its highest its lowest and rained upon them stones of hot clay.
- 75 Indeed, in that are signs for the examiners.
- 76 And indeed, it is on an established road.
- 77 Indeed, in that is a sign for the believers.
- 78 And indeed, the companions of the thicket were unjust.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 79 So We took retribution from them, and indeed, both are on a clear highway.
- 80 And the companions of the stoneland have certainly denied the messengers.
- 81 And We gave them Our signs, but they were from them turning away.
- 82 And they used to carve from the mountains houses feeling secure.
- 83 So the shriek seized them by morning.
- 84 And nothing availed them from what they used to earn.
- 85 And We have not created the heavens and the earth and what is between both except in truth. And indeed, the hour is surely coming; so forgive with gracious forgiveness.
- 86 Indeed, your Lord is the Creator, the Knowing.
- 87 And We have certainly given you seven verses and the great Quran.
- 88 Do not extend your eyes toward that by which We have given enjoyment to (certain) pairs among them; and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing (show kindness) to the believers.
- 89 And say: Indeed, I am the clear warner.
- 90 Likewise We sent down to the dividers.
- 91 Those who made the Quran into parts.
- 92 So, by your Lord, We will surely question them all together.
- 93 As to what they used to do.
- 94 So convey what you are commanded and turn away from the polytheists.
- 95 Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers.
- 96 Who make with Allah another god. And they are going to know.
- 97 And We surely know that your chest constrains by what they say.
- 98 So glorify with praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate.
- 99 And worship your Lord until there comes to you the certainty.

16. Al-Nahl (The Bees)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 The command of Allah has come, so do not rush it. Glory be to Him, and exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
- 2 He sends down the angels with the spirit by His command upon whom He wills of His servants (telling them): Warn that there is no god but Me; so fear Me.
- 3 He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
- 4 He created the human from a drop, then at once he is an obvious contender.
- 5 And He created the cattle, for you in them are warmth and benefits; and from them you eat.
- 6 And for you in them is beauty when you make them to rest and when you make them to work.
- 7 And they carry your loads to a country you could not have reached except with difficulty to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord is Kind, Merciful.
- 8 And (He created) the horses and the mules and the donkeys in order that you might ride them and as an adornment. And He creates what you do not know.
- 9 And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among these (paths) are deviant (ways). And if He had willed, He would have guided you all.
- 10 It is He Who sends down from the sky water, from it is a drink for you, and from it are trees in which you pasture.
- 11 He causes to grow for you thereby plants and olives and palm trees and vines and of all the plants produce. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who think.
- 12 And He has subjected for you the night and the day and the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reason.
- 13 And whatever He multiplied for you in the earth of various colours. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who remember.
- 14 And it is He Who has subjected the sea that you may eat from it soft meat and that you may extract from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships ploughing therein, so that you might seek of His grace and that you may give thanks.
- 15 And He has cast into the earth mountains, lest it might shift with you, and (made) rivers and ways

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

that you may be guided.

16 And marks, and by the stars they seek guidance.

17 So is He Who creates like one who does not create? Will you not then remember?

18 And if you should count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

19 And Allah knows what you conceal and what you declare.

20 And those upon whom they call other than Allah do not create a thing, and they are created.

21 They are dead, not alive, and they perceive not when they will be resurrected.

22 Your god is one God; and those who do not believe in the hereafter, their hearts are in denial, and they are arrogant.

23 No question that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare; indeed, He does not like the arrogant.

24 And when it is said to them: What has your Lord sent down? They say: Legends of the former (people).

25 That they may bear their burdens in full on the day of resurrection and some of the burdens of those whom they misguide without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is what they bear.

26 Already those before them planed; and Allah came to their building at the foundations, so the roof fell upon them from above them; and torture came to them from where they did not perceive.

27 Moreover, on the day of resurrection He will disgrace them and say: Where are My associates for whom you used to contend? Those who are given the knowledge will say: Indeed, disgrace, this day, and evil are upon the unbelievers.

28 Those whom the angels cause to die while being unjust to themselves and then offer submission (they would say): We were not doing any evil. Yes indeed, Allah knows what you used to do.

29 So enter the gates of hell, abiding therein; and miserable is the residence of the arrogant.

30 And it will be said to those who have feared: What has your Lord sent down? They will say: Good. For those who do good in this world is good. And surely the home of the hereafter is better; and excellent is the home of the pious.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 31 The gardens of Eden which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow. For them therein will be whatever they desire. Thus does Allah reward the pious.
- 32 Those whom the angels cause to die while being good, they (the angels) will say: Peace be upon you, enter the garden for what you used to do.
- 33 Do they wait except that the angels should come to them or that the command of your Lord should come to pass? Thus did those do before them. And Allah did not do injustice to them, but they were doing to themselves injustice.
- 34 So they were struck by the evil of what they did, and they were surrounded by that which they used to ridicule.
- 35 And those who made associates (to Allah) say: If Allah had willed, we would not have worshipped other than Him anything, neither us nor our fathers, nor would we have prohibited anything through other than Him. Thus did those do before them. So is there upon the messengers except clear notification?
- 36 And We have certainly sent in every nation a messenger (saying): Worship Allah and avoid the devil. So among them were those whom Allah has guided, and among them were others upon whom error was decreed. So walk in the land and see how was the consequence for the deniers.
- 37 If you strive for their guidance, then indeed, Allah does not guide those who misguide; and for them, there will be no helpers.
- 38 And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect whoever dies. Yes, it is a promise upon Him in truth, but most of the people do not know.
- 39 So He will explain to them that wherein they disagree and so those who have disbelieved will know that indeed, they were liars.
- 40 Indeed, Our saying to a thing when We want it, it is but We say to it, Be, and it is.
- 41 And those who emigrated for Allah after they have been treated unjustly, We will surely give them in this world good; and the reward of the hereafter is greater if only they could know.
- 42 Those who are patient, and upon their Lord, they rely.
- 43 And We did not send before you except men to whom We revealed, so ask the people of the reminder if you do not know.
- 44 (We have sent them) with clear proofs and sacred writings; and We have sent down to you the reminder that you may explain to the people what has been sent down to them and that they will

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

give thoughts.

- 45 Do those who plan evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to collapse with them, or that torture comes to them from where they do not perceive?
- 46 Or that He would not seize them in their course, and they could not cause failure.
- 47 Or that He would not seize them in state of fear. And indeed, your Lord is Kind, Merciful.
- 48 Do they not see that whatever Allah has created of anything, whose shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah while they are humble?
- 49 And to Allah prostrates whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of any walking creature, and the angel while they are not arrogant.
- 50 They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.
- 51 And Allah has said: Do not take two gods. He is only one God; so of Me you should be afraid.
- 52 And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth; and to Him belongs the constant religion. Will you then fear other than Allah?
- 53 And whatever you have of any favour is from Allah; and when adversity touches you, to Him you cry for help.
- 54 And when He removes adversity from you, at once a party of you associate others with their Lord.
- 55 So that they disbelieve in what We have given them; so enjoy yourselves, and you are going to know.
- 56 And they make for what they do not know a portion of what We have provided them. By Allah, you will be questioned about that which you used to forge.
- 57 And they make to Allah daughters, glory be to Him, and for them is what they desire.
- 58 And when one of them is given the news of (the birth of) a female, his face becomes black while he is angry.
- 59 He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in disgrace or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they judge.
- 60 For those who do not believe in the hereafter is the evil example; and for Allah is the highest

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

example. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.

- 61 And if Allah were to blame the people for their injustice, He would not leave on it any walking creature, but He defers them for a specified time; and when their time comes, they will not be deferred an hour, nor will they proceed.
- 62 And they make to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt that for them will be the fire; and indeed, they will be neglected.
- 63 By Allah, We have certainly sent (messengers) to nations before you, but the devil decorated for them their deeds; and he is their guardian today, and for them is a painful torture.
- 64 And We have not sent down to you the book except that you may explain to them that about which they disagreed and as guidance and mercy for a people who believe.
- 65 And Allah has sent down from the sky water and given life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who hear.
- 66 And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson; We give you, drink from what is in their bellies of excretions and blood, pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.
- 67 And of the produce of palms trees and vines, you take from it intoxication and good provision. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who reason.
- 68 And your Lord inspired to the bee (saying): Take for yourself among the mountains homes, and among the trees, and in that which they build.
- 69 Then eat from all the produce of the plants and follow the ways of your Lord laid down. There emerges from its bellies a drink varying in its colours, in which there is healing for the people. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who give thoughts.
- 70 And Allah created you and causes you to die. And among you is one who is reversed to the oldest age so that he does not know, after (having) knowledge, a thing. Indeed, Allah is Knowing, Capable.
- 71 And Allah has favoured some of you over others in provision. And those who are favoured would not give away their provision to those whom their oaths possess so that they are therein equal. So is it the favour of Allah that they deny?
- 72 And Allah has made for you from yourselves partners and given you from your partners sons and grandchildren and provided you of the good things. So is it in falsehood do they believe and in the favours of Allah they disbelieve?

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 73 And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess for them any provision from the heavens and the earth, and they could never have.
- 74 So do not strike parables to Allah; indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.
- 75 Allah strikes a parable, a slave (who is) owned and unable to do anything, and one whom We have provided from Us a good provision so he spends from it secretly and publicly, are they equal? Praise be to Allah; rather most of them do not know.
- 76 And Allah strikes a parable of two men, one of them is mute and unable to do anything while he is a burden upon his guardian. Wherever he (the guardian) directs him, he (the slave) brings no good. Is he (the slave) equal to the one who commands justice while he is on a straight path?
- 77 And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the command of the hour is not except a glance of a vision or nearer, Indeed, Allah is over everything Capable.
- 78 And Allah has extracted you from the bellies of your mothers not knowing a thing, and He made for you hearing and visions and hearts that perhaps you would give thanks.
- 79 Do they not see the birds subjected in the atmosphere of the sky? None withholds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.
- 80 And Allah has made for you from your homes a living and made for you from the skins of the cattle homes (tents) which you find light to carry on the day of your travel and on the day of your resting; and from their wool and their fur and their hair furniture and a provision for a time.
- 81 And Allah has made for you, from that which He has created, shadows and has made for you from the mountains shelters and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments which protect you from your battle. Thus does He complete His favour upon you that perhaps you will submit.
- 82 But if they turn away, then upon you is only clear notification.
- 83 They know the favours of Allah, moreover they deny it, and most of them are unbelievers.
- 84 And the day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to those who have disbelieved, nor will they be allowed to appease.
- 85 And when those who did injustice will see the torture, it will not be lightened upon them, nor will they be reprieved.
- 86 And when those who have associated (others with Allah) will see their associates, they will say: Our Lord, these are our associates upon whom we used to call other than You. And they will throw

to them the saying: Indeed, you are liars.

- 87 And they will be thrown before Allah on that day in submission; and lost from them will be that which they used to forge.
- 88 (As for) those who have disbelieved and hindered from the way of Allah, We will increase them in torture over torture for what they used to make of mischief.
- 89 And the day when We will resurrect in every nation a witness over them from themselves; and We will bring you as a witness over these. And We have sent down to you the book as explanation to everything and as guidance and mercy and good tidings for the submitters.
- 90 Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids indecency and bad conduct and perpetration; He admonishes you that perhaps you will remember.
- 91 And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made a covenant, and do not break the oaths after confirming them while and you have already made Allah over you a Sponsor. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.
- 92 And be not like she who untwisted her thread after it was strong, in craziness, by taking your oaths in deceit between yourselves so that one nation is more plentiful than another nation. Allah only test you thereby. And He will surely explain to you on the day of resurrection that over which you used to disagree.
- 93 And if Allah had willed, He would have made you one nation, but He misguides whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And you will surely be questioned about that which you used to do.
- 94 And do not take your oaths in deceit between yourselves, lest a foot slips after it was firm and (lest) you would taste evil for what you did of hindering (others) from the way of Allah; and for you will be a great torture.
- 95 And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price; indeed, what is with Allah is best for you, if only you could know.
- 96 Whatever is with you will end, and whatever is with Allah is lasting. And We will surely give to those who were patient their reward for the best of what they used to do.
- 97 Whoever does good, whether male or female, while being a believer, We will surely cause him live a good life, and We will surely give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.
- 98 So when you read the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from the pelted devil.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

- 99 Indeed, he has no authority over those who have believed and rely upon their Lord.
- 100 His authority is only over those who take him as a guardian and those who are through him polytheists.
- 101 And when We substitute a sign in place of (another) sign, and Allah is most knowing what He sends down, they say: You are only a forger. Rather, most of them do not know.
- 102 Say: The holy spirit has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who have believed and as guidance and good tidings for the submitters.
- 103 And We certainly know that they say: Only a human is teaching him (the Quran). The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign, and this is an obvious Arabic tongue.
- 104 Indeed, those who do not believe in the signs of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them will be a painful torture.
- 105 Lies are only forged by those who do not believe in the signs of Allah, and it is them who are liars.
- 106 Whoever has disbelieved in Allah after his belief except one who is compelled while his heart is secured in belief. But those who open their chest to disbelief, upon them is the anger of Allah, and for them will be a great torture.
- 107 That is because they liked the life of this world over the hereafter. And indeed, Allah does not guide the unbelieving people.
- 108 It is them over whose hearts and hearing and visions Allah has set a seal, and it is them who are unaware.
- 109 Assuredly, it is them who will be in the hereafter losers.
- 110 And indeed, your Lord is, to those who emigrated after they have been persecuted and strived and were patient, indeed, your Lord thereafter is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 111 The day when every soul will come arguing for itself. And every soul will be fully paid for what it has done; and they will not be dealt with unjustly.
- 112 And Allah strikes an example of a village that was safe and secure, its provision comes to it in abundance from every place, then it disbelieved in the favours of Allah, so Allah made it to taste hunger and fear because of what they used to fabricate.
- 113 And there certainly came to them a messenger from among them, but they denied him, so torture

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

seized them while they were unjust.

- 114 And eat from what Allah has provided for you lawful and good. And be thankful for the favours of Allah, if it is Him Whom you worship.
- 115 He has only prohibited upon you the dead (cattle), and blood, and the meat of swine, and that over which any (name) other than Allah has been invoked. But whoever is forced while not desiring nor perpetrating, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 116 And do not say about what your tongues describe of lies: This is lawful and this is prohibited, to forge against Allah lies; indeed, those who forge against Allah lies will not succeed.
- 117 A little enjoyment, and for them will be a painful torture.
- 118 And upon those who are Jews, We prohibited what We have related to you before; and We did not do them injustice, but they were to themselves unjust.
- 119 And indeed, your Lord to those who did evil in ignorance then repented after that and amended, indeed, your Lord thereafter is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 120 Indeed, Ibrahim was a leader, devoted to Allah, upright; and he was not of the polytheists.
- 121 He (Ibrahim) was grateful for His favours; He chose him and guided him to a straight path.
- 122 And We gave him in this world good; and indeed, he is in the hereafter from among the pious.
- 123 Then We revealed to you to follow the religion of Ibrahim, the upright one; and he was not among the polytheists.
- 124 The Sabbath was only made for those who disagreed over it; and indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the day of resurrection concerning that over which they used to disagree.
- 125 Invite to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good admonishment, and argue with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most Knowing of who has strayed from His path, and He is most Knowing of the guided (ones).
- 126 And if you punish, then punish with the like of that with which you were punished; but if you are patient, then it will be good for those who are patient.
- 127 And be patient, and your patience is not except through Allah; and grieve not over them, and be not in distress because over what they plan.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stoneland)

128 Indeed, Allah is with those who fear and those who are doers of good.

17. Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Glory be to Him Who caused His servant to travel at night from the sacred mosque to the distant mosque whose surrounding We have blessed, so that We show him of Our signs. Indeed, He is the Hearing, the Seeing.
- 2 And We gave Musa the book and made it a guidance for the sons of Israel (saying): You should not take other than Me as Trustee.
- 3 The descendants of those whom We carried with Nuh; indeed, he was a grateful servant.
- 4 And We had decreed for the sons of Israel in the book: You will surely make mischief in the land twice, and you will surely exalt to great height.
- 5 So when the promise for the first of them came, We sent over you servants of Ours who possessed a great strength, they ravaged through the homes. And the promise of Allah was to be fulfilled.
- 6 Then We returned to you the turn to prevail over them; and We supplied you with wealth and sons and made you more in manpower.
- 7 If you do good, you do good for yourselves, and if you do evil, you are for it. So when the last promise came to sadden your faces and to the mosque as they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they gained with (total) destruction.
- 8 Hopefully your Lord will grant you mercy; but if you return, We will return. And We have made hell for the unbelievers a prison bed.
- 9 Indeed, this Quran guides to that which is best and gives good tidings to the believers who do good deeds that for them will be an enormous reward.
- 10 And as for those who do not believe in the hereafter, We have prepared for them a painful torture.
- 11 And the human supplicates for evil as his supplication for good; and the human is ever hasty.
- 12 And We have made the night and the day two signs; and We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day full of light that you may seek grace from your Lord and may know the count of years and calculations. And everything We have explained in details.
- 13 And (for) every human, We have imposed his fate upon his neck, and We will produce to him on the day of resurrection a book which he will encounter wide open.
- 14 Read your book, sufficient is yourself against you that day as a reckoner.

17. Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)

- 15 Whoever is guided is only guided for his soul; and whoever is misguided is only misguided against it. And no sin bears the burden of another, and never would We castigate until We send a messenger.
- 16 And when We want to destroy a village, We command its rich people so they become disobedient therein; thus the saying is justified against it, and We destroy it with (total) destruction.
- 17 And how many have We destroyed from the generations after Nuh. And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of His servants, as Acquainted and Seeing.
- 18 Whoever wants to have it hastened, We hasten to him therein what We will to whom We want; then We make for him hell, he will reach it condemned, rejected.
- 19 And whoever wants the hereafter and work for it its work while he is a believer; then it is them whose work will be ever appreciated.
- 20 To each (of them) We supply to these and to those from the giving of your Lord; and the giving of your Lord is never restricted.
- 21 Look how We have favoured some of them over others; but the hereafter is greater in degrees and greater in favour.
- 22 Do not make with Allah another god, lest you sit down condemned, neglected.
- 23 And your Lord has decreed that you do not worship except Him, and (show) kindness to the parents, whether one or both of them reach old age with you, and say not to them, uff, and do not insult them, and say to them an honourable saying.
- 24 And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say: My Lord! Have mercy upon them, as they raised me up (when I was) young.
- 25 Your Lord is best Knowing of what is within yourselves; if you are pious, then He is with those who turn (to Him) Forgiving.
- 26 And give the relative his right, and the needy and the traveller, and do not waste (your money) wastefully.
- 27 Indeed, the wasteful are the brothers of the devils; and the devil is ever to his Lord ungrateful.
- 28 And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord for which you hope, then say to them a gentle saying.

17. Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)

- 29 And do not make your hand shackled to your neck, and do not stretch it in complete stretch, lest you sit down blamed, insolvent.
- 30 Indeed, your Lord stretches the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, He is ever, concerning His servants, Acquainted, Seeing.
- 31 And do not kill your children fearing poverty, We provide for them and yourselves; indeed, their killing is a huge mistake.
- 32 And do not go near adultery; indeed, it is ever an indecency and an evil way.
- 33 And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed unjustly, We have made to his guardian (heir) an authority, so let him not exceed (the right of) killing; indeed, he has been helped.
- 34 And do not go near to the wealth of an orphan except in a way that is best, until he reaches his strength. And fulfil the covenant; indeed, the covenant is ever questioned.
- 35 And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance; that is good and a better determination.
- 36 And cause not (others) to follow that of which you have no knowledge; indeed, the hearing and the vision and the heart, for all of these, you will be questioned.
- 37 And do not walk on the land exultantly; indeed, you will not pierce the earth nor reach the mountains in length.
- 38 All that is ever evil, with your Lord, (and) hated.
- 39 That is of what your Lord has revealed to you of wisdom. And do not make with Allah another god, lest you be thrown into hell, blamed, rejected.
- 40 So, has your Lord chosen for you sons and taken from among the angels daughters? Indeed, you say a great saying.
- 41 And We have certainly explained in this Quran that they may remember, but it does not increase them except in aversion.
- 42 Say: If there were with Him gods as they say, then they would have sought to the Possessor of the throne a way.
- 43 Glory be to Him and exalted is He is above what they say by great height.

17. Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)

- 44 The seven heavens and the earth glorify Him, and whoever is in them. And there is not a single thing except that it glorifies Him by His praise, but you do not understand their glorification; indeed, He is Forbearing, Forgiving.
- 45 And when you read the Quran, We make between you and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier.
- 46 And We have made over their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran, they turn back in aversion.
- 47 We are most Knowing of how they listen to it when they listen to you, and when they are in private conversation, when the unjust say: You do not follow except a bewitched man.
- 48 Look how they strike for you examples, so they have strayed and they cannot find a way.
- 49 And they say: When we are bones and (decayed) fragments, will we be resurrected as a new creation?
- 50 Say: Be stones or iron.
- 51 Or (be) other creature which is great in your chests. And they will say: Who will return us? Say: The One Who originated you the first time. Then they will shake their heads to you and say: When? Say: Perhaps it is near.
- 52 The day when He will call you, and you will respond with His praise and think that you had not remained except for a little.
- 53 And say to My servants to say that which is best. Indeed, the devil induces among them; indeed, the devil is ever to the human an obvious enemy.
- 54 Your Lord is most Knowing of you; if He wills, He may grant you mercy, and if He wills, He may castigate you. And We have not sent you over them as a trustee.
- 55 And your Lord is most Knowing whoever is in the heavens and the earth; and We have certainly favoured some of the prophets over others, and We have given Dawood the Psalms.
- 56 Say: Call upon those whom you alleged other than Him, for they do not possess the removal of adversity or transferring (it).
- 57 Those whom they call seek to their Lord means of access, (striving to) which would be nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His torture. Indeed, the torture of your Lord is ever to be avoided.

17. Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)

- 58 And there is not a village except that We will destroy it before the day of resurrection or castigate it with a severe torture. That has ever been in the book written.
- 59 And nothing could have stopped Us from sending signs except that the former (people) denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible (sign), but they did injustice to her. And We do not send the signs except as a threat.
- 60 And when We said to you: Indeed, your Lord has encompassed the people. And We did not make the vision which We showed you except as a trial for the people, as was the cursed tree in the Quran. And We threaten them, but it does not increase them except in great transgression.
- 61 And when We said to the angels: Prostrate to Adam; and they prostrated except Iblis; he said: will I prostrate to whom You created from clay?
- 62 He said: Have You seen that whom You has honoured over me; if You delay me until the day of resurrection, I will surely destroy his progeny except a few.
- 63 He (Allah) said: Go; for whoever follows you of them, then indeed, hell will be your reward, an ample reward.
- 64 And incite whoever you can from them with your voice and assault them with your horses and on foot and share them in wealth and children and promise them. And the devil does not promise them except delusion.
- 65 Indeed, (as for) My servants, you have over them no authority; and sufficient is your Lord as Trustee.
- 66 Your Lord is He Who drives for you the ships through the sea that you may seek of His grace. Indeed, He is ever, to you, Merciful.
- 67 And when adversity touches you in the sea, lost are those upon whom you except Him. And when He saves you to the land, you turn away. And ever is the human ungrateful.
- 68 So do you feel secure that He will not cause the side of the land to slide with you or send upon you a sand storm? And you will not find for yourselves a trustee.
- 69 Or, do you feel secure that He will not return you back into it another time and send upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you for that in which you disbelieved? And you will not find for yourself against Us therein an avenger.
- 70 And We have certainly honoured the sons of Adam and carried them in the land and the sea and provided for them from the good things and preferred them, over most of what We have created,

with preference.

- 71 The day We will call every people with their leader. And whoever is given his book in his right hand, then those will read his book; and they will not be dealt with unjustly as much as a thread.
- 72 And whoever is blind in this, then he will be blind in the hereafter and more astray in the way.
- 73 And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed to you that you forge about Us something else, and (only) then they would have taken you as a friend.
- 74 And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little.
- 75 Then (if you did), We would have made you to taste a double (punishment) in life and a double in death, then you would not have found for yourself against Us a helper.
- 76 And indeed, they were about to provoke you in the land that they might expel you therefrom; and then they will not leave behind you except a few.
- 77 The way of those whom We have sent before you of Our messengers, and you will not find to Our way an alteration.
- 78 Establish prayer from the decline of the sun until the darkness of the night and (recite) the Quran of dawn, indeed, the Quran of dawn is witnessed.
- 79 And in the night, pray humbly with it (the Quran), an addition for you that perhaps your Lord will resurrect you to a praised stand.
- 80 And say: My Lord! Cause me to enter a truthful entrance and cause me to exit a truthful exit and make for me from Yourself a supporting authority.
- 81 And say: Truth has come and falsehood has vanished; indeed, falsehood is ever vanishing.
- 82 And We send down of the Quran that which is healing and mercy for the believers; but it does not increase the unjust people except in loss.
- 83 And when We bestow favours upon the human, he turns away and isolates himself; and when evil touches him, he is ever despairing.
- 84 Say: Each works according to his manner; and your Lord is most Knowing who is best guided in way.
- 85 And they ask you about the soul. Say: The soul is from the affair of my Lord, and you were not

given of knowledge except a little.

- 86 And if We willed, We could surely take away that which We revealed to you, then you will not find for yourself thereafter a trustee against Us.
- 87 Except as a mercy from your Lord; indeed, His grace upon you has ever been great.
- 88 Say: If mankind and jinn gathered to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, and even if some of them were backup to the others.
- 89 And We have certainly explained for the people in this Quran of every example, but most of the people refused except disbelief.
- 90 And they have said: We will not believe you until you break open for us from the land a spring.
- 91 Or (until) you have a garden of palm trees and grapes and make rivers gush forth in the midst of it in great gushing.
- 92 Or you make the sky to fall upon us, as you alleged, in fragments or you bring Allah and the angels in front of us.
- 93 Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky, and we will not believe in your ascending until you bring down to us a book which we may read. Say: Glory be to my Lord! Was I ever except a human messenger?
- 94 And nothing prevented the people to believe when guidance came to them except that they have said: Has Allah sent a human messenger?
- 95 Say: Had there been on the earth angels walking securely, We would have sent down upon them from the sky an angel messenger.
- 96 Say: Sufficient is Allah as Witness between me and you; indeed, He is ever concerning His servants Acquainted, Seeing.
- 97 And whoever Allah guides, he is the guided; and whoever He misguides, you will not find for them guardians other than Him. And We will gather them on the day of resurrection on their faces blind and mute and deaf; their refuge will be hell, whenever it subsides, We increase them in burning.
- 98 That is their reward because they have disbelieved in Our signs and said: When we are bones and (decayed) fragments, will we then be resurrected as a new creation?
- 99 Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, is able to create their like? And He has made for them a term, about which there is no doubt. But the unjust people refused except

17. Bani Israel (The Sons of Israel)

disbelief.

- 100 Say: If you possess the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, then you would withhold (them) in fear of spending. And ever is the human stingy.
- 101 And We had certainly given Musa nine clear signs, so ask the sons of Israel when he (Musa) came to them. So Firon said to him: Indeed, I think, O Musa, that you are bewitched.
- 102 He (Musa) said: You have certainly known that none has sent these (signs) except the Lord of the heavens and the earth, visual signs; and indeed, I think, O Firon, that you are destroyed.
- 103 So he wanted to provoke them in the land, so We drowned him and those with him all together;
- 104 And We said after him to the sons of Israel: Dwell in the land, and when there comes the promise of the hereafter, We will bring you in gathering.
- 105 And with the truth We have sent it down, and with the truth it has descended. And We have not sent you except as the giver of good tidings and as a warner.
- 106 And (it is) a Quran which We have divided that you might read it upon the people slowly. And We have sent it down, the way it should be sent down.
- 107 Say: Believe in it or do not believe; indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall down upon their chins in prostration.
- 108 And they say: Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord was to be fulfilled.
- 109 And they fall down upon their chins weeping, and it increases them in humbleness.
- 110 Say: Call upon Allah or call upon the Compassionate; whomever you call, to Him belong the best names. And do not recite your prayer loudly or quietly but seek between that a way.
- 111 And say: Praise be to Allah, Who has not taken a child nor was for Him a partner in the kingdom, and (Who) has no guardian out of weakness. And magnify Him with magnification.

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Praise be to Allah, Who has sent down to His servant the book and has not made therein any deviance.
- 2 Valuable to warn of a severe distress from Him and give good tidings to the believers who do good deeds that for them will be a good reward.
- 3 Remaining therein forever.
- 4 And warn those who have said: Allah has taken a child.
- 5 They have no knowledge of it, nor had their fathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths; indeed, they say nothing except lies.
- 6 Then perhaps you would torment yourself after them, if they do not believe in this saying (the Quran) out of sorrow.
- 7 Indeed, We have made whatever is on the earth an adornment for it that We may test them as to which of them is best in deed.
- 8 And indeed, We will make what is upon it (the earth) a barren ground.
- 9 Or have you thought that the companions of the cave and the inscription were, among Our signs, a wonder?
- 10 When the youths sought refuge in the cave and said: Our Lord! Grant us from You mercy and prepare for us from our affair guidance.
- 11 So We struck over their ears in the cave for a number of years.
- 12 Then We awakened them that We might show which of the two parties counted how long they remained in time.
- 13 We narrate to you their story in truth; indeed, they were youths who have believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.
- 14 And We bound their hearts when they stood up and said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, we will never call other than Him any god; for then we would have said an enormity.
- 15 These, our people have taken other than Him gods; why do they not produce to them an obvious authority? And who is more unjust than one who forges against Allah lies?

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 16 And when you stay away from them and what they worship except Allah, then retreat to the cave; your Lord will spread for you from His mercy and prepare for you from your affair a facility.
- 17 And you see the sun when it rose visiting their cave towards the right hand, and when it set inclining away from them towards the left, while they were in a cavity thereof. That was from the signs of Allah. Whoever Allah guides, he is guided, and whoever He misguides, then you will not find for him a guardian to guide.
- 18 And you would think of them awake while they were asleep; and We turn them to the right and to the left while their dog outstretching its forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned away from them fleeing and been filled by them with horror.
- 19 And thus did We awake them that they might question one another. A speaker among them said: How long have you remained? They said: We have remained a day or a part of a day. (Others) said: Your Lord is most Knowing how long you have remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city, then let him look to which is the best of food and bring you provision from it, and let him make no one be aware of you.
- 20 Indeed, if they come upon you, they would stone you or return you to their religion, and then you will never succeed.
- 21 And thus did We cause them to be found that they (who found them) might know that the promise of Allah is truthful and that for the hour, there is no doubt about it. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said: Build over them a structure, their Lord is most Knowing of them. Those who prevailed in their affair said: We will surely take over them a mosque.
- 22 They will say: Three, their fourth is their dog; and (others) say: Five, their sixth is their dog, guessing the unknown. And (others) say: Seven and their eighth is their dog. Say: My Lord is most Knowing their count; none knows them except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not ask about them anyone among them.
- 23 And do not say of anything: Indeed, I will do that tomorrow.
- 24 Except if Allah wills. And remember your Lord when you forget and say: Hopefully my Lord will guide me to what is nearer than this to guidance.
- 25 And they remained in their cave three hundred years and were increased by nine.
- 26 Say: Allah is most Knowing how long they remained. To Him belongs the unknown of the heavens and the earth. How Seeing is He and how Hearing. They do not have other than Him any guardian; and He does not associate with His judgment anyone.

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 27 And recite what has been revealed to you from the book of your Lord, there is no changing to His words. And never will you find in other than Him a refuge.
- 28 And be patient with those who call upon their Lord in the morning and the evening; they desire His direction. And let not your eyes pass beyond them; you desire the adornment of the life of this world, and do not obey one whose heart We have made unaware of Our remembrance and who follows his desire and whose affair is ever negligent.
- 29 And say: The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills let him believe, and whoever wills let him disbelieve. Indeed, We have prepared for the unjust people a fire whose walls will surround them; and if they call for help, they will be helped with water like molten brass which scalds the faces. Miserable is the drink and bad is the resting place.
- 30 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds, indeed, We will not waste the reward of any who did good in deed.
- 31 It is them for whom there will be gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers flow; they will be adorned therein by bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of fine silk and brocade, reclining therein on recliners. Excellent is the reward and good is the resting place.
- 32 And strike for them an example of two men: We made for one of them two gardens of vines and surrounded them with palm trees and made between them plants.
- 33 Each of both gardens yielded their food and did not fail short thereof anything, and We caused to gush forth within them a river.
- 34 And he had plant produce, so he said to his companion while he debated him: I am greater than you in wealth and mightier in manpower.
- 35 And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said: I do not think that these will ever perish.
- 36 And I do not think the hour will occur; and even if I should be returned to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.
- 37 His companion said to him while he debated him: Have you disbelieved in the One Who created you from dust then from a drop then fashioned you (as) a man?
- 38 But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate with my Lord anyone.
- 39 And why, when you entered your garden, did you not say: This is what Allah willed, there is no power except in Allah? Even if you see me lesser than you in wealth and children.

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 40 And hopefully my Lord will give me better than your garden and send upon it a calamity from the sky, so it will become a dusty ground.
- 41 Or its water will become lost, so you would be unable to seek it.
- 42 And his produce was encompassed (by ruin), so he began to turn his hands for what he had spent on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said: Oh, I wish that I had not associated with my Lord anyone.
- 43 And there was for him no one to help him other than Allah, nor could he help himself.
- 44 There, the guardianship is for Allah, the Truth; He is best in reward and best in outcome.
- 45 And strike for them an example of the life of this world: Like water which We send down from the sky so the plants of the earth mingle with it and it becomes dry pieces which the winds scatter. And Allah is ever over everything Capable.
- 46 Wealth and sons are adornment of the life of this world. And the ever-lasting good deeds are better with your Lord in reward and better for hope.
- 47 And the day when We will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth appearing, and We will gather them so We leave not from them anyone.
- 48 And they will be presented before your Lord in rows. (It will be said to them:) You have certainly come to Us as We created you the first time. Rather, you thought that We will not make for you an appointment.
- 49 And the book will be placed, then you will see the criminals fearing from what is in it, and they will say: Oh, woe to us, why this book does not leave nothing small or great except that it had recorded it. And they will find what they had done present; and your Lord does not do injustice to anyone.
- 50 And when We said to the angels: Prostrate to Adam. And they prostrated except Iblis, he was of the jinn and disobeyed the command of his Lord. Would you then take him and his descendants as guardians other than Me while they are to you an enemy? Miserable for the unjust is the exchange.
- 51 I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth or the creation of themselves, and I am not to take the misleaders as assistants.
- 52 And the day when He (Allah) will say: Call upon My associates whom you alleged to be. And they will call upon them, but they will not answer them. And We will make between them destruction.
- 53 And the criminals will see the fire and will think that they are going to fall into it. And will not find

from it a (another) way.

- 54 And We have certainly explained in this Quran for the people every kind of example; and the human has ever been, most of anything, disputing.
- 55 And nothing has prevented the people to believe when guidance came to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that the way of the former people come to them or that the torture come before them.
- 56 And We did not send the messengers except as givers of good tidings and warners. And those who have disbelieved dispute by falsehood to invalidate thereby the truth and have taken My signs and that of which they are warned in ridicule.
- 57 And who is more unjust than one who is reminded with the signs of his Lord then he turns away from them and forgets what his hands have put forth? Indeed, We have made over their hearts veils lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness. And if you call them to guidance, then they will not be guided ever.
- 58 And your Lord is the Forgiver, the Possessor of mercy. If He was to hold them to account for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the torture. Rather, for them there is an appointment from which they will not find an escape.
- 59 And (as for) these villages, We destroyed them when they did injustice, and We have made for their destruction an appointment.
- 60 And when Musa said to his boy: I will not give up (travelling) until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue on for ages.
- 61 So when they reached a junction between them, they forgot their whale, and it took its way into the sea, breaking free.
- 62 And when they passed by (the junction), he (Musa) said to his boy: Bring to us our lunch; we have certainly suffered in this, our journey, (much) fatigue.
- 63 He (the boy) said: Did you see when we took refuge on the rock that I forgot the whale, and none made me forget (it) except the devil that I should mentioned it. And it took its way into the sea amazingly.
- 64 He (Musa) said: That is what we were seeking. So they returned following their footprints.
- 65 And they found a servant from among Our servants whom We had given mercy from Us and had taught from Us knowledge.

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 66 Musa said to him: May I follow you in order that you teach me from what you have been taught of guidance?
- 67 He (the companion) said: Indeed, you will not have with me patience.
- 68 And how can you be patient for what you do not encompass in knowledge?
- 69 He (Musa) said: You will find me, if Allah wills, patient, and I will not disobey you in any command.
- 70 He (the companion) said: Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I utter to you about it information.
- 71 So they set out, until when they embarked on the ship, he (the companion) made a hole in it. He (Musa) said: Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? You have certainly brought a dreadful thing.
- 72 He (the companion) said: Did I not say that you will not have with me patience?
- 73 He (Musa) said: Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not make me tired in my affair with (more) difficulty.
- 74 So they set out, until when they met a boy, so he killed him. He (Musa) said: Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? You have certainly brought a horrid thing.
- 75 He (the companion) said: Did I not say that you will not have with me patience?
- 76 He (Musa) said: If I ask you about anything after this, then do not accompany me; you have certainly got from me (many) excuses.
- 77 So they set out, until when they came to a village from which they asked its people food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they (Musa and his companion) found therein a wall which was about to collapse, so he (the companion) repaired it. He (Musa) said: If you had willed, you could have taken for it a reward.
- 78 He (the companion) said: This is parting between me and you; I will inform you of the interpretation of that upon which you could not have patience.
- 79 As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working at sea, and I wanted to defect it, and there was behind them a king who seized every ship by force.
- 80 And as for the boy, his parents were believers and we (the companion and the parents) feared that he makes them tired by transgression and disbelief.

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 81 So we (the companion and the parents) wanted that their Lord might substitute for them one better than him in purity and nearer to mercy.
- 82 And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphaned boys in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure belonging to them, and their father was righteous; so your Lord wanted that they reach maturity and extract their treasure, as a mercy from your Lord; and I did not do it according to my command. That is the interpretation of that about which you could not have patience.
- 83 And they ask you about Zul-Qarnayn. Say: I will recite to you about him information.
- 84 Indeed, We have established him in the land and gave him of everything a cause.
- 85 So he followed a cause.
- 86 Until, when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a muddy spring and found near it (the spring) a people. We (Allah) said: O Zul-Qarnayn! Either you torture (them) or else take among them goodness.
- 87 He (Zul-Qarnayn) said: As for one who has done injustice, we will torture him, then he will be returned to his Lord; and He will castigate him with a horrid torture.
- 88 And as for one who has believed and done good deed, for him is the reward of goodness, and we (Zul-Qarnayn) will say to him from Our command with ease.
- 89 Then he followed a cause.
- 90 Until, when he reached the rising of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We have not made from it a shelter.
- 91 Thus, and We encompassed what he had with knowledge.
- 92 Then he followed a cause.
- 93 Until, when he reached between the two dams, he found near them a people who could hardly understand a saying.
- 94 They said: O Zul-Qarnayn! Indeed, Yagog and Magog are mischief makers in the land. So may we make for you an exit that you might make between us and them a dam?
- 95 He (Zul-Qarnayn) said: What my Lord has established me over is better, so help me with strength, (and) I will make between you and them a bank.

18. Al-Kafh (The Cave)

- 96 Bring me blocks of iron; until, when he had levelled between the two hills, he said: Blow, until when he had made it (like) fire, he said: Bring me, that I may pour over it molten brass.
- 97 So they (Yagog and Magog) were not able to pass it, nor could they make in it a hole.
- 98 He (Zul-Qarnayn) said: This is a mercy from my Lord; and when the promise of my Lord comes, He will make it levelled. And ever is the promise of my Lord true.
- 99 And We will leave some of them on that day surge against others; and the trumpet will be blown, so We will gather them in gathering.
- 100 And We will display hell on that day before the unbelievers, on display.
- 101 Those whose eyes were in cover from My reminder, and they were not able to hear.
- 102 Do those who have disbelieved think that they can take My servants other than Me as guardians? Indeed, We have prepared hell for the unbelievers as a lodging.
- 103 Say: Shall we inform you of the greatest losers in deeds?
- 104 Those whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they are doing well in work.
- 105 It is them who have disbelieved in the signs of their Lord and in His meeting, so their deeds have become nullified, and We will not establish for them on the day of resurrection any weight.
- 106 That is their reward, hell, because they have disbelieved and took My signs and My messengers in ridicule.
- 107 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds, for them are the gardens of paradise as a lodging.
- 108 Abiding therein; they will not desire from it any change.
- 109 Say: If the sea was ink for the words of my Lord, the sea would have been exhausted before the words of my Lord are exhausted, even if We were to bring the like of it (the sea) as a supplement.
- 110 Say: I am only a human like you, to whom has been revealed that your god is one God, so whoever hopes for the meeting of his Lord, he should do good deed and not associate in the worship of His Lord anyone.

19. Mariam (Mary)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Kaf Ha Ya Ein Sad.
- 2 A mention of the mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakariah.
- 3 When he called upon his Lord a private call.
- 4 He (Zakariah) said: My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been in my supplication to You, my Lord, unhappy.
- 5 And indeed, I fear my successors after me, and my wife is barren, so grant me from Yourself a successor.
- 6 Who should inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqoub, and make him, my Lord, pleased.
- 7 O Zakariah! Indeed, We give you good tidings of a boy whose name is Yahya; We have not made for anyone before a name (like his).
- 8 He said: O my Lord! How will I have a boy while my wife is barren and I have reached an extreme old age?
- 9 He (Allah) said: Thus your Lord has said: It is upon Me easy; and indeed, I created you before, while you were nothing.
- 10 He said: My Lord! Make for me a sign. He (Allah) said: Your sign is that you will not speak to the people three consecutive nights.
- 11 So he emerged upon his people from his sanctuary and revealed to them that they should glorify (Allah) morning and evening.
- 12 O Yahya! Take the book strongly. And We gave him judgment while (he was) young boy.
- 13 And affection from Us and purity, and he was fearful.
- 14 And dutiful to his parents, and he was not disobedient tyrant.
- 15 And peace be upon him on the day he was born and on the day he dies and on the day he is resurrected alive.
- 16 And mention in the book Mariam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

19. Mariam (Mary)

- 17 And she took from them a seclusion. And We sent to her Our spirit (an angel), and he (the angel) appeared to her as well proportioned human.
- 18 She said: Indeed, I seek refuge in the Compassionate from you, that you are fearful.
- 19 He (the angel) said: I am only a messenger of your Lord to give you a pure boy.
- 20 She said: How can I have a boy while no human has touched me and I have not been unchaste?
- 21 He (the angel) said: Thus; your Lord says: It is upon Me easy. And We will make him a sign for the people and a mercy from Us. And it is a command decreed.
- 22 So she conceived him and withdrew with him to a remote place.
- 23 And the contractions of childbirth drove her to a trunk of a palm tree. She said: Oh, I wish that I had died before this and been disregarded, forgotten.
- 24 Then (a voice) called her from beneath her: Do not grieve; your Lord has made beneath you a stream.
- 25 And shake toward you the trunk of the palm tree; it will drop upon you ripe dates.
- 26 So eat and drink and please your eyes; and if you see any human, say: Indeed, I have vowed to the Compassionate abstention, so I will not speak today to any human.
- 27 And she came with him to her people, carrying him. They said: O Mariam! You have certainly brought an illegal thing.
- 28 O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil human, nor was your mother unchaste.
- 29 So she pointed to him. They said: How could we speak to one who is in the cradle a child?
- 30 He said: Indeed, I am the servant of Allah; He has given me the book and made me a prophet.
- 31 And He has made me blessed wherever I am, and has enjoined upon me prayer and Zakah (alms) as long as I am alive.
- 32 And dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me a disobedient tyrant;
- 33 And peace be upon me on the day I was born and on the day I die and on the day I am resurrected alive.

19. Mariam (Mary)

- 34 That is Isa, son of Mariam; the word of truth about which they dispute.
- 35 It is not for Allah to take a child; glory to be Him. When He decrees a command, He only says to it: Be; and it is.
- 36 And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him; this is a straight path.
- 37 Then the parties from among them disagreed; So woe to those who have disbelieved from the scene of a great day.
- 38 Hear them and see the day they come to Us. But the unjust people today are in obvious error.
- 39 And warn them of the day of regret, when the matter will be decided while they are in (a state of) unawareness, and while they do not believe.
- 40 Indeed, it is We Who inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.
- 41 And mention in the book Ibrahim; indeed, he was a man of truth, a prophet.
- 42 When he (Ibrahim) said to his father: O my father! Why do you worship that which neither hears nor sees and will not avail you a thing?
- 43 O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you; so follow me, I will guide you to an even path.
- 44 O my father! Do not worship the devil; indeed, the devil has ever been, to the Compassionate, disobedient.
- 45 O my father! Indeed, I fear that there will touch you torture from the Compassionate so you would be to the devil a guardian.
- 46 He (the father) said: Have you desired (others) but my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a long time.
- 47 He said: Peace be upon you, I will seek forgiveness to you from my Lord; indeed, He is ever with me Gracious.
- 48 And I will retire from you and from those you call other than Allah and I will call upon my Lord. Hopefully, I will not be by calling my Lord unhappy.
- 49 So when he retired from them and those they worship other than Allah, We gave him Ishaq and Yaqoub, and each (of them) We made a prophet.

- 50 And We gave them from Our mercy and made for them a truthful tongue of high honour.
- 51 And mention in the book Musa; indeed, he was sincere and was a messenger, a prophet.
- 52 And We called him from the right side of Tur mount and brought him near, confiding (with Us).
- 53 And We gave him from Our mercy his brother Harun, a prophet.
- 54 And mention in the book Ismail; indeed, he was truthful in promise and was a messenger, a prophet.
- 55 And he (Ismail) used to command his family with prayer and Zakah (alms), and he was to his Lord pleasing.
- 56 And mention in the book Idris; indeed, he was truthful, a prophet.
- 57 And We raised him (Idris) to a high place.
- 58 It is those upon whom Allah bestowed favours from among the prophets of the descendants of Adam and of those whom We carried with Nuh and of the descendants of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom We guided and chose. When the signs of the Compassionate were recited upon them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.
- 59 But there has come after them successors who neglected prayers and followed desires, so they are going to meet destruction.
- 60 Except one who had repented and believed and done good deeds, it is them who will enter the garden and will not be dealt with unjustly in anything.
- 61 Gardens of Eden which the Compassionate has promised to His servants in the unseen; indeed, ever is His promise coming.
- 62 They will not hear therein any vain talk, except peace, and for them will be their provision therein, morning and evening.
- 63 That is the garden which We will give as inheritance to those of Our servants who were fearful.
- 64 And we (the angels) do not descend except by the command of your Lord; to Him belongs whatever is before us and whatever is behind us and whatever is in between. And never is your Lord forgetful.
- 65 The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. So worship Him and be patient

for His worship. Do you know to Him any that is equal?

66 And the human says: When I die, will I be resurrected alive?

67 Does not the human remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68 So by your Lord, We will surely gather them and the devils, then We will surely bring them around hell crouching.

69 Then We will surely pull from every sect those of them who were worst against the Compassionate in insolence.

70 Moreover, it is We Who are most Knowing of those who are most worthy to reach it (hell).

71 Indeed, there is none of you except will come to it (hell); this is upon your Lord an inevitable decree.

72 Then We will save those who feared and will leave the unjust people therein crouching.

73 And when Our clear signs are recited to them, those who have disbelieved say to those who have believed: Which of the two teams is good in position and better in association?

74 And how many a generation have We destroyed before them who were better in gear and appearance.

75 Say: Whoever is in error, then the Compassionate will extend for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised, either torture or the hour, they will know who is evil in place and weaker in soldiers.

76 And Allah increases those who were guided, in guidance; and the ever-lasting good deeds are good with your Lord in reward and good in return.

77 And have you seen one who disbelieved in Our signs and said: I will surely be given wealth and children?

78 Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken with the Compassionate a covenant?

79 No! We will write down what he says and extend for him from the torture an extension.

80 And We will cause him to inherit what he says, and he will come to Us alone.

81 And they have taken other than Allah gods that they would be for them an honour.

- 82 No! They will deny their worship and will be against them as opponents.
- 83 Have you not seen that We have sent the devils upon the unbelievers inciting them with (constant) incitement?
- 84 So do not in hasten for them, We only count for them a (limited) number.
- 85 The day We will gather those who fear to the Compassionate as a delegation.
- 86 And We will drive the criminals to hell in thirst.
- 87 They will not possess intercession, except one who has taken with the Compassionate a covenant.
- 88 And they said: The Compassionate has taken a child.
- 89 You have certainly brought in an atrocious thing.
- 90 The heavens almost rupture from it and the earth splits open and the mountains fall collapsing.
- 91 That they attribute to the Compassionate a child.
- 92 And it is not appropriate for the Compassionate that He should take a child.
- 93 Indeed, all in the heavens and the earth will come not to the Compassionate except as a servant.
- 94 He has certainly enumerated them and counted them a counting.
- 95 And every one of them will come to Him on the day of resurrection alone.
- 96 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds, the Compassionate will make for them an affection.
- 97 And We have only made it easy by your tongue that you may give good tidings thereby to those who fear and warn thereby a hostile people.
- 98 And how many a generation have We destroyed before them? Do you feel from them anyone or hear from them a sound?

20. Ta Ha (Ta Ha)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ta Ha.
- 2 We have not sent down upon you the Quran that you may be distressed.
- 3 Except as a reminder for those who fear.
- 4 Descended from He Who created the earth and the high heavens.
- 5 The Compassionate is over the throne established.
- 6 To Him belong what is in the heavens and what is on the earth and what is between them and what is beneath the soil.
- 7 And if you declare a saying, then indeed, He knows the secret and that which is hidden.
- 8 Allah, there is no god except He; to Him belong the best names.
- 9 And has the story of Musa come to you?
- 10 When he saw a fire and said to his family: Stay; indeed, I have seen a fire, perhaps I may bring to you therefrom a torch or find at the fire guidance.
- 11 And when he came to it, he was called: O Musa.
- 12 Indeed, I am your Lord, so take off your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.
- 13 And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed.
- 14 Indeed, I am Allah, there is no god except I, so worship Me and establish prayer for My remembrance.
- 15 Indeed, the hour is coming, I almost conceal it, so that every soul is rewarded according to that for which it strives.
- 16 So do not be hindered from it by one who disbelieves in it and follows his desire, for then you would perish.
- 17 And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?
- 18 He said: This is my staff: I lean upon it, and I bring down with it leaves for my sheep; and for me therein are other uses.

20. Ta Ha (Ta Ha)

- 19 He (Allah) said: Throw it down, O Musa.
- 20 So he threw it down; and at once, it was a walking serpent.
- 21 He (Allah) said: Take it and fear not; We will return it to its former condition.
- 22 And draw your hand to your wing (side), it will come out white without evil, another sign.
- 23 That We show you of Our greatest signs.
- 24 Go to Firon, indeed, he has transgressed.
- 25 He said: O my Lord! Expand for me my chest.
- 26 And ease for me my affair.
- 27 And untie a knot from my tongue.
- 28 That they may understand my saying.
- 29 And make for me a minister from my family.
- 30 Harun, my brother.
- 31 Strengthen through him my strength.
- 32 And make him share my affair.
- 33 That we should glorify You a lot.
- 34 And remember You a lot.
- 35 Indeed, You are of us ever Seeing.
- 36 He (Allah) said: You have been granted your request, O Musa.
- 37 And We have certainly bestowed favour upon you another time.
- 38 When We revealed to your mother what was revealed.
- 39 (Saying) Put him into a chest and cast it into the river; and the river will throw him on the shore; there will take him an enemy to Me and enemy to him. And I have cast upon you love from Me that you would be brought up under My eye.

- 40 When your sister went and said: Shall I direct you to one who will sponsor him? So We returned you to your mother that her eye might be pleased and not grieve. And you killed a soul, then We saved you from retaliation and tried you with a trial. And you remained for years among the people of Madyan. And you came as decreed, O Musa.
- 41 And I have made you for Myself:
- 42 Go, you and your brother, with My signs and be not slacken in My remembrance.
- 43 Go to Firon; indeed, he has transgressed.
- 44 Then say to him a gentle saying that perhaps he may be reminded or fear.
- 45 They (Musa & Harun) said: O our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will exceed the limits upon us or that he will transgress.
- 46 He (Allah) said: Fear not; indeed, I am with you both, I hear and I see.
- 47 So go to him and say: Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, so send with us the sons of Israel and do not castigate them. We have come to you with a sign from your Lord. And peace be upon whoever follows the guidance.
- 48 Indeed, it has been revealed to us that torture will be upon whoever denies and turns away.
- 49 He (Firon) said: And who is the Lord of you both, O Musa?
- 50 He said: Our Lord is the One Who gave to everything its creation then guided (it).
- 51 He (Firon) said: Then what is the case of the former generations?
- 52 He said: The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a book. My Lord neither errs nor forgets.
- 53 Who made for you the earth as a bed and made for you therein paths and sent down from the sky water and produced thereby pairs of various plants.
- 54 Eat and pasture your cattle; indeed, in that are signs for those who possess intelligence.
- 55 From it (the earth) We created you, and into it We will return you, and from it We will extract you a second time.
- 56 And We have certainly showed him (Firon) Our signs, all of them, but he denied and refused.

20. Ta Ha (Ta Ha)

- 57 He (Firon) said: Have you come to us to evict us from our land by your magic, O Musa?
- 58 Then we will bring you a magic like it, so make between us and you an appointment, which we will not fail to keep, neither us nor you, in an assigned place.
- 59 He (Musa) said: Your appointment is on the day of the festival, and let the people be gathered at noon.
- 60 So Firon went and settled upon his plan, then he came (to Musa).
- 61 Musa said to them (the magicians): Woe to you! Do not forge about Allah lies lest He exterminates you with torture; and he would fail who forges.
- 62 So they disputed their affair between them and concealed their private conversation.
- 63 They (the magicians) said: Indeed, these two are two magicians who want to evict you from your land by their magic and remove your best tradition.
- 64 So, settle upon your plan, then come in line, and today one would prosper who overcomes.
- 65 They (the magicians) said: O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first who throw.
- 66 He said: Rather, you throw. Then their ropes and their staffs seemed to him, due to their magic, as if they were moving.
- 67 So he conceived within himself fear, did Musa.
- 68 We (Allah) said: Fear not; indeed, you will be superior.
- 69 And throw what is in your right hand, it will swallow what they have fabricated; indeed, what they have fabricated is only a trick of a magician, and the magician will not succeed wherever he is.
- 70 And the magicians fell down in prostration, they said: We have believed in the Lord of Harun and Musa.
- 71 He (Firon) said: Have you believed in him before I allow you; indeed, he is your master who taught you magic. And I will surely cut off your hands and your legs on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you on the trunks of palm trees, and you will surely know which of us is more severe in torture and more lasting.
- 72 They (the magicians) said: We will not prefer you over what has come to us of clear proofs and (over) the One Who created us. So decree whatever you are going to decree; you can only decree

in the life of this world.

- 73 Indeed, we have believed in our Lord that He may forgive us our sins and what you have compelled us of magic. And Allah is best and more lasting.
- 74 Indeed, whoever comes to his Lord as a criminal, then indeed, for him is hell, he will neither die therein nor live.
- 75 And whoever comes to Him as a believer who has done good deeds, then for those will be the high ranks.
- 76 The gardens of Eden beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein; and that is the reward of whoever has purified (himself).
- 77 And We have certainly revealed to Musa: Travel by night with My servants, then strike for them a dry path in the sea; fear not to be overtaken, and be not afraid.
- 78 So Firon followed them with his soldiers, and there covered them of the sea that which covered them.
- 79 And Firon misguided his people and did not guide (them).
- 80 O sons of Israel! We have saved you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you at the right side of mount Tur, and We sent down upon you manna and quails.
- 81 Eat from the good things from which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My anger will come upon you. And he upon whom My anger comes has certainly fallen.
- 82 And indeed, I am Forgiver of whoever has repented and believed and done good deed and is guided.
- 83 And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?
- 84 He said: They are close upon my track, and I hastened to You, my Lord, that You might be pleased.
- 85 He (Allah) said: Indeed, We have certainly tried your people after you, and the Samiray has misguided them.
- 86 So Musa returned to his people angry and grieved. He said: O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, was the covenant far (in time) to you, or did you want that there should come to you an anger from your Lord, so you broke my promise?

- 87 They said: We did not break your promise by our will, but we were made to bear burdens from the ornaments of the people (of Firon), so we cast them (in fire), and thus did the Samirai throw.
- 88 So he (Samirai) extracted for them a body of calf which had a lowing sound, and they said: This is your god and the god of Musa, but he forgot.
- 89 Did they not see that it could not return to them any saying and that it could not possess for them any harm or benefit?
- 90 And Harun has certainly said to them before: O my people! You are only being tried by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Compassionate, so follow me and obey my command.
- 91 They said: We will not cease being devoted to it until Musa returns to us.
- 92 He (Musa) said: O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,
- 93 That you did not follow me? And did you disobey my command?
- 94 He (Harun) said: O son of my mother! Do not seize (me) by my beard or by my head; indeed, I feared that you would say: You have caused division among the sons of Israel and did not watch my saying.
- 95 He (Musa) said: So, what was your story, O Samirai?
- 96 He (Samirai) said: I saw what they did not see, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the messenger, then I threw it; and thus did my soul entice me.
- 97 He (Musa) said: Then go; and indeed, for you in (this) life to say: No touch; and indeed, there will be for you an appointment that you will not fail to keep; and look at your god to which you kept devoted; we will surely burn it, then we will surely blast it in the sea with a blast.
- 98 Your god is only Allah except Whom there is no god; He has encompassed everything in knowledge.
- 99 Thus do We narrate to you from the news of what has preceded; and We have given you from Ourselves a reminder (the Quran).
- 100 Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear on the day of resurrection a burden.
- 101 Abiding therein, and miserable it is for them on the day of resurrection as a load.
- 102 The day the trumpet will be blown, and We will gather the criminals, on that day, blue.

- 103 They murmur between themselves (saying): Indeed, you remained not except ten (days).
- 104 We are most Knowing what they say, when the best of them in conduct would say: You remained not except a day.
- 105 And they ask you about the mountains, so say: My Lord will blow them away with a blast.
- 106 And He will leave it a levelled plain.
- 107 You will not see therein any bending or an elevation.
- 108 On that day, they will follow the caller, there will be no deviation in him; and the voices will be humbled before the Compassionate, so you will not hear except a whisper.
- 109 On that day, intercession will not benefit except one to whom the Compassionate has given permission and has accepted from him a saying.
- 110 He knows what is before them and what will be after them; and they do not encompass it in knowledge.
- 111 And the faces will be humbled before the Alive, the Ever-Subsisting. And he has failed who carries injustice.
- 112 And whoever does of good deeds while he is a believer, then he should not fear injustice or digesting (his due).
- 113 And thus have We sent it down as an Arabic Quran and have displayed therein of the threats that perhaps they fear or that it could make them remember.
- 114 So exalted is Allah, the King, the Truth. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say: My Lord ! Increase me in knowledge.
- 115 And We have certainly taken a covenant from Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.
- 116 And when We said to the angels: Prostrate to Adam; and they prostrated except Iblis, he refused.
- 117 So We said: O Adam! This is an enemy to you and to your spouse; so let him not drive you out from the garden so you would suffer.
- 118 Indeed, it is for you not be hungry therein or be unclothed.

20. Ta Ha (Ta Ha)

- 119 And indeed, you will not be thirsty therein or feel the heat.
- 120 And the devil whispered to him; he said: O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?
- 121 And they (Adam and his spouse) ate from it, and their private parts became visible to them, and they began to fasten over themselves from the leaves of the garden. And Adam disobeyed his Lord, and he erred.
- 122 Then his Lord chose him and accepted his repentance and guided (him).
- 123 He said: Descend from it all, being enemies to one another. And if there should come to you from Me guidance, then whoever follows My guidance will not go astray misguided nor suffer.
- 124 And whoever turns away from My remembrance, then indeed, for him will be a difficult life, and We will gather him on the day of resurrection blind.
- 125 He will say: My Lord! Why has You gathered me blind and I used to be seeing?
- 126 He will say: Thus did Our signs come to you, and you forgot them; and thus will you, this day, be forgotten.
- 127 And thus do We reward whoever was extravagant and did not believe in the signs of his Lord, and surely the torture of the hereafter is more severe and more lasting.
- 128 So has it not become clear to them how many generations We destroyed before them who were walking within their homes? Indeed, in that are signs for those who possess intelligence.
- 129 And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been an obligation and a specified term.
- 130 So be patient over what they say and glorify with praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting, and during a period of the night glorify (Him), and at the ends of the day, that you may be pleased.
- 131 And do not stretch your eyes toward that by which We have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them. The flower of the life of this world by which We try them. And the provision by your Lord is better and more lasting.
- 132 And command your family with prayer and be patient over it. We do not ask you for provision, We provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for fearing.

20. Ta Ha (Ta Ha)

- 133 And they said: Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord? Has there not come to them evidence of what is in the former scriptures?
- 134 And had We destroyed them with torture before this, they would have said: Our Lord! Why did You not send to us a messenger so we would have followed Your signs before we were humiliated and disgraced?
- 135 Say: Each (of us) is waiting, so wait; and you are going to know who are the companions of the even path and who is guided.

21. Al-Anbya (The Prophets)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Their reckoning has drawn near to the people, while they are in unawareness turning away.
- 2 There comes not to them of any reminder from their Lord except they hear it while playing.
- 3 Their hearts are preoccupied; and those who did injustice conceal their conversation (saying): Is this (prophet) except a human like you? So would you approach magic while you see?
- 4 He (the prophet) said: My Lord knows any saying in the heaven and the earth, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 5 Rather they said: Non sensible dreams, rather he has forged it, rather he is a poet; so let him bring to us a sign just as the former (prophets) were sent.
- 6 Not a village which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?
- 7 And We did not send before you except men to whom We reveal, so ask the people of the reminder if you do not know.
- 8 And We did not make them bodies not eating food, nor were they immortal.
- 9 Then We fulfilled to them the promise and saved them and those whom We willed and destroyed the extravagant.
- 10 We have certainly sent down to you a book in which is your reminder; so will you not understand?
- 11 And how many a village which was unjust have We shattered and established after it another people.
- 12 So when they felt Our wrath, at once they flee from it.
- 13 Do not flee and return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, perhaps you will be questioned.
- 14 They said: O woe to us; indeed, we were unjust.
- 15 And that saying of theirs ceased not until We made them an extinct harvest.
- 16 And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is between them in play.
- 17 Had We wanted to take a diversion, We would have taken it from (what is with) Ourselves, if We

were to do (so).

- 18 Rather, We cast the truth upon falsehood, and it destroys it, so at once it vanishes. And woe to you for what you describe.
- 19 And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth; and those who are with Him are not arrogant over worshiping Him, nor do they get tired.
- 20 They glorify (Him) night and day; they slacken not.
- 21 Or have they taken gods from the earth who resurrect.
- 22 If there had been within them (the heavens and the earth) any gods except Allah, they both would have been ruined. So glory be to Allah, the Lord of the throne, above what they describe.
- 23 Or have they taken other than Him gods? Say: Bring your proof. This is the mention of those with me and the mention of those before me. Rather, most of them do not know the truth, so they are turning away.
- 24 Or have they taken other than Him gods? Say: Bring your proof. This is the mention of those with me and the mention of those before me. Rather, most of them do not know the truth, so they are turning away.
- 25 And We did not send before you any messenger except that We revealed to him that there is no god except Me, so worship Me.
- 26 And they said: The Compassionate has taken a child. Glory be to Him. Rather, they are honoured servants.
- 27 They do not precede Him in any saying, and by His command they work.
- 28 He knows what is before them and what will be after them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom He approves. And they are, from fear of Him, apprehensive.
- 29 And if it was said by any of them: Indeed, I am a god other than Him. For that, We will reward him with hell; thus do We reward the unjust people.
- 30 Have those who have disbelieved not seen that the heavens and the earth were joined, then We separated them and made from water every living thing. So will they not believe?
- 31 And We have made on the earth mountains, lest it may shift with them, and We have made therein roadways that perhaps they seek guidance.

21. Al-Anbya (The Prophets)

- 32 And We have made the heaven a protected ceiling, while they are from its signs turning away.
- 33 And it is He Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon; all are in an orbit swimming.
- 34 And We did not grant to any human before you eternity. So if you die, would they be eternal?
- 35 Every soul will be tasting death; and We test you by evil and good as trial. And to Us you will be returned.
- 36 And when those who have disbelieved see you, they do not take you except for ridicule (saying): Is this the one who mentions your gods? And they are with the mention of the Compassionate unbelievers.
- 37 The human is created of haste. I will show you My signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.
- 38 And they say: When is this promise, if you should be truthful?
- 39 If those who have disbelieved but knew (the time) when they will not be able to ward off the fire from their faces or from their backs and they will not be helped.
- 40 Rather, it will come to them suddenly and bewilder them, and they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be reprieved.
- 41 And already were messengers mocked before you, so those who ridiculed them were enveloped by what they used to mock.
- 42 Say: Who guards you by night and by day from the Compassionate? Rather, they are from the reminder of their Lord turning away.
- 43 Or, do they have gods who can defend them other than Us? They cannot help themselves, and they will not be for Us friends.
- 44 Rather, We provided for these and their fathers until age prolonged upon them. And do they not see that We come to the earth decreasing it of its ends? So is it them who will prevail?
- 45 Say: I only warn you by revelation; and the deaf do not hear the call whenever they are warned.
- 46 And if a whiff of torture from your Lord touches them, they will surely say: O woe to us! Indeed, we were unjust.
- 47 And We place the scales of justice for the day of resurrection, so no soul will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And even if it is the weight of a grain of mustard seed, We will bring it, and sufficient

are Us as reckoners.

- 48 And We have certainly given Musa and Harun the criterion and a light and a reminder for the pious.
- 49 Those who fear their Lord while (He is) unseen, and they are of the hour apprehensive.
- 50 And this is a blessed reminder which We have sent down; will you then be concerning it deniers?
- 51 And We have certainly given Ibrahim his sound judgment before, and We were of him Knowing.
- 52 When he said to his father and his people: What are these statues to which you are devoted?
- 53 They said: We found our fathers to them worshippers.
- 54 He said: You have certainly been, you and your fathers, in obvious misguidance.
- 55 They said: Have you brought to us the truth, or are you one of the players?
- 56 He said: Rather, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth Who originated them, and I am upon that of the witnesses.
- 57 And by Allah, I will surely scheme against your statues after you turn and go away.
- 58 So he made them into fragments, except a large one of them, perhaps they may to it return.
- 59 They said: Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the unjust.
- 60 They said: We heard a young man mentioning them who is called Ibrahim.
- 61 They said: Then bring him before the eyes of the people that perhaps they will testify.
- 62 They said: Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?
- 63 He said: Rather, this largest of them did it, so ask them if they could speak.
- 64 Then they returned to themselves and said: Indeed, you are the unjust.
- 65 Then they turned to themselves (saying): You have certainly known that these do not speak.
- 66 He said: So do you worship other than Allah that which does not benefit you in anything or harm you?

21. Al-Anbya (The Prophets)

- 67 Uff to you and to what you worship other than Allah, so will you not understand?
- 68 They said: Burn him and support your gods, if you should be doing (something).
- 69 We said: O fire! Be cool and safe upon Ibrahim.
- 70 And they desired for him a plot, so We made them the greatest losers.
- 71 And We saved him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.
- 72 And We gave him Ishaq and Yaqoub, in addition, and all of them We made righteous.
- 73 And We made them leaders who guided (others) by Our command; and We revealed to them the doing of good and the establishment of prayer and the giving of Zakah (Alms), and they were of Us worshippers.
- 74 And Lut, We gave him wisdom and knowledge, and We saved him from the village that were doing evil deeds. Indeed, they have been bad people, disobedient.
- 75 And We admitted him into Our mercy; indeed, he was of the righteous.
- 76 And Nuh when he called (Us) before, We responded to him and saved him and his family from the great calamity.
- 77 And We supported him against the people who denied Our signs; indeed, they were bad people, so We drowned them all together.
- 78 And Dawood and Sulaiman when they judged concerning the crop when the sheep of the people ate it at night, so We were over their judgment Witnessing.
- 79 So We made Sulaiman to understand it; and to each (of them) We gave wisdom and knowledge. And We subjected with Dawood the mountains to glorify (Us), and the birds. And We were doing (that).
- 80 And We taught him the making of coats (of armour) for you to protect you in your distress (during wars). So will you be grateful?
- 81 And to Sulaiman, (We subjected) the wind blowing, running by his command to the land which We had blessed. And We are ever of everything Knowing.
- 82 And of the devils were those who dived for him and did work other than that. And We were of them Guardians.

21. Al-Anbya (The Prophets)

- 83 And Ayoub, when he called upon his Lord: Indeed, harm has touched me, and You are the most Merciful of the merciful.
- 84 So We responded to him and removed what he had of harm. And We gave him his family and the like thereof with them as mercy from Us and a reminder for the worshippers.
- 85 And Ismail and Idris and Zul-Kifl, all were of the patient.
- 86 And We admitted them into Our mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.
- 87 And Zal-Noon (Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that We would not have power over him. So he called out within the darkness: There is no god except You, glory be to You; indeed, I have been of the unjust.
- 88 So We responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus do We save the believers.
- 89 And Zakariah, when he called upon his Lord: My Lord! Do not leave me alone and You are the best of inheritors.
- 90 So We responded to him and gave him Yahya and amended for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten to good deeds and to call upon Us in hope and fear, and they were to Us humble.
- 91 And she (Mariam) who protected her private parts, so We blew into her of Our spirit, and We made her and her son a sign for the worlds.
- 92 Indeed, this is your nation, one nation, and I am your Lord, so worship Me.
- 93 And they severed their affair between them (divided into sects); all to Us will return.
- 94 So whoever does of good deeds while he is a believer, there will be no denial to his effort; and indeed We are of it writers.
- 95 And there is prohibition upon a village which We have destroyed that they will not return (to Us).
- 96 Until when (the dam of) Yagog and Magog has been opened, and they, from every elevation, descend.
- 97 And the true promise has come near; then the eyes of those who have disbelieved will be staring (while saying): O woe to us! Indeed, we were in unawareness of this; rather, we were unjust.
- 98 Indeed, you and what you worship other than Allah are the crushed rocks of hell; you will be coming to it.

21. Al-Anbya (The Prophets)

- 99 Had these been gods, they would not have come to it, and all are therein abiding.
- 100 For them therein will be exhaling, and they will not therein hear.
- 101 Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they are from it (hell) far removed.
- 102 They will not hear its sound, and they will be, in that which their souls desired, abiding.
- 103 The great fear will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, (saying): This is your day which you have been promised.
- 104 The day when We will fold the heaven like folding of the sheets of books. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it; a promise upon Us. Indeed, We will be doing (it).
- 105 And We certainly have written in the Psalms after the reminder that the land will be inherited by My righteous servants.
- 106 Indeed, in this is a notification for a worshipping people.
- 107 And We have not sent you except as a mercy for those who have knowledge.
- 108 Say: It is only revealed to me that your god is one God; so will you be submitters?
- 109 And if they turn away, say: I have informed you all equally, and I do not know whether near or far is that which you are promised.
- 110 Indeed, He knows what is declared of saying, and He knows what you conceal.
- 111 And I do not know; perhaps it is a trial for you and enjoyment for a time.
- 112 He (the prophet) said: My Lord! Judge in truth. And our Lord is the Compassionate, the One Whose aid is sought against that which you describe.

22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O people! Fear your Lord; indeed, the shaking of the hour is a great thing.
- 2 The day you see it stunning every nursing mother from that she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will terminate her pregnancy. And you will see the people intoxicated while they will not be intoxicated; but the torture of Allah is severe.
- 3 And of the people is one who disputes about Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.
- 4 It has been decreed upon him (the devil) that whoever takes him as a guardian, he will misguide him and lead him to the torture of the blaze.
- 5 O people! If you are in doubt about the resurrection, then indeed, We created you from dust, then from a drop, then from a clinging egg, then from a lump of flesh, formed and unformed, that We may explain to you. And We cause whom We will to settle in the wombs for a specified term, then We bring you out as babies, then you may reach your maturity. And among you is one who is caused to die (early), and among you is one who is returned to the toughest part of age (old age) so that he does not know, after having knowledge, a thing. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it water, it shakes and swells and grows of every beautiful pair.
- 6 That is because Allah is the Truth and because He gives life to the dead and because He is over everything Capable.
- 7 And indeed, the hour is coming about which there is no doubt. And indeed, Allah resurrects those who are in the graves.
- 8 And of the people is one who disputes about Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an enlightening book.
- 9 Twisting his side in order to misguide from the way of Allah. For him in this world is disgrace, and We will make him taste on the day of resurrection the torture of burning.
- 10 That is for what your hands have put forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to the servants.
- 11 And of the people is one who worships Allah on an edge, but if he is struck by good, he is reassured thereby, and if he is struck by trial, he turns over his face; he has lost this world and the hereafter; that is the manifest loss.
- 12 He supplicates other than Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is the distant misguidance.

22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

- 13 He supplicates that whose harm is nearer (to him) than its benefit; how miserable is the guardian and how miserable is the company.
- 14 Indeed, Allah will admit those who have believed and done good deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He wants.
- 15 Whoever thinks that Allah will not support him in this world and the hereafter, let him extend a rope to the heaven, then let him cut (it) off, then let him see if his plan will remove that which enrages (him).
- 16 And thus have We sent it down as clear signs; and indeed, Allah guides whom He wants.
- 17 Indeed, those who have believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Magians and those who associated (others with Allah), Allah will decide between them on the day of resurrection. Indeed, Allah is over everything Witnessing.
- 18 Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth and the sun and the moon and the stars and the mountains and the trees and the walking creatures and many of the people? But upon many the torture has been justified. And one whom Allah humiliates, for him there will be none to honour him. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.
- 19 These are two adversaries who disputed over their Lord; so those who have disbelieved will have cut out for them garments of fire, (and) poured over their heads boiling water.
- 20 By which is melted what is in their bellies and skins.
- 21 And for them are maces of iron.
- 22 Every time they want to get out of it from grief, they will be returned to it. (It will be said to them) and taste the torture of burning.
- 23 Indeed, Allah will admit those who have believed and done good deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.
- 24 And they have been guided to good saying, and they have been guided to the praised path.
- 25 Indeed, those who have disbelieved and hinder from the way of Allah and from the sacred mosque which We have made for the people, equal are the dweller therein and the visitor. And whoever intends therein heresy and unjust, We will make him taste from a painful torture.
- 26 And when We designated for Ibrahim the place of the house, (saying): Do not associate with Me a thing and purify My house for those who go around (the house) and those who establish prayers

22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

and those who bow and prostrate.

- 27 And proclaim among the people the pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot. And on every lean camel, they will come from every distant pass.
- 28 That they may witness benefits for them and mention the name of Allah on known days over what He has provided for them from the beast of cattle, then eat of it and feed the miserable and poor.
- 29 Then let them finish their untidiness and fulfil their vows and go round the old house.
- 30 That (has been commanded), and whoever glorifies the sacred ordinances of Allah, it is good for him with his Lord. And lawful to you are the cattle, except what is recited to you; so avoid the uncleanness of the idols and avoid false testimony.
- 31 Being upright to Allah while not associating with Him. And whoever associates with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and was snatched by the birds or dropped by the wind into a deep place.
- 32 That (has been commanded), and whoever glorifies the symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.
- 33 For you therein are benefits for a specified term, then its place (of sacrifice) is the old house.
- 34 And for every nation We have made a rite that they mention the name of Allah for what He has provided for them of the beast of cattle. And your god is one God, so to Him submit. And give good tidings to the humble.
- 35 Who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over that which struck them; and the establishers of prayer, and from what We provided for them, they spend.
- 36 And the camels and cattle which We have made for you from the symbols of Allah, for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah upon them while (they are) lined up (for sacrifice), and when they fall on their sides (lifeless), eat from them and feed those who do not ask and those who ask. Thus have We subjected them to you that you may give thanks.
- 37 Their meat will not reach Allah nor will their blood, but it will be reached by the devoted among you; thus has He subjected them to you that you may magnify Allah for that to which He has guided you. And give good tidings to the doers of good.
- 38 Indeed, Allah defends those who have believed. Indeed, Allah does not like everyone treacherous and ungrateful.

22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

- 39 It is permitted (to fight) for those who are being fought, because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is over their help Capable.
- 40 Those who have been evicted from their homes without right, except that they say: Our Lord is Allah. And had it not been that Allah repels some people by others, there would have been destruction of monasteries and churches and places of prayers and mosques in which the name of Allah is much mentioned. And Allah will surely support those who support Him (His cause); indeed, Allah is Strong, Mighty.
- 41 Those who, if We give them authority in the land, they establish prayer and pay Zakah (Alms) and command what is good and forbid what is wrong. And to Allah belongs the outcome of (all) affairs.
- 42 And if they deny you, then (likewise) before them did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud deny.
- 43 And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut.
- 44 And the companions Madyan. And Musa was denied; so I prolonged for the unbelievers, then I seized them. So how was (My) reproach.
- 45 So how many a village did We destroy while it was unjust, so it has fallen upon its buildings, and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty palace.
- 46 So have they not travelled in the land and have hearts by which to understand and ears by which to hear? For indeed, it is not the eyes that are blinded, but blinded are the hearts which are within the breasts.
- 47 And they ask you to hasten torture; and Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.
- 48 And how many a village for which I prolonged while it was unjust, then I seized it. And to Me is the destination.
- 49 Say: O people! I am only to you an obvious warner.
- 50 So those who have believed and done good deeds, for them will be forgiveness and an honourable provision.
- 51 And those who strive against Our signs in opposition, it is them who will be the companions of the hellfire.
- 52 And We did not send before you any messenger or a prophet except that when he desired, the devil threw (corruption) into his desire; but Allah abolishes that which the devil throws in, then

does Allah make precise His signs. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.

53 So that He (Allah) may make what the devil throws a trial for those in whose hearts is disease and those whose hearts are hard. And indeed, the unjust are in distant opposition (from the truth).

54 And that those who were given knowledge may know that it is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts humble to it. And indeed, Allah will surely guide those who have believed to a straight path.

55 And yet, those who have disbelieved are in doubt of it until the hour comes to them suddenly or there comes to them a torture of a barren day.

56 The kingdom on that day belongs to Allah; He will judge between them. So those who have believed and done good deeds will be in the gardens of pleasure.

57 And those who have disbelieved and denied Our signs, it is them for whom there will be a humiliating torture.

58 And those who emigrated for the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide for them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the best Provider.

59 He will surely admit them into an entrance with which they will be well pleased. And indeed, Allah is Knowing, Forbearing.

60 That (is so). And whoever punishes with the like of that with which he was punished and then is oppressed, Allah will surely support him. Indeed, Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.

61 That is because Allah merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night. And indeed, Allah is Hearing, Seeing.

62 That is because Allah is the Truth, but that which they supplicate other than Him is falsehood. And indeed, Allah is the High, the Grand.

63 Do you not see that Allah sends down from the sky water so the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, Acquainted.

64 To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is the Rich, the Praised.

65 Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is on the earth and the ships which run through the sea by His command? And He withholds the sky from falling upon the earth except with His permission. Indeed Allah is to the people Kind, Merciful.

22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

- 66 And it is He Who gave you life, then He causes you to die, then He gives you life (again). Indeed, the human is ungrateful.
- 67 For every nation We made rites which they perform, so let them not contend with you over the matter and invite to your Lord. Indeed, you are upon straight guidance.
- 68 And if they argue with you, say: Allah is most Knowing what you do.
- 69 Allah will judge between you on the day of resurrection concerning that about which you used to disagree.
- 70 Do you not know that Allah knows whatever is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a book; indeed, that is upon Allah easy.
- 71 And they worship other than Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be for the unjust any supporter.
- 72 And when Our signs are recited to them as proofs, you will recognise in the faces of those who have disbelieved denial; they almost overpower those who recite to them Our signs. Say: Will I inform you of what is worse than that? The fire which Allah has promised to those who have disbelieved, and miserable is the destination.
- 73 O people! An example is struck, so listen to it: Indeed, those whom you supplicate other than Allah cannot create flies, even if they gather together for it. And if the flies steal from them a thing, they could not recover it from it; weak are the pursuer and the pursued.
- 74 They did not appraise Allah with true appraisal. Indeed; Allah is Strong, Mighty.
- 75 Allah chooses from among the angels messengers, and from among the people. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Seeing.
- 76 He knows what is before them and what will be after them, and to Allah will be returned all affairs.
- 77 O you who have believed! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good that you may succeed.
- 78 And strive for Allah with striving that is due to Him. He has chosen you and has not made upon you in the religion any difficulty. The faith of your father Ibrahim; he named you submitters before and in this that the messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over the people. So establish prayer and pay Zakah (Alms) and be united with Allah. He is your Guardian and excellent is the guardian and excellent is the supporter.

23. Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Certainly will the believers have succeeded.
- 2 Those who are in their prayers humble.
- 3 And those who are from ill speech turning away.
- 4 And those who are concerning Zakah (Alms) committing.
- 5 And those who are concerning their private parts guarding.
- 6 Except for their spouses or those whom their oaths possess, for indeed, they will not be blamed.
- 7 And whoever desires beyond that, then it is them who are the perpetrators.
- 8 And those who are concerning their trusts and their covenant caring.
- 9 And those who are concerning their prayers maintaining.
- 10 It is them who are the heirs.
- 11 Those who will inherit the paradise, they will be therein abiding.
- 12 And We have certainly created the human from an extract of clay.
- 13 And We made him a drop in a firm lodging.
- 14 And We made the drop a clinging egg, and We made the clinging egg a lump of flesh, and We made the lump of flesh bones, and We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed him into another creation. So blessings from Allah, the best of the creators.
- 15 Then indeed, after that you are to die.
- 16 Then indeed, you will be on the day of resurrection resurrected.
- 17 And We have certainly created above you seven layers; and never have We been of (Our) creation unaware.
- 18 And We have sent down from the sky water in a measure and settled it on the earth; and indeed, We are able to take it away.
- 19 And We established for you thereby gardens of palm trees and grapes in which for you are

23. Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)

abundant fruits and from which you eat.

- 20 And a tree that emerges from mount Sinai which produces oil and food for those who eat.
- 21 And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson; We give you to drink from what is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and from them you eat.
- 22 And upon them and upon the ships you are carried.
- 23 And We have certainly sent Nuh to his people, so he said: O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him; so will you not fear?
- 24 So the chiefs of those who have disbelieved from among his people said: He is not except a human like you who wants to be superior over you, and if Allah had willed, He would have sent down angels; we have not heard of this among our former fathers.
- 25 Indeed, he is only a man possessed with madness, so watch him for a time.
- 26 He (Nuh) said: My Lord! Help me because they denied me.
- 27 So We revealed to him: Construct the ark before Our eyes and Our revelation; and when Our command comes and the oven overflows, put into it from each two and your followers, except those against whom the word has preceded; and do not speak to Me concerning those who are unjust, indeed, they are to be drowned.
- 28 And when you have boarded, you and those with you, on the ark, say: Praise be to Allah who saved us from the unjust people.
- 29 And say: My Lord! Let me land at a blessed landing, and You are the best of those who bring to land.
- 30 Indeed, in that are signs; and indeed, We are ever testing (the people).
- 31 Then We established after them a generation of others.
- 32 And We sent among them a messenger from themselves, (saying): Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him; so will you not fear?
- 33 So the chiefs of those from among his people who have disbelieved and denied the meeting of the hereafter, and whom We had given luxury in the life of this world, said: He is not except a human like you who eats from what you eat thereof and drinks from what you drink.

23. Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)

- 34 And if you obey a human like you, then indeed, you would be losers.
- 35 Does he promise you that when you have died and become dust and bones that you will be brought forth?
- 36 Haw far, how far is that which you are promised.
- 37 It is only our life in this world, we die and live, and we will not be resurrected.
- 38 He is only a man who has forged about Allah lies, and we are not to him believers.
- 39 He said: My Lord! Help me because they denied me.
- 40 He (Allah) said: In a little while, they will surely become regretful.
- 41 So the shriek seized them in truth, and We made them as wreckage. So away with the unjust people.
- 42 Then We established after them other generations.
- 43 No nation will precede their time, nor will they postpone (it).
- 44 Then We sent Our messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them stories. So away with a people who do not believe.
- 45 Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our signs and an obvious authority.
- 46 To Firon and his chiefs, but they were arrogant and were a haughty people.
- 47 And they said: Will we believe in two humans like us while their people are to us worshippers?
- 48 So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.
- 49 And We have certainly given Musa the book that perhaps they would be guided.
- 50 And We made the son of Mariam and his mother a sign and sheltered them on a high ground which has security and a spring.
- 51 O messengers! Eat of the good things and do good deeds; indeed, I am of what you do Knowing.
- 52 And indeed, this is your nation, one nation, and I am your Lord, so fear Me.

23. Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)

- 53 And they severed their affair between them into portions; each party over what they have is rejoicing.
- 54 So leave them in their confusion for a time.
- 55 Do they think that We extend for them of wealth and sons (as a reward)?
- 56 We hasten for them the good things; rather, they do not perceive.
- 57 Indeed, those who are in fear of their Lord are apprehensive.
- 58 And those who are in the signs of their Lord believing.
- 59 And those who, with their Lord, do not associate (anything).
- 60 And those who give what they give while their hearts are fearful. Indeed, they are to their Lord returning.
- 61 It is them who hasten to good, and they are for it foremost.
- 62 And We do not charge a soul except its capacity, and with Us is a book which speaks the truth; and they will not be wronged.
- 63 Rather, their hearts are covered in confusion over this (Quran). And for them are (evil) deeds other than that which they are doing.
- 64 Until when We seize their affluent ones with torture, at once they cry for help.
- 65 Cry not for help this day; indeed, you will not be, by Us, helped.
- 66 My signs have been already recited to you, but you were upon your heels turning back.
- 67 In arrogance towards it, (and) by night you tell fables.
- 68 So have they not pondered upon the saying, or has there come to them that which had not come to their former fathers?
- 69 Or Did they not recognize their messenger, so they are toward him deniers?
- 70 Or do they say: In him is madness. Rather, he has come to them with the truth, and most of them are, to the truth, haters.
- 71 And had the Truth followed their desires, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would

23. Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)

have been corrupted. Rather, We have brought to them their reminder,; and they are, from their reminder, turning away.

72 Or do you ask them for a payment? And the payment of your Lord is best. And He is the best of the providers.

73 And indeed, you surely invite them to a straight path.

74 And indeed, those who do not believe in the hereafter are surely, from the path, deviating.

75 And if We granted them mercy and removed what is with them of harm, they would persist in their transgression blindly.

76 And We have certainly seized them with torture, yet they did not yield to their Lord, nor did they humbly supplicate.

77 Until when We have opened upon them a door of severe torture, at once they will be therein in despair.

78 And it is He Who established for you hearing and visions and hearts, little that you give thanks.

79 And it is He Who made you settle on the earth, and to Him you will be gathered.

80 And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and to Him belongs the alternation of the night and the day. Will you not then understand?

81 Rather, they say like what the former (people) said.

82 They said: When we are dead and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?

83 We have certainly been promised, we and our fathers, this before; indeed, this is only the stories of former (people).

84 Say: To whom belongs the earth and whoever is therein, if you should know?

85 They will say: To Allah. Say: Will you not then remember?

86 Say: Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the great throne?

87 They will say: To Allah. Say: Will you not then fear?

88 Say: Who is it in Whose hand is the kingdom of everything and Who gives support while support is

not given against Him, if you should know?

89 They will say: To Allah. Say: Then how are you bewitched?

90 Rather, We have brought to them the truth; and indeed, they are liars.

91 Allah has not taken a child, nor was there a god with him. (If there had been), then each god would have taken what he created, and some of them would have sought to rise above the others. Glory be to Allah over what they describe.

92 The Knower of the unseen and the testimony; and exalted is Allah above what they associate (with Him).

93 Say: My Lord! If you should show me that which they are promised.

94 My Lord! Do not make me from among the unjust people.

95 And indeed, We are, over showing you what We have promised them, Capable.

96 Repel, by what is best, evil. We are most Knowing of what they describe.

97 And say: My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the incitements of the devils.

98 And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they be present with me.

99 Until, when death comes to one of them, he says: My Lord! Send me back.

100 That I might do good deed in that which I have left. No! It is a word that he is saying, and behind them is a barrier until the day they are resurrected.

101 So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationships between them on that day, nor will they ask each other.

102 And those whose scales are heavy, it is them who are the successful.

103 And those whose scales are light, it is them who have lost their souls, in hell they are abiding.

104 Their faces are seared with fire, and they are therein frowning.

105 Were not My signs recited to you and you used to deny them?

106 They will say: Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us and we were misguided people.

23. Al-Mu'minoon (The Believers)

- 107 Our Lord! Remove us from it; and if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be unjust.
- 108 He will say: Remain despised therein and speak not to Me.
- 109 Indeed, there was a team of My servants who used to say: Our Lord! We have believed, so forgive us and grant us mercy, and You are the best of the Merciful.
- 110 And you took them in mockery until they made you forget My remembrance, and at them you used to laugh.
- 111 Indeed, I have rewarded them this day for their patience. Indeed, they are surely the winners.
- 112 He will say: How long have you remained on the earth of counted years?
- 113 They will say: We remained a day or part of a day. So ask those who keep count.
- 114 He will say: You remained only a little, if only you had known.
- 115 So did you think that We had created you uselessly and that you will not be, to Us, returned?
- 116 And exalted is Allah, the King; the Truth; there is no god except He, the Lord of the noble throne.
- 117 And whoever calls with Allah another god for which he has no proof; his reckoning is only with his Lord; indeed, the unbelievers will never succussed.
- 118 And say: My Lord! Forgive and grant mercy, and You are the best of the Merciful.

24. Al-Noor (The Lights)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 A sura (Quran chapter) which We have sent down and made it obligatory and sent down therein clear signs, that perhaps you will remember.
- 2 The adulteress and adulterer, lash each of them with a hundred lashes, and do not be taken by pity for them in the religion of Allah, if you should believe in Allah and the last day. And let their torture be witnessed by a group of the believers.
- 3 The adulterer does not marry except an adulteress or a polytheist, and the adulteress is married except by an adulterer or a polytheist; and that has been forbidden upon the believers.
- 4 And those who accuse the protected women and do not bring four witnesses, lash them with eighty lashes and do not accept any testimony from them ever. And those are the ones who are the disobedient.
- 5 Except those who have repented after that and amended; for indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 6 And those who accuse their wives and there were with them no witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them four testimonies by Allah that indeed, he is of the truthful.
- 7 And the fifth (testimony) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he should be of the liars.
- 8 And they should avert the torture from her if she testifies four testimonies by Allah, that indeed, he is of the liars.
- 9 And a fifth (testimony) that the anger of Allah be upon her if he was of the truthful.
- 10 And were it not for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy; and indeed, Allah is Acceptor of repentance, Wise.
- 11 Indeed, those who came with accusation are a group among you. Do not think of it bad for you; rather, it is good for you. For every person of them is what he has earned of sin; and the one who took upon himself the greater portion thereof, for him will be a great torture.
- 12 Why when you heard it, the believing men and the believing women think good for themselves and said: This is a clear fabrication?
- 13 Why did they not bring for it four witnesses? And if they bring not the witnesses, then it is them, in the sight of Allah, who are the liars.
- 14 And had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy in this world and the hereafter,

you would have been touched for what you disclosed thereof a great torture.

- 15 When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge and thought of it insignificant while it was, in the sight of Allah, great.
- 16 And why when you heard it, did you not say: It is not for us to talk of this. Glory be to You, this is a great slander?
- 17 Allah admonishes you that you should not return to the like of it ever, if you should be believers.
- 18 And Allah explains to you the signs. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 19 Indeed, those who like that indecency should be spread between those who have believed, for them will be a painful torture in this world and the hereafter. And Allah knows and you do not know.
- 20 And had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, and because Allah is Kind, Merciful.
- 21 O you who have believed! Do not follow the footsteps of the devil. And whoever follows the footsteps of the devil, then indeed, he commands indecency and wrongdoing. And had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, He would not purify any of you ever, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 22 And let not those of you who possess grace and abundance swear not to give the relatives and the needy and those who have emigrated in the way of Allah, and let them pardon and forgive. Would you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 23 Indeed, those who accuse the protected and unaware believing women are cursed in this world and the hereafter, and for them will be a great torture.
- 24 The day when their tongues and their hands and their legs will testify against them as to what they used to do.
- 25 On that day, Allah will pay them in full their true recompense, and they will know that Allah is the obvious Truth.
- 26 Evil women are for evil men and evil men are for evil women, and good women are for good men and good men are for good women; it is them who are acquitted of that which people say, for them will be forgiveness and a noble provision.
- 27 O you who have believed! Do not enter houses other than your houses until you ascertain

welcome and greet its people. That is better for you, perhaps you will remember.

- 28 And if you do not find therein anyone, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you: Go back, then go back; this is purer for you. And Allah is over what you do Knowing.
- 29 There is no blame upon you for entering inhabited houses in which there is a convenience for you. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.
- 30 Say to the believing men that to lower their visions and guard their private parts; that is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted of what they make.
- 31 And say to the believing women to lower their visions and guard their private parts and not show their adornment except what appears thereof. And let them draw their veils over their bosoms and not show their adornment except to their husbands or their fathers or the fathers of their husbands or their sons or the sons of their husbands or their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons of their sisters or their women or those whom their oaths possess or the attendants of men who do not have need (for women) or the children who are not aware of the private parts of women. And let them (the believing women) not strike their legs to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And repent to Allah, all of you , O believers, that perhaps you will succeed.
- 32 And marry the unmarried women among you and the pious from among your male slaves and your female slaves; if they should be poor, Allah will enrich them out of His grace. And Allah is Vast, Knowing.
- 33 And let those, who do not find (means of) marriage, be chaste until Allah enrich them out of His grace. And those who ask for the book (of marriage) from among those whom your oaths possess, make a (marriage) contract with them if you know in them goodness, and give them from the wealth of Allah which He has given you. And do not compel your young women to prostitution, if they desire protection (through marriage), to seek thereby the span of the life of this world; and whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after their compulsion, Forgiving, Merciful.
- 34 And We have certainly sent down to you clear signs and an example of those who have passed on before you and an admonition for those who fear.
- 35 Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a niche in which is a lamp, the lamp is in a glass, the glass is like a shining planet lit from a blessed olive tree, neither eastern nor western, its oil almost gives light even if not touched by fire. Light upon light. Allah guides to His light whom He wills. And Allah strikes examples for the people; and Allah is of everything Knowing.

24. Al-Noor (The Lights)

- 36 (Such niches are) in houses which Allah has permitted to be raised and that His name be mentioned therein; glorifying Him therein in the morning and the evenings.
- 37 Men whom neither trading nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishment of prayer and the giving of Zakah (Alms). They fear a day in which the hearts and visions will turn about.
- 38 That Allah may reward them for the best of what they have done and increase them out of His grace. And Allah provides for whom He wills without measure.
- 39 And those who have disbelieved, their deeds are like mirage in a lowland which a thirsty one thinks is water until, when he comes to it, he finds not to be a thing and finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his reckoning. And Allah is swift in reckoning.
- 40 Or (they are) like darkness within deep sea which is covered by waves, upon which are waves, over which are clouds. Darkness, some of it is above others. When he holds out his hand, he will not be able to see it. And one to whom Allah has not made light, then there will be no light for him.
- 41 Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds (flying) in rows? Each has known its prayer and its glorification. And Allah is Knowing of what they do.
- 42 And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and to Allah is the destination.
- 43 Do you not see that Allah drives the clouds and combine them together and makes them into a pile so you see the rain emerge from within it? And He sends down from the sky mountains within which is cold, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the visions.
- 44 Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who possess visions.
- 45 And Allah has created every walking creature from water. And of them is that which walks upon its belly, and of them is that which walks upon two legs, and of them is that which walks upon four (legs). Allah creates what He wills; indeed, Allah is over everything Capable.
- 46 We have certainly sent down clear signs; and Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.
- 47 And they say: We have believed in Allah and in the messenger, and we have obeyed; then a team of them turns away after that. And it is not them who are believers.
- 48 And when they are called to Allah and His messenger to judge between them, at once a team of them turns aside.

- 49 And if the right belongs to them, they come to him willingly.
- 50 Is there in their hearts a disease? Or have they doubted? Or do they fear that Allah will deal unjustly with them, and (so will) His messenger? Rather, it is them who are the unjust.
- 51 The only saying of the believers when they are called to Allah and His messenger so that He (Allah) judges between them, is to say: We have heard and obeyed. And it is them who are the successful.
- 52 And whoever obeys Allah and His messenger and is afraid of Allah and fears Him, then it is them who are the winners.
- 53 And they have sworn by Allah with their strongest oaths that if you have commanded them, they would certainly go forth. Say: Swear not; obedience is known; indeed, Allah is Acquainted of what you do.
- 54 Say: Obey Allah and obey the messenger. And if they turn away, then upon him is only that which is carried by him, and upon you is that which is carried by you. And if you obey him you will be guided. And nothing is upon the messenger except the clear notification.
- 55 Allah has promised those who have believed among you and done good deeds that He will surely make them successors in the earth as He made those before them successors, and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and that He will surely exchange for them, after their fear, security. They worship Me while not associating with Me a thing. And whoever disbelieves after this, then it is them who are the transgressors.
- 56 And establish prayer and pay Zakah (Alms) and obey the messenger, that perhaps you will receive mercy.
- 57 Do not think that those who have disbelieved will cause failure in the earth. And their abode is the fire, and miserable is the destination.
- 58 O you who have believed! Let those whom your oaths possess and those of you who have not reached puberty ask your permission three times, before the dawn prayer (Fajr), and when you put aside your clothing at noon, and after the night prayer (Isha); (these are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame upon you nor upon them beyond these (three times), (when) some of you move around others. Thus does Allah explain to you the signs; and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 59 And when the children among you have reached puberty, let them ask permission as those before them asked. Thus does Allah explain to you His signs, and Allah is knowing, Wise.

- 60 And the women of post menopause age who do not desire marriage, there is no blame upon them if they put aside their clothing without displaying their adornment. And if they keep chaste, it is good for them. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 61 There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there blame upon the lame, nor is there blame upon the sick, nor upon yourselves if you eat from your houses or the houses of your fathers or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers or the houses of your sisters or the houses of the brothers of your fathers or the houses of the sisters of your fathers or the houses of your brothers of your mothers or the houses of the sisters of your mothers or what you possess its keys or (from the houses of) your friend. There is no blame upon you that you eat together or separately. And when you enter houses, then greet yourselves with a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah explain to you the signs that perhaps you will understand.
- 62 The believers are only those who have believed in Allah and His messenger, and they were with him upon a uniting matter, they did not go away until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who have asked your permission, it is them who believe in Allah and His messenger. And when they ask your permission for some personal affair, give permission to whom you will among them and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 63 Do not make calling of the messenger among you as your calling to one another; Allah certainly knows those who slip away from among you, concealing themselves. So let those who go against his command be warned, lest a trial strikes them or be struck with a painful torture.
- 64 Unquestionably, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth; He certainly knows that upon which you stand. And the day they are returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is of everything Knowing.

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Blessings from the One Who sent down the criterion upon His servant to be for those who know a warner.
- 2 The One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and Who did not take a child; and there is not for Him a partner in the kingdom, and Who created everything, and measured it according to a measure.
- 3 And they have taken other than Him gods which do not create a thing and they are created, and who possess not for themselves any harm or benefit nor they possess (power to cause) death or life or resurrection.
- 4 And those who have disbelieved said: Indeed, this is not except a lie he forged, and other people assisted him in it. And certainly they have committed an injustice and falsehood.
- 5 And they have said: The legends of the former (people) that he has written, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.
- 6 Say: It was sent down by the One Who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
- 7 And they have said: How does this messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why was there not sent down to him an angel to be with him a warner?
- 8 Or a treasure is thrown to him or has he a garden from which he eats? And the unjust said: You only follow a man who is affected by magic.
- 9 See how they strike for you examples, but they strayed and they could not find a way.
- 10 Blessings from the One Who, if He willed, would have made for you better than that, gardens beneath which rivers flow, and could make for you palaces.
- 11 Rather, they denied the hour. And We have prepared for those who deny the hour a burning fire.
- 12 When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear from it its fury and exhaling.
- 13 And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein while bound, they will call thereupon for destruction.
- 14 Call not today for one destruction but call for many destructions.

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

- 15 Say: Is that better or the garden of eternity which is promised to those who fear? It will be for them a reward and a destination.
- 16 For them therein what they will, abiding (therein); it is upon your Lord a requested promise.
- 17 And the day He will gather them and whatever they worshipped other than Allah, then He will say: Are you those who misled these, My servants, or did they (themselves) stray from the way?
- 18 They will say: Glory be to You, it was not right for us that we take other than You any guardians, but You made them and their fathers to enjoy until they forgot the reminder and were a ruined people.
- 19 So they will certainly deny you in what you say, then you will not be able to repel (punishment) or (get) help; and whoever among you is unjust, We will make him taste a great torture.
- 20 And We have not sent before you any messengers except that they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you for others a trial, will you have patience? And your Lord is ever Seeing.
- 21 And those who do not desire Our meeting say: Why were not the angels been sent down upon us, or we see our Lord. They have certainly acted arrogantly within themselves and revolted a great revolt.
- 22 The day they will see the angels, there will be no good tidings on that day for the criminals; and they will say: It is prevented in total prevention.
- 23 And We will proceed to what they have done of deeds, then We make it as scattered dust.
- 24 The companions of the garden on that day will be in a better settlement and a better resting place.
- 25 And the day the sky will split open with clouds; and the angels will be sent down in (successive) descent.
- 26 The kingdom on that day belongs in truth to the Compassionate; and the day will be upon the unbelievers hard.
- 27 And the day the unjust will bite his hands saying: Oh! I should have taken with the messenger a way.
- 28 Oh! Woe to me, I should have never taken such one as a friend.
- 29 He has certainly misguided me from the reminder after it had come to me; and ever is the devil to

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

the human a deserter.

30 And the messenger will say: My Lord! Indeed, my people have taken this Quran as an abandoned.

31 And thus have We made for every prophet an enemy from among the criminals. And sufficient is your Lord as Guide and Helper.

32 And those who have disbelieved say: Why was the Quran not sent down to him at once? Thus that We may strengthen thereby your heart; and We have recited it in (clear) reciting.

33 And they do not bring to you an example except that We brought to you the truth and best of explanation.

34 Those who will be gathered on their faces towards hell; those are in worst place and most misguided in (their) way.

35 And We have certainly given Musa the book and made with him his brother Harun a minister.

36 Then We said: Go to the people who denied Our signs. Then We destroyed them with destruction.

37 And the people of Nuh, when they denied the messengers, We drowned them and made them for the people a sign;. And We have prepared for the unjust a painful torture.

38 And Aad and Thamud and the companions of the well and many generations between them.

39 And for each We struck examples, and each We eliminated with elimination.

40 And they have certainly passed upon the village which was showered with evil rain. So have they not seen it? Rather, they did not desire resurrection.

41 And when they see you, they only take you for a mockery (saying): Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a messenger?

42 He almost would have misguided us from our gods had we not been patient in (worshipping) them. And they will know, when they see the torture, who is more misguided from the way.

43 Have you seen the one who takes his god (according to) his desires? Will you then be over him a trustee?

44 Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only as the cattle; rather, they are more misguided from the way.

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

- 45 Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shade? And if He had willed He would have made it stationary; then We will make the sun over it an evidence.
- 46 Then We withdraw it to Ourselves (with) an easy withdrawal.
- 47 And it is He Who made the night for you covering and the sleep as rest and has made the day (for you) to spread around.
- 48 And it is He Who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy; and We send down from the sky pure water.
- 49 That We may give life thereby to a dead town, and made it as drink for what We have created of cattle and many people.
- 50 And We have certainly distributed it between them that perhaps they will remember; and most of the people refuse except disbelief.
- 51 And if We had willed, We would have sent in every village a warner.
- 52 So do not obey the unbelievers, and strive against them with it (the Quran) a great striving.
- 53 And it is He Who has joined the two seas, this is fresh and sweet, and this is salty and bitter; and He made between the two a barrier and a prevention which totally prevents (the two to mix).
- 54 And it is He Who has created from the water a human being and made him lineage and marriage relationships. And ever is your Lord Capable.
- 55 And they worship other than Allah that which does not benefit them or harm them; and ever is the unbeliever against his Lord an assistant (to the fake gods).
- 56 And We have not sent you except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.
- 57 Say: I do not ask you for it any wage, but whoever wills, may take to his Lord a way.
- 58 And rely upon the Alive Who does not die, and glorify with His praise. And Sufficient is He to be, over the sins of His servants, Acquainted.
- 59 Who created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days; moreover, He established (Himself) upon the throne, the Compassionate, so ask about Him one (who is) acquainted.
- 60 And when it is said to them: Prostrate to the Compassionate, they say: And what is the Compassionate? Should we prostrate to that which you command us? And it increases them in

aversion.

- 61 Blessings from the One Who made in the sky constellations and made therein a lamp and a luminous moon.
- 62 And it is He Who made the night and the day in succession for whoever wants to remember or wants gratitude.
- 63 And the servants of the Compassionate who walk upon the earth humbly, and when the ignorant address them, they say: Peace.
- 64 And those who spend the night before their Lord prostrating and standing.
- 65 And those who say: Our Lord! Avert from us the torture of hell; indeed, its torture is ever continuing.
- 66 Indeed, it is miserable of a settlement and position.
- 67 And those who, when they spend, do so not excessively or sparingly but are ever, between that, moderate.
- 68 And those who do not call with Allah another god and do not kill the soul which Allah has prohibited, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will accumulate sins.
- 69 Multiplied for him is the torture on the day of resurrection, and he will abide therein humiliated.
- 70 Except one who repents and believes and does a good deed; and it is them for whom Allah will change their sins with good. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 71 And whoever repents and does good deed, then indeed, he repents to Allah with (good) repentance.
- 72 And those who do not testify for falsehood, and when they pass by vain talk, they pass by with dignity.
- 73 And those who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, they do not fall down upon them deaf and blind.
- 74 And those who say: Our Lord! Give us from among our wives and our offspring joy of our eyes and make us for the pious leaders.

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

- 75 It is them who will be rewarded with the (highest) chamber (in paradise) for how they patiently endured, and will be met therein with greetings and peace.
- 76 Abiding therein; good is the settlement and position.
- 77 Say: My Lord would not care for you, were it not for your supplication; and already you have denied, so it (the torture) will be inevitable.

26. Al-Shauraa (The Poets)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ta Seen Meem
- 2 These are the signs of the clear book.
- 3 Perhaps you would grieve yourself that they will not be believers.
- 4 If We will, We could send down upon them from the sky a sign for which their necks would remain submissive.
- 5 And no reminder comes to them from the Compassionate except that they are from it turning away.
- 6 For they have already denied, so there will come to them the news of that which they used to ridicule.
- 7 Do they not see the earth, how much we planted therein of every noble pair?
- 8 Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them are not believers.
- 9 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 10 And when your Lord called Musa (saying): Go to the unjust people.
- 11 The people of Firon; will they not fear Me.
- 12 He (Musa) said: My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.
- 13 And my chest will tighten and my tongue will not be fluent, so send for Harun (to support me).
- 14 And for them upon me was a sin and I fear that they will kill me.
- 15 He (Allah) said: No, go both of you with My signs, We are with you hearing.
- 16 And go to Firon and say to him: We are the messengers of the Lord of the worlds.
- 17 (And say): Send with us the sons of Israel.
- 18 He (Firon) said: Did we not raise you among us as a baby, and you remained among us for years of your life?
- 19 And you did your deed that you have done, and you were of the ungrateful.

- 20 He (Musa) said: I did it, then and I was of the misguided.
- 21 So I fled from you when I feared you; then my Lord granted me wisdom and made me of the messengers.
- 22 And is this a favour which you remind me while you enslaved the sons of Israel?
- 23 Firon said: And who is the Lord of the worlds?
- 24 He (Musa) said: The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, if you should be convinced.
- 25 He (Firon) said to those around him: Do you not hear?
- 26 He (Musa) said: Your Lord and the Lord of your former fathers.
- 27 He (Firon) said: Indeed, your messenger who was sent to you is surely mad.
- 28 He (Musa) said: The Lord of the east and the west and what is between them, if you were to understand.
- 29 He (Firon) said: If you will take a god other than me, I will make you of the prisoners.
- 30 He (Musa) said: Even if I brought you something clear.
- 31 He (Firon) said: Then bring it, if you should be of the truthful.
- 32 So he (Musa) threw his staff, and at once it was an obvious snake.
- 33 And he (Musa) drew out his hands, and at once it was white for the onlookers.
- 34 He (Firon) said to the chiefs around him: Indeed, this is a knowledgeable magician.
- 35 He (Musa) wants to evict you from your land by his magic, so what do you command?
- 36 They (the chiefs) said: Let him and his brother go and send in the cities gatherers.
- 37 To bring for you every knowledgeable magician.
- 38 So the magicians were gathered for a time of a known day.
- 39 And it was said to the people: Will you gather.

- 40 That perhaps we will follow the magicians, if it should be them who will be the predominant?
- 41 And when the magicians came, they said to Firon: Will there be for us a reward if it is us who will be the predominant?
- 42 He (Firon) said: Yes, and indeed, you will be then of those who are near (to me).
- 43 Musa said to them: Throw whatever you will throw.
- 44 So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said: By the might of Firon, indeed, it is us who will be the predominant.
- 45 And Musa threw his staff, and at once it swallowed what they falsified.
- 46 So the magicians fell down prostrating.
- 47 They said: We have believed in the Lord of the worlds.
- 48 The Lord of Musa and Harun.
- 49 He (Firon) said: Did you believe him before I give you permission? Indeed, he is your leader who taught you magic, and you are going to know. I will surely cut you hands and your legs on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all.
- 50 They (the magicians) said: No harm; indeed, we are to our Lord returning.
- 51 Indeed, we aspire that our Lord will forgive us our sins, because we were the first of the believers.
- 52 And We revealed to Musa (saying): Travel by night with my servants; indeed, you will be pursued.
- 53 Then Firon sent in the cities gatherers.
- 54 (Saying): Indeed, those are surely a little coup.
- 55 And indeed, they are enraging us.
- 56 And indeed, we should all be cautious.
- 57 So We (Allah) removed them from gardens and springs.
- 58 And treasures and a noble position.
- 59 Thus, and We have caused to inherit it the sons of Israel.

- 60 And they followed them at sunrise.
- 61 And when the two groups saw each other, the companions of Musa said: We will surely be caught.
- 62 He (Musa) said: No! Indeed, with me is my Lord, He will guide me.
- 63 And We revealed to Musa (saying): Strike with your staff the sea. So it parted and each portion was like a great mountain.
- 64 And We advanced thereto the others.
- 65 And We saved Musa and those with him, all together.
- 66 And We drowned the others.
- 67 Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
- 68 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 69 And recite to them the news of Ibrahim.
- 70 When he said to his father and his people: What do you worship?
- 71 They said: We worship idols, and we will remain to them devoted.
- 72 He (Ibrahim) said: Do they hear you when you call (them)?
- 73 Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?
- 74 They said: Rather, we found our fathers as such doing.
- 75 He (Ibrahim) said: So do you see what you have been worshipping.
- 76 You and you ancient fathers.
- 77 Indeed, they are enemy to me, except the Lord of the worlds.
- 78 The One Who created me, then He guides me.
- 79 And the One Who feeds me and gives me drink.
- 80 And when I become sick, then He heals me.

- 81 And the One Who causes me to die then gives me life.
- 82 And the One Who I aspire that He will forgive me my sin on the day of recompense.
- 83 My Lord! Grant me wisdom and make me join the righteous.
- 84 And make for me a truthful tongue in the later generations.
- 85 And make me of the inheritors of the garden of pleasure.
- 86 And forgive my father; indeed, he has been of the misguided.
- 87 And do not disgrace me on the day they are resurrected.
- 88 The day when wealth will not benefit, nor the sons.
- 89 Except who comes to Allah with a sound heart.
- 90 And the garden will be brought near to the pious.
- 91 And the hellfire will be made apparent to the deviators.
- 92 And it will be said to them: Where is that which you used to worship.
- 93 Other than Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?
- 94 Then they will be hurled therein, they and the deviators.
- 95 And the soldiers of Iblis, all together.
- 96 They will say while they are therein disputing.
- 97 By Allah! Indeed, we were in obvious misguidance.
- 98 When we made you equal with the Lord of the worlds.
- 99 And none misguided us except the criminals.
- 100 So there will not be for us intercessors.
- 101 Nor a devoted friend.
- 102 And if there will be for us a repeat so we could be of the believers.

- 103 Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
- 104 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 105 The people of Nuh denied the messengers.
- 106 When their brother Nuh said to them: Will you not fear?
- 107 Indeed, I am to you an honest messenger.
- 108 So fear Allah and obey me.
- 109 I do not ask you for it any reward; indeed, my reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.
- 110 So fear Allah and obey me.
- 111 They said: Should we believe you while you are followed by the lowest (people)?
- 112 He (Nuh) said: And what is my knowledge of what they used to do?
- 113 Indeed, their reckoning is only upon my Lord, if you could perceive.
- 114 And I am not expelling the believers.
- 115 Indeed, I am only an obvious warner.
- 116 They said: If you do not desist, O Nuh, you will surely be of those who are stoned.
- 117 He (Nuh) said: My Lord, indeed, my people denied me.
- 118 So open between me and them an opening and save me and those with me of the believers.
- 119 So We saved him and those with him in the crowded ship.
- 120 Then We drowned the remaining ones.
- 121 Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
- 122 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 123 The people of Aad denied the messengers.
- 124 When their brother Aad said to them: Will you not fear?

- 125 Indeed, I am to you an honest messenger.
- 126 So fear Allah and obey me.
- 127 I do not ask you for it any reward; indeed, my reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.
- 128 Do you build on every hill a sign, amusing yourselves.
- 129 And you take (for yourself) constructions that you may abide eternally.
- 130 And when you make an onslaught, you make it like tyrants.
- 131 So fear Allah and obey me.
- 132 And fear the One Who provided you with what you do.
- 133 He provided you with cattle and sons.
- 134 And gardens and springs.
- 135 Indeed, I fear upon you a torture of a great day.
- 136 They said: It is the same to us that you admonish or be not of the admonishers.
- 137 Indeed, this is only the creation of the former (people).
- 138 And we will not be castigated.
- 139 And they denied him, so We destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
- 140 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 141 The people of Thamud denied the messengers.
- 142 When their brother Salih said to them: Will you not fear??
- 143 Indeed, I am to you an honest messenger.
- 144 So fear Allah and obey me.
- 145 I do not ask you for it any reward; indeed, my reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.

- 146 Will you be left in what is here, secure.
147 In gardens and springs.
148 And plants and palm trees whose produce is easily digested.
149 And you carve out of the mountains houses in luxury.
150 So fear Allah and obey me.
151 And do not obey the command of the transgressors.
152 Who make mischief in the land and do not amend.
153 They said: You are only one of those affected by magic.
154 You are not except a human like us, so bring a sign, if you should be of the truthful.
155 He (Salih) said: This is a she-camel. For her is a drink, and for you is a drink on a known day.
156 And do not touch her with harm, lest a torture should seize you on a great day.
157 And they hamstrung her and so became regretful.
158 And torture seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
159 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
160 The people of Lut denied the messengers.
161 When their brother Lut said to them: Will you not fear?
162 Indeed, I am to you an honest messenger.
163 So fear Allah and obey me.
164 I do not ask you for it any reward; indeed, my reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.
165 Do you approach males among the worlds.
166 And you leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Rather, you are a people
perpetrating.

- 167 They said: If you do not desist, O Lut, you will surely be of those expelled.
- 168 He (Lut) said: Indeed, I am, towards you deed, of those who detest.
- 169 My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do.
- 170 So We saved him and his family, all together.
- 171 Except an old woman of those remained behind.
- 172 And We destroyed the others.
- 173 And We rained upon them a rain, and miserable was the rain for those who were warned.
- 174 Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
- 175 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 176 The companions of the thicket denied the messengers.
- 177 When Shuaib said to them: Will you not fear?
- 178 Indeed, I am to you an honest messenger.
- 179 So fear Allah and obey me.
- 180 I do not ask you for it a reward; indeed, my reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.
- 181 Give full measure and be not of those who cause loss.
- 182 And weigh with straight balance.
- 183 And do not diminish the people their belongings and do not corrupt in the land, making mischief.
- 184 And fear the One Who created you and the former creation.
- 185 They said: You are only one of those affected by magic.
- 186 You are not except a human like us, and we think that you are of the liars.
- 187 So drop upon us fragments from the sky, if you should be of the truthful.
- 188 He (Shuaib) said: My Lord is most Knowing what you do.

- 189 And they denied him, so the torture of the day of shade seized them; indeed, it was a torture of a great day.
- 190 Indeed, in that is a sign, and most of them were not believers.
- 191 And indeed, your Lord is He Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 192 And indeed, it (the Quran) is descended from the Lord of the worlds.
- 193 The honest spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down.
- 194 Upon your heart that you may be of the warners.
- 195 In an obvious Arabic tongue.
- 196 And indeed, it is in the scriptures of the former (people).
- 197 And has it not been for them a sign that it is known by the scholars of the sons of Israel?
- 198 And had We sent it down upon some foreigners.
- 199 And he read it to them, they would have not been thereof believers.
- 200 Thus have We inserted it in the hearts of the criminals.
- 201 They will not believe in it until they see the painful torture.
- 202 And it will come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.
- 203 And they will say: May we be reprieved?
- 204 So for Our torture, do they hasten?
- 205 And have you seen if We give them enjoyment for years.
- 206 Then there comes to them that which they were promised.
- 207 They will not avail by that which they were made to enjoy.
- 208 And We did not destroy any village except that it had warners.
- 209 A reminder, and never have We been unjust.

- 210 And it (the Quran) was not brought down by the devils.
- 211 And it was not allowed for them, nor would they be able.
- 212 Indeed, they are, from the hearing, isolated.
- 213 So do not call with Allah another god, lest you be of those who will be castigated.
- 214 And warn the closest in your society.
- 215 And lower your wing to those who followed you of the believers.
- 216 And if they disobey you, then say: Indeed, I am innocent of what you do.
- 217 And rely upon the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 218 Who sees you when you stand (for the prayer).
- 219 And your turn with those who prostrate.
- 220 Indeed, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 221 Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?
- 222 They descend upon every sinful liar.
- 223 They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.
- 224 And the poets are followed by the deviators.
- 225 Do you not see that in every valley they roam.
- 226 And that they say what they do not do?
- 227 Except those who have believed and done good deeds and remembered Allah often and defended (themselves) after they were wronged. And those who did injustice are going to know to what return they will be returned.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ta Seen, these are the signs of the Quran and an obvious book.
- 2 As guidance and good tidings for the believers.
- 3 Who establish prayer and give Zakah (alms), and they are of the hereafter certain.
- 4 Indeed, for those who do not believe in the hereafter, We have decorated for them their deeds, so they wander blindly.
- 5 It is them for whom there will be the worst of torture, and they are in the hereafter the greatest losers.
- 6 And indeed, you receive the Quran from One Who is Wise, Knowing.
- 7 When Musa said to his family: I have perceived a fire, I will bring from it news or will bring a burning torch that you may warm yourselves.
- 8 So when he came to it, he was called: Blessed is whoever at the fire and around it, and glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.
- 9 O Musa! Indeed, I am Allah the Mighty, the Wise.
- 10 And throw your staff. And when he saw it shaking as if it was a jinn, he turned back (fleeing) and did not return. (Allah said:) O Musa! Do not fear; indeed, in My presence the messengers should not fear.
- 11 Except one who was unjust and substituted good after evil. And indeed, I am Forgiving, Merciful.
- 12 And put your hands in your pocket, it will emerge white without harm, in nine signs to Firon and his people. Indeed, they have been disobedient people.
- 13 And when Our visible signs came to them, they said: This is an obvious magic.
- 14 And they rejected them, and their minds were convinced unjustly and arrogantly. So look how was the consequence for the mischief makers.
- 15 And We gave Dawood and Solaiman knowledge, and they both said: Praise be to Allah Who preferred us over many of His believing servants.
- 16 And Solaiman inherited Dawood, and he said: O People! We have been taught the language of the

birds, and we have been given of everything; indeed, this is obvious grace.

- 17 And gathered for Solaiman, his soldiers of the jinn and the humans and the birds. And they were marching (in rows).
- 18 Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said: O ants! Enter your homes so you do not get crushed by Solaiman and his soldiers while they do not perceive.
- 19 So he (Solaiman) smiled laughing of its saying and said: My Lord! Enable me to thank Your grace which You bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do a good deed of which You will be pleased and admit me by Your mercy with Your righteous servants.
- 20 And he (Solaiman) checked the birds and said: Why I cannot see the hoopoe, or is it among the absents?
- 21 I will surely castigate it (the hoopoe) with severe torture or slaughter it or it should bring to me an obvious authority.
- 22 And it (the hoopoe) stayed not too long and said: I have encompassed that which you did not encompass, and I have come to you from Sheba with certain news.
- 23 Indeed, I have found a woman who rules them and was given of everything; and for her is a great throne.
- 24 I found her and her people prostrating to the sun other than Allah. And the devil decorated for them their deeds and hindered them from the way, so they are not guided.
- 25 That they do not prostrate to Allah, Who unveils what is hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you announce.
- 26 Allah, there is no God except He, the Lord of the great throne.
- 27 He (Solaiman) said: We will see whether you were truthful or were of the lairs.
- 28 Go with this book of mine, then turn away from them and see what they will return.
- 29 She (the queen of Sheba) said: O chiefs! Indeed, it has been delivered to me an honourable writing.
- 30 Indeed, it is from Solaiman,; and indeed, (it reads): In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 31 Do not exalt against me and come to me submitters.

27. Al-Naml (The Ants)

- 32 She (the queen of Sheba) said: O chiefs! Advice me in my command. I would not be making a command until you are witnessing.
- 33 They said: We possess strength and possess great power, but the command is yours, so see what you will command.
- 34 She (the queen of Sheba) said: Indeed, the kings, when they enter a village, they destroy it and make its most honoured people humiliated, and thus do they do.
- 35 And I am sending to them a gift and will be seeing with what the messengers will return.
- 36 And when they came to Solaiman, he said: Do you supply me with wealth? And what Allah has supplied me is better than what He has supplied you. Rather, it is you who will be with your gift rejoicing.
- 37 Return to them, for we will surely come to them with soldiers for whom there will be no match to them, and we will surely expel them from it humiliated, and while they will be disgraced.
- 38 He (Solaiman) said: O chiefs! Who of you may bring me her throne before they come to me submitters?
- 39 A powerful one from the jinn said: I will bring it to you before you stand from your position; and indeed, I am surely over it strong, honest.
- 40 The one who had knowledge from the book said: I will bring it to you before your eyelid returns back. And when he (Solaiman) saw it placed before him, he said: This is from the grace of my Lord to test me whether I be grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then indeed, he is only grateful for (the benefit of) himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Rich, Honourable.
- 41 He (Solaiman) said: Disguise for her throne, we will see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided.
- 42 So when she came (to Solaiman), it was said: Is this like your throne? She said: It is as though like it. (Solaiman said): And we were given the knowledge before her, and we were submitters.
- 43 And she was hindered by that which she used to worship other than Allah; indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.
- 44 It was said to her: Enter the building; but when she saw it, she thought of it to be a pool and exposed her shins. He (Solaiman) said: Indeed, it is a building made of smooth glass. She said: My Lord! Indeed, I have been unjust to myself, and I submit with Solaiman to Allah, the Lord of the

worlds.

- 45 And We had certainly sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying): Worship Allah. And at once they were two teams conflicting.
- 46 He (Salih) said: O people! Why you hasten for bad before good? Will you seek forgiveness of Allah that you may receive mercy?
- 47 They said: We are hopeless of you and those with you. He (Salih) said: Your hopelessness is with Allah, rather you are people who are being tested.
- 48 And there were in the city nine persons making mischief in the land and not amending.
- 49 They said: Take an oath by Allah that we will surely assault him and his family by night, then we will say to his guardian: We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.
- 50 And they planned a plan, and We planned a plan while they do perceive.
- 51 So see how was the consequence of their plan. Indeed, We destroyed them and their people all together.
- 52 And those are their houses, destroyed because they did injustice. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.
- 53 And We saved those who have believed and used to fear.
- 54 And Lut, when he said to his people: Do you commit indecency while you are seeing?
- 55 Do you approach men in lust other than women? Rather, you are people who are ignorant.
- 56 And the answer of his people was not except that they said: Expel the family of Lut from your village; indeed, they are people who want to be purified.
- 57 So We saved him and his family, except his wife, We destined her to be of those remained behind.
- 58 And We rained upon them a rain; and miserable was the rain for those who were warned.
- 59 Say: Praise be to Allah, and peace be upon His servants. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?
- 60 Is He Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you from the sky water; and We planted thereby gardens of beauty; which you could not have planted its tree thereof, or is there a

god with Allah? Rather, they are people who make equals (to Allah).

- 61 Is He (the only God) Who made the earth stable and made within it rivers and made for it mountains and made between the two seas a barrier, or is there a god with Allah? Rather, most of them do not know.
- 62 Is He (the only God) Who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes evil and makes you successors of the land, or is there a god with Allah? Rather, little that you remember.
- 63 Is He (the only God) Who guides you in the darkness of the land and sea and Who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy, or is there a god with Allah? Rather, exalted is Allah above what they associate (with Him).
- 64 Is He (the only God) Who starts the creation then repeats it and Who provides you from the heaven and the earth, or is there a god with Allah? Say: Bring your proof, if you should be truthful.
- 65 Say: None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah; and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.
- 66 Rather, their knowledge is little concerning the hereafter. Rather, they are in doubt about it. Rather, they are, concerning it, blind.
- 67 And those who have disbelieved said: If we were dust as well as our father, will we indeed be brought out?
- 68 We have certainly been promised this, we and our fathers before. Indeed, this is only the legends of the former (people).
- 69 Say: Walk in the land and look how was the consequence for the criminals.
- 70 And do not grieve over them and be not in distress of what they plan.
- 71 And they say: When is this promise, if you should be truthful?
- 72 Say: Perhaps it is close to you, some of that for which you hasten.
- 73 And indeed, your Lord has grace upon the people, but most of them do not show gratitude.
- 74 And indeed, your Lord knows what their chests conceal and what they announce.
- 75 And there is nothing unseen in the heaven and the earth except that it is in an obvious book.

- 76 Indeed, this Quran relates to the sons of Israel most of that in which they disagree.
- 77 And indeed, it is guidance and mercy for the believers.
- 78 Indeed, your Lord will decree between them with His judgment; and He is the Mighty, the Knowing.
- 79 And rely upon Allah; indeed, you are upon the obvious truth.
- 80 Indeed, you cannot make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the call when they have turned back retreating.
- 81 And you will not be guiding the blind away from their misguidance. You are only making those hear, who believe in Our signs so they are submitters.
- 82 And when the saying comes to pass upon them, We will bring for them a walking creature from the earth talking to them, (saying) that the people were, of Our signs, not certain.
- 83 And the day We will gather from every nation a group of those who denied Our signs, and they will be organised (in rows).
- 84 Until they come (before Allah), He (Allah) will say: Did you deny My signs while you encompassed them not in knowledge, or what have you been doing?
- 85 And the saying comes to pass upon them for the injustice they did, and they will not speak.
- 86 Do they not see that We made the night so they may rest therein and the day giving light? Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.
- 87 And the day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him yielding.
- 88 And you see the mountains thinking that they are rigid while they pass as the passing of the clouds. The work of Allah Who perfected everything. Indeed, He is Acquainted of what you do.
- 89 Whoever comes with a good deed, then for him is better than it. And they are, from the terror on that day, safe.
- 90 And whoever comes with a bad deed, then their faces will be overturned into the fire. Are you rewarded except for what you used to do?
- 91 Indeed, I have only been commanded to worship the Lord of this town which He made sacred and

27. Al-Naml (The Ants)

to Him belongs everything. And I have been commanded to be of the submitters.

92 And to recite the Quran. And whoever is guided is only guided for himself; and whoever is misguided then say: Indeed, I am only of the warners.

93 And say: Praise be to Allah, He will show you His signs so you know it. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ta Seen Meem.
- 2 These are the signs of the obvious book.
- 3 We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firon in truth for a people who believe.
- 4 Indeed, Firon exalted in the land and made its people sects; he oppresses a group of them, he slaughters their sons and keep their women. Indeed, he was of the mischief makers.
- 5 And We want to bestow a favour upon those who have been oppressed in land and make them leaders and make them the heirs.
- 6 And establish them in the land and show Firon and Haman and their soldiers among them that which they had feared.
- 7 And We revealed to the mother of Musa to breastfeed him (saying): And when you fear for him, throw him into the river and do not fear nor grieve; indeed, We will return him to you and will make him of the messengers.
- 8 And the family of Firon picked him up so that he would become to them an enemy and grieve; indeed, Firon and Haman and their soldiers were wrongdoers.
- 9 And the wife of Firon said: A joy of an eye for me and for you, do not kill him; perhaps he will benefit us or we may take him as a son. And they perceive not.
- 10 And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty; she would have almost disclosed it had We not tightened over her heart that she would be of the believers.
- 11 And she said to his sister: Follow him. So she watched him from a distance while they perceive not.
- 12 And We prohibited upon him (all) foster mothers before. She said: Shall I direct you to a household who will sponsor him for you while they will be for him advisers?
- 13 And We returned him to his mother so her eyes rejoice and not grieve and that she would know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.
- 14 And when he (Musa) reached his maturity and strength, We gave him wisdom and knowledge, and thus do We reward those who do good.

28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

- 15 And he entered the city at a time of unawareness by its people, and he found therein two men fighting each other, this (one) from his sect and that (one) from his enemy. And the one from his sect sought his help against the one from his enemy, so Musa struck and ended (killed) him. He (Musa) said: This is from the work of the devil; indeed, he is an obvious misleading enemy.
- 16 He (Musa) said: My Lord! Indeed, I have done injustice for myself, so forgive me. And He forgave him; indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 17 He (Musa) said: My Lord! For what You have bestowed of favour upon me, I will never be a supporter for the criminals.
- 18 So he became in the city fearful and watching (around him), when suddenly the one who sought his help the previous day cried out for his help. Musa said to him: Indeed, you are an obvious deviator.
- 19 So when he (Musa) wanted to assault the one who was an enemy to both of them, he (the enemy) said: O Musa! Do you want to kill me as you killed someone the pervious day? You only want to be a tyrant in the land and do not want to be of the amenders.
- 20 And a man came from the far end of the city running. He said: O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are plotting for you to kill you, so go out (of the city); indeed, I am to you of the advisers.
- 21 So he (Musa) got out from it in fear and watching. He (Musa) said: My Lord! Save me from the unjust people.
- 22 And when he directed himself toward the direction of Madian, he (Musa) said: Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the even way.
- 23 And when he came to the water of Madyan, he found there a crowd of people watering and found other than them two women waiting (without watering). He (Musa) said: What is your story? They said: We cannot water until the shepherds dispatch (themselves), and our father is an old man.
- 24 So he (Musa) watered for them then turned back to the shade and said: My Lord! Indeed, I am, despite what You have sent down to me of good, poor.
- 25 So one of them came to him walking in shyness, she said: My father invites you to reward you a reward for watering for us. And when he (Musa) came to him and told him the stories, he (the father) said: Do not fear, you have been saved from the unjust people.
- 26 One of them (the daughters) said: O my father! Hire him, indeed, the best you may hire is the

strong and the honest.

- 27 He (the father) said: Indeed, I want to wed you one of these, my daughters, and you should work for me eight years. And if you complete ten (years), then it will be from you; and I do not want to make it hard upon you, you will find me, if Allah wills, from those who do good deeds.
- 28 He (Musa) said: That is between me and you; whichever of the two terms I spend, then there is no injustice to me. And Allah is over what we say Trustee.
- 29 And when Musa spent the term, he walked with his family. He saw at the side of mount Tur a fire; he (Musa) said to his family: Stay (here); indeed, I have seen a fire. Perhaps I may bring you from it news or a piece of the fire that perhaps you may warm yourselves.
- 30 And when he came to it, he was called from the right bank of the valley in the blessed spot of the tree: O Musa! Indeed, I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
- 31 And throw you staff. So when he saw it shaking as if it was a jinn, he turned back (fleeing) and did not return. (Allah said:) O Musa! Come back and do not fear; indeed, you are of those who are secure.
- 32 Put your hands in your pocket, it will emerge white without harm. And draw in close to you your arm from fear, for these are two proofs from your Lord to Firon and his chiefs. Indeed, they have been disobedient people.
- 33 He (Musa) said: My Lord! I have killed from among them someone, and I fear that they will kill me.
- 34 And my brother Harun is more fluent than me in the tongue, so send him with me as support to verify me; indeed, I fear that they will deny me.
- 35 He (Allah) said: We will strengthen your arm with your brother and will make for both of you power so that they will not reach you, through Our signs. Indeed, you and those who follow you will be the winners.
- 36 And when Musa came to them with Our clear signs, they said: This is not except a forged magic, and we did not hear of this among our former fathers.
- 37 And Musa said: My Lord is most Knowing who has come with guidance from Him and to whom will be the sequel of the home. Indeed, never will success the unjust.
- 38 And Firon said: O chiefs! I have not known for you a god other than me, so ignite for me, O Haman, (a fire) upon the clay and make for me a building, perhaps I may look at the God of Musa, And indeed, I think that he is of the liars.

- 39 And he was arrogant, and his soldiers, in the land without right, and they thought that they would not, to Us, be returned.
- 40 So We seized him and his soldiers and threw them into the sea. So see how the consequence for the unjust (people) was.
- 41 And We made them leaders inviting to the fire, and on the day of resurrection, they will not be helped.
- 42 And We caused to follow them in this world a curse, and on the day of resurrection they will be of the despised.
- 43 And We gave Musa the book after We had destroyed the former generations, as enlightenments to the people and guidance and mercy that perhaps they will remember.
- 44 And you were not at the western side (of the mountain) when We decreed to Musa the command, and you were not among the witnesses.
- 45 But We established generations so age prolonged upon them. And you were not a resident among the people of Madyan reciting to them Our signs, but We were senders (of the message).
- 46 And you were not at the side of mount Tur when We called (Musa), but (you were sent) as mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom came no warner before you that perhaps they will remember.
- 47 And if a disaster should strike them for what their hands have put forth before, they would say: Our Lord! Had You sent to us a messenger so we follow Your signs and be of the believers?
- 48 And when the truth came to them from Us, they said: Why was he not given like that which was given to Musa? Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Musa before? They said: Two acts of magic supporting each other. And they said: Indeed, we are, in both, unbelievers.
- 49 Say: Then bring a book from Allah that is more guiding than both (Quran and Torah) so I follow it, if you should be truthful.
- 50 And if they do not answer you, then know that they only follow their desires. And who is more misguided than one who follows his desire without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 51 And We have conveyed to them the saying that perhaps they will remember.
- 52 Those to whom We gave the book before it, they are, in it, believers.

28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

- 53 And when it is recited to them, they say: We have believed in it; indeed, it is the truth from our Lord; indeed, we were, before it, submitters.
- 54 Those will be given their reward twice because of how they patiently endured and (because) they exchanged bad for good and (because) from what We provided them, they spend.
- 55 And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it and say: For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds, peace be upon you, we do not seek the ignorant.
- 56 You do not guide those whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills, and He is most Knowing those who are guided.
- 57 And they said: If we follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched from our land. Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought the produce of everything as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.
- 58 And how many of a village have We destroyed that was not grateful for its living, so these are their homes which have not been inhibited after them except a little. And it is We Who are the heirs.
- 59 And your Lord was never a destroyer of the villages until He sends to its mother (village) a messenger who recites to them Our signs. And We are not destroyers of the villages except when their people are unjust.
- 60 And whatever thing you have been given, it is the enjoyment of the life of this world and its adornment, but what is with Allah is better and lasting. Will you not then understand?
- 61 Is one whom We have promised a good promise which he will meet like one whom We have provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the day of resurrection he will be of those who are made present (for punishment)?
- 62 And the day He will call them and say: Where are My associates whom you used to allege.
- 63 Those upon whom the saying will be true said: Our Lord! These are the ones whom we misled, we misled them as we have been misled, we dissociate ourselves (from them) in Your presence. They were not, to us, worshipping.
- 64 And it will be said: Call upon your associates. And they will call upon them but they will not respond to them, and they will see the torture. If only they had been guided.
- 65 And the day He will call them and say: What did you answer the messengers?
- 66 And obscured upon them will be the news on that day, and they will not ask each other.

28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

- 67 And as to him who had repented and believed and done good deed, hopefully he will be among the successful.
- 68 And your Lord creates what He wills and chooses; it was not for them to choose. Glory be to Allah and exalted above what they associate (with Him).
- 69 And your Lord knows what their chests conceal and what they announce.
- 70 And He is Allah, there is no god except He, to Him belongs praise in the first (life) and the hereafter, and to Him belongs the judgment, and to Him you will be returned.
- 71 Say: Have you considered if Allah were to make the night upon you continuous until the day of resurrection, what god other than Allah could bring you light? Will you not then hear?
- 72 Say: Have you considered if Allah were to make the day upon you continues until the day of resurrection, what god other than Allah could bring you a night in which you rest? Will you not then see?
- 73 And out of His mercy He made for you the night and the day to rest therein and to seek from His grace and (that) perhaps you will be grateful.
- 74 And the day He will call them and say: Where are My associates whom you used to allege.
- 75 And We will pull from each nation a witness and say: Bring your proof. So they will know that the truth belongs to Allah and that which they forged has turned away from them.
- 76 Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, then he perpetrated against them. And We gave him of the treasures whose keys would be a burden upon a group of men possessing strength. When his people said to him: Do not rejoice; indeed, Allah does not like those who rejoice.
- 77 And seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the hereafter; and do not forget your share of this world and do good as Allah has done good to you and do not seek mischief in the land. Indeed, Allah does not like the mischief makers.
- 78 He (Qarun) said: I was only given it because of a knowledge I have. Did he not know that Allah destroyed before him of the generations those who were more than him in power and more in accumulation (of wealth)? And the criminals will not be asked about their sins.
- 79 So he came out before his people in his adornment. Those who want the life of this world said: Oh, would it be that for us is the like of what was given to Qarun; indeed, he is possessing great fortune.

28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

- 80 And those who were given knowledge said: Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for him who has believed and done good deed; and none is granted it except the patient.
- 81 So We caused the earth to swallow him and his home; and there was for him no party to help him other than Allah, nor was he of those who can help themselves.
- 82 And those who had wished for his place the previous day said: Oh, how Allah extends the provision to whom He wills of His servants and restricts it. Had it not been that Allah bestowed favours upon us, He could have caused the earth to swallow us. And indeed, the unbelievers will never succeed.
- 83 That home of the hereafter, We make it to those who desire not exaltedness in the land or mischief; and the (good) consequence is for those who fear.
- 84 Whoever comes with good, he will have better than it; and whoever comes with evil, then those who did evil will not be rewarded except what they used to do.
- 85 Indeed, the One Who imposed upon you the Quran will bring you back to a place of return (the hereafter). Say: My Lord is most Knowing who has come with guidance and who is in an obvious error.
- 86 And you were not expecting that the book would be sent to you, (it is not) except a mercy from your Lord, so be not a supporter to the unbelievers.
- 87 And do not be hindered from the signs of Allah after they have been sent down to you. And invite to your Lord and be not of the polytheists.
- 88 And do not call with Allah another god. There is no god except He; everything will be destroyed except His face. To Him belongs judgment and to Him you will be returned.

29. Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem.
- 2 Do the people think that they will be left to say: We have believed; while they will not be tried?
- 3 And We have certainly tried those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful and will make evident the liars.
- 4 Or do those who do evil think that they will overtake Us? Evil is that which they judge.
- 5 Whoever is hoping for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, the term of Allah is coming. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 6 And whoever strives only strives for himself; indeed, Allah is Rich above the worlds.
- 7 And those who have believed and done good deeds, We will surely remit from them their sins, and We will surely reward them for the best of what they used to do.
- 8 And We have enjoined upon the human goodness to his parents. But if they strive to make you associate (others) with Me, about which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. To Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do.
- 9 And those who have believed and done good deeds, We will surely admit them with the pious.
- 10 And of the people are those who say: We have believed in Allah; but when one of them is harmed for (the cause of) Allah, he makes the trial by the people as the torture of Allah. And when help from your Lord comes, they will surely say: Indeed, we were with you. Is not Allah most Knowing of what is in the chests of (all) creatures.
- 11 And Allah will surely make evident those who have believed and will surely make evident the hypocrites.
- 12 And those who have disbelieved said to those who have believed: Follow our way and we will carry you sins. And they will not be carrying of their sins anything; indeed, they are liars.
- 13 And they will surely carry their burdens and (other) burdens along with their burdens. And they will surely be asked on they day of resurrection about what they used to forge.
- 14 And We have certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he remained between them one thousand years minus fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were unjust.

29. Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)

- 15 And We saved him and the companions of the ship, and We made them a sign for the worlds.
- 16 And Ibrahim when he said to his people: Worship Allah and fear Him, that is better for you if you should know.
- 17 You only worship, other than Allah, idols, and you create falsehood; indeed, those whom you worship other than Allah do not possess for you a provision. So seek from the Allah provision and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.
- 18 And if you deny, then already nations before you denied. And nothing is upon the messenger except the clear notification (of the message).
- 19 Have they not seen how Allah starts the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is, upon Allah, easy.
- 20 Say: Walk in the land and see how He started the creation. And Allah creates the final creation; indeed, Allah is over everything Capable.
- 21 He castigates whom He wills and grants mercy to whom He wills; and to Him you will be returned.
- 22 And you will not cause failure in the earth or in the heaven, and you will not have other than Allah any guardian or any helper.
- 23 And those who have disbelieved in the signs of Allah and His meeting, it is them who have despaired of My mercy, and it is them for whom there will be a painful torture.
- 24 And the answer of his people was not except that they said: Kill him or burn him. So Allah saved him from the fire; indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.
- 25 And he (Ibrahim) said: You have only taken, other than Allah, idols as affection between you in the life of this world. Then on the day of resurrection some of you will deny others, and some of you will curse others, and your refuge will be the fire, and you will have not any helpers.
- 26 And Lut believed in him and said: I will emigrate to my Lord; indeed, He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 27 And We gave him Ishaq and Yaqoub and made in his descendants prophethood and the book. And We gave him his reward in this world; and indeed, in the hereafter, he will be among the pious.
- 28 And Lut when he said to his people: Indeed, you commit indecency; no one has preceded you in it from the worlds.
- 29 Indeed, you approach men and hold up the road and commit in your club evil. And the answer of his people was not except that they said: Bring us the torture of Allah, if you should be of the

29. Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)

truthful.

- 30 He (Lut) said: My Lord! Help me over the people who are mischief makers.
- 31 And when Our messengers came to Ibrahim with the good tidings, they said: Indeed, we are destroying the people of this village; indeed, its people have been unjust.
- 32 He (Ibrahim) said: Lut is in it. They said: We are more knowing of who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife, she is to be from those who remain behind.
- 33 And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed by them, and he felt by them discomfort. So they said: Fear not, nor grieve; indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife, she is to be of those who remain behind.
- 34 Indeed, we will bring down upon the people of this village a plague from the sky because they have been disobedient.
- 35 And We have certainly left of it a clear sign for a people who understand.
- 36 And to Madyan, (We sent) their brother Shuaib, and he said: O my people! Worship Allah and seek the last day and do not rebel in the land making mischief.
- 37 And they denied him, so the blast seized them, and they became in their homes corpses.
- 38 And Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their (ruined) homes. And the devil decorated for them their deeds, so he hindered them from the way (of Allah), and they used to see.
- 39 And Qarun and Firon and Haman. And Musa had certainly came to them with the evidences, but they were arrogant in the land and were not the first.
- 40 And each We seized for his sin; and of them were those upon whom We sent a storm, and of them were those who were seized by the shriek, and of them were those who were swallowed by the earth, and of them were those whom We drowned. And Allah was not to do them injustice, but they used to do injustice to themselves.
- 41 The example of those who take other than Allah guardians is like that of the spider which took a home; and indeed, the weakest of homes is the home of the spider, if they only knew.
- 42 Indeed, Allah knows whatever thing they call upon other than Him; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 43 And these examples We strike for the people; but non will understand it except the knowledgeable.

29. Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)

- 44 Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth; indeed, in that is a sign for the believers.
- 45 Recite what has been revealed to you of the book and establish prayer; indeed, prayer prohibits indecency and evil, and the remembrance of Allah is surely greater. And Allah knows what you do.
- 46 And do not argue with the people of the book except by what is best, except for those who do injustice among them, and say: We have believed in that which has been sent down to us and sent down to you. And our God and your God is one; and to Him we are submitters.
- 47 And thus have We sent down to you the book. And those whom We have given the book believe in it. And among these are those who believe in it. And none reject Our signs except the unbelievers.
- 48 And you did not recite before it of any book, nor did you wrote it with your right hand, for then the falsifiers would have doubted.
- 49 Rather, it is clear signs in the chests of those who are given knowledge; and none reject Our signs except the unjust.
- 50 And they said: Why are not signs sent down upon him from his Lord? Say: The signs are only with Allah, and I am only an obvious warner.
- 51 And is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down upon you the book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.
- 52 Say: Sufficient is Allah between me and you as Witness; He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And (as for) those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is them who will be the losers.
- 53 And they ask you to hasten the torture. And if not for an appointed term, the torture would surely come to them. And it will come to them suddenly while they perceive not.
- 54 They ask you to hasten the torture. And indeed, hell will be encompassing the unbelievers.
- 55 The day the torture will cover them from above them and from beneath their legs; and He will say: Taste what you used to do.
- 56 O My servants who have believed! Indeed, My earth is spacious, so it is Me you should worship.
- 57 Every soul will taste death, then to Us you will be returned.
- 58 And those who have believed and done good deeds, We will surely assign to them of the garden chambers beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

29. Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)

- 59 Those who have been patient and upon their Lord rely.
- 60 And how many walking creature that does not carry its provision; Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the Hearer, the Knower.
- 61 And if you ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon? They would surely say: Allah. Then how are they deluded?
- 62 Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His servants and restricts (it) for him; indeed, Allah is, of everything, Knowing.
- 63 And if you ask them: Who sends down, from the sky water, and gives life to the earth thereby after its death, they would surely say: Allah. Say: Praise be to Allah. Rather, most of them do not understand.
- 64 And this life of this world is nothing except diversion and play; and indeed, the home of the hereafter is the (eternal) life, if only they knew.
- 65 And when they board the ships, they call upon Allah, sincere to Him in religion. But when He saves them to the land, at once they associate others (with Him).
- 66 So that they disbelieve in that which We have given them, and to enjoy (their lives). And they are going to know.
- 67 Have they not seen that We have made (the house of Allah) a safe sanctuary, and the people are being taken away from around them? Then in falsehood do they believe, and in the favour of Allah they disbelieve?
- 68 And who is more unjust than one who forges against Allah lies or denies the truth when it has come to him? Is there not in hell a residence for the unbelievers?
- 69 And those who strive for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways. And indeed, Allah is with the doers of good.

30. Al-Rum (The Romans)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem.
- 2 The Romans have been defeated.
- 3 In the lowest land, and they, after their defeat, will win.
- 4 In a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And on that day the believers will rejoice.
- 5 With the victory of Allah; He gives victory to whom He wills. And He is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 6 The promise of Allah, Allah does not fail His promise, but most of the people do not know.
- 7 They know what is apparent of the life of this world; and they are, of the hereafter, surely unaware.
- 8 Do they not think within themselves that Allah did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between both except in truth and (for) a specified term? And indeed, most of the people are, of the meeting of their Lord, unbelievers.
- 9 Have they not walked in the land and seen how was the consequence for those before them? They were stronger than them in power, and they turned the land and built on it more than these have built on it, and their messengers came to them with proofs. And Allah would not ever do injustice to them, but they used to do injustice to themselves.
- 10 Then the consequence for those who did evil was the worst evil because they denied the signs of Allah and used to ridicule them.
- 11 Allah begins the creation then repeats it; then to Him you will be returned.
- 12 And the day the hour starts, the criminals will be in despair.
- 13 And there will not be for them, among their associates, intercessors; and they will be, in their associates, unbelievers.
- 14 And the day the hour starts, on that day they will be divided.
- 15 And as for those who have believed and done good deeds, they will be in a garden, delighted.
- 16 And as for those who have disbelieved and denied Our signs and the meeting of the hereafter, it is

30. Al-Rum (The Romans)

them who will be in the torture, present.

- 17 So glory be to Allah when you are at evening and when you are at morning.
- 18 And to Him belongs all praise in the heavens and the earth. And at night and when you are at noon.
- 19 He brings the living from the dead and brings the dead from the living and revives the land after its death. And thus will you be brought out.
- 20 And of His signs is that He created you from dust, then at once you are human beings, dispersing.
- 21 And of His signs is that He created for you from yourselves spouses that you may find tranquillity in them, and He made between you affection and mercy. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who give thoughts.
- 22 And of His signs are the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your tongues and colours. Indeed, in that are signs for those of knowledge.
- 23 And of His signs are your sleep at night and day and your seeking of His grace. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who hear.
- 24 And of His signs is that He shows you the lightning, (causing) fear and aspiration, and He sends down from the sky water and gives life thereby to the land after its death. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who understand.
- 25 And of His signs is that the sky and the earth stand by His command; then, when He calls you with a (single) call from the earth, at once you come out.
- 26 And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are to Him obedient.
- 27 And it is He Who begins the creation; then He repeats it, and that is easier for Him. And to Him belongs the highest example in the heavens and the earth. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 28 He strikes to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your oaths possess partners in what We have provided for you so that you are equal therein and you would fear them as you fear one another? Thus do We explain the signs for a people who understand.
- 29 Rather, those who did injustice follow their desires without knowledge. And who can guide him whom Allah misguided? And there will not be for them helpers.
- 30 So set your face toward the religion, upright. The nature (made) by Allah upon which He has originated the people; there is no alteration of the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion,

but most of the people do not know.

- 31 Turning to Him, and fear Him and establish prayer and be not of the polytheists.
- 32 Of those who have divided their religion and became sects; every party is, with what they have, rejoicing.
- 33 And when harm touches the people, they call upon their Lord, turning to Him; then when He makes them taste from Him mercy, at once a team of them associate (others) with their Lord.
- 34 To disbelieve in that which We have given them. So enjoy (your lives), then you are going to know.
- 35 Or have We sent down upon them an authority that it speaks about what they used to associate (with Him)?
- 36 And when We make people taste a mercy, they rejoice therein; but if an evil strikes them for what their hands have put forth, at once they despair.
- 37 Do they not see that Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts (it)? Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.
- 38 And give the relative his due, and the needy and the traveller. That is good for those who want the face of Allah; and it is them who will be the successful.
- 39 And whatever you take in usury to increase within the wealth of the people will not increase with Allah; and whatever you give in Zakah (Alms), wanting the face of Allah, then it is them who are the multipliers.
- 40 Allah is the One Who created you and provided for you, then He causes you to die, then gives you life. Is there any of your associates who does of that anything? Glory be to Him, and exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
- 41 Mischief has appeared in the land and sea because of what the hands of the people have earned so He (Allah) may make them taste some of what they have done, perhaps they will return.
- 42 Say: Walk in the land and see how the consequence was for those before you. Most of them were polytheists.
- 43 So set your face toward the correct religion before a day comes of which there will be no repelling from Allah. On that day they will be separated.
- 44 Whoever disbelieves, then upon him is his disbelief. And whoever does good deed, then they are

for themselves preparing.

- 45 That He may reward those who have believed and done good deeds out of His grace; indeed, He does not like the unbelievers.
- 46 And of His signs is that He sends the winds as bringers of good tidings and to make you taste of His mercy and so the ships run by His command and so you seek of His grace, and perhaps you will be grateful.
- 47 And We have certainly sent before you messengers to their people, and they came to them with proofs; then We took retribution from those who committed crimes. And incumbent upon Us is supporting the believers.
- 48 Allah is the One Who sends the winds so they stir clouds, and He extends it in the sky as He wills and makes it fragments (rain droplets) so that you see the rain emerge from within it. And when He strikes with it whom He wills of His servants, at once they rejoice.
- 49 And indeed they were, before it was sent down upon them, before that, in despair.
- 50 And look at the effects of the mercy of Allah, how He gives life to the land after its death. Indeed, that He is the Reviver of the dead, and He is over everything Capable.
- 51 And if We should send a wind and they saw it yellow, they would remain thereafter, disbelieving.
- 52 And indeed, you will not make the dead to hear, nor will you make the deaf to hear the call when they have turned back, retreating.
- 53 And you are not guiding the blind away from their misguidance. You only make those to hear who believe in Our signs so they are submitters.
- 54 Allah is the One Who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and white hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the Knower, the Capable.
- 55 And the day the hour starts, the criminals will swear that they did not remain except an hour. Thus they were deluded.
- 56 And those who were given knowledge and faith will say: You have certainly remained in the book of Allah until the day of resurrection, and this is the day of resurrection, but you did not know.
- 57 And on that day, those who did injustice will not be benefited by their excuses, nor will they be asked to appease.

30. Al-Rum (The Romans)

- 58 And We have certainly struck for the people in this Quran every kind of example; and if you should bring them a sign, those who have disbelieved would surely say: Indeed, you are only falsifiers.
- 59 Thus does Allah seal the hearts of those who do not know.
- 60 So be patient; indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And let then not disquiet you who are not certain.

31. Luqman (Luqman)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif Lam Meem.
- 2 These are the signs of the wise book.
- 3 Guidance and mercy for the doers of good.
- 4 Those who establish prayer and give Zakah (Alms) and they are, of the hereafter, surely certain.
- 5 It is them who are on guidance from their Lord, and it is them who will be the successful.
- 6 And of the people is one who buys vain talk (hadith) to misguide (others) from the way of Allah without knowledge, and he takes it for a ridicule. It is them who will have a humiliating torture.
- 7 And when Our signs are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly, as if he did not hear it, as if there was in his ears deafness; so give him tidings of a painful torture.
- 8 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds, for them will be the gardens of pleasure.
- 9 Abiding therein; the promise of Allah in truth. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 10 He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast into the earth mountains, lest it might shift with you, and dispersed therein of every walking creature. And We sent down from the sky water and planted therein of every noble pair (of vegetation).
- 11 This is the creation of Allah, so show Me what those other than Him have created. Rather, the unjust are in obvious misguidance.
- 12 And We have certainly given Luqman wisdom, (saying): Be grateful to Allah. And whoever is grateful, he is only grateful to himself; and whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is Rich, Praised.
- 13 And when Luqman said to his son while he was admonishing him: O my son! Do not associate (anything) with Allah; indeed, polytheism is a great injustice.
- 14 And We have enjoined the human for his parents, (that) his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning in two years, (saying): Be grateful to Me and to both your parents. To Me will be the (final) destination.
- 15 And if they strive to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, do not obey them but accompany them in this world in kindness and follow the way of those who turn to Me. Moreover, to Me is your return, then I will inform you of what you used to do.

31. Luqman (Luqman)

- 16 O my son! Indeed, if it should be the weight of a mustard seed which may be in a rock, or in the heaven or in the earth, Allah will bring it; indeed, Allah is Subtle, Acquainted.
- 17 O my son! Establish prayer and command what is the right and forbid what is evil and be patient over that which strikes you; indeed, that is of the toughest affairs.
- 18 And do not turn your cheek to the people (in contempt) and do not walk in the land exultantly; indeed, Allah does not like everyone deluded and boastful.
- 19 And be moderate in your walking pace and lower your voice; indeed, the most hated of voices is the voice of donkeys.
- 20 Do you not see that Allah has subjected for you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and bestowed upon you His favours which are apparent and unapparent? And of the people is one who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.
- 21 And when it is said to them: Follow what Allah has sent down, they say: Rather, we should follow that upon which we found our fathers. Even though the devil is inviting them to the torture of the blaze.
- 22 And whoever submits his face to Allah while he is doing good, then he has certainly grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the consequence of all affairs.
- 23 And (as for) whoever disbelieves, then let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, and will We inform them of what they did; indeed, Allah is the Knower of what is in the chests.
- 24 We let them enjoy (themselves) a little, then will We force them to a massive torture.
- 25 And if you asked them who created the heavens and the earth, they would certainly say: Allah. Say: Praise be to Allah. Rather, most of them do not know.
- 26 To Allah belongs whatever is the heavens and the earth; indeed, Allah is He Who is the Rich, the Praised.
- 27 And if whatever upon the earth of trees were pens and the sea (was ink) was replenished thereafter by seven seas, the words of Allah would not be finished; indeed Allah is Mighty, Wise.
- 28 Your creation and your resurrection are not except as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Seeing.
- 29 Do you not see that Allah merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon; each runs for a specified term, and that Allah is, of what you do,

31. Luqman (Luqman)

Acquainted?

- 30 That is because Allah is the Truth, and that, upon which they call other than Him, is falsehood. And indeed, Allah is the Sublime, the Grand.
- 31 Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the favour of Allah that He may show you of His signs? Indeed, in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.
- 32 And when the waves covers them like shade (covers them), they supplicate Allah, sincere to Him in religion. And when He saves them to the land; there are some of them who are moderate. And none rejects Our signs except everyone treacherous and ungrateful.
- 33 O people! Fear your Lord and fear a day when a father will not avail his child, nor will a child avail his father a thing. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true, so let not the life of this world delude you and be not deluded about Allah by (any) deceit.
- 34 Indeed, Allah has knowledge of the hour and sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow; and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed Allah is Knowing, Acquainted.

32. Al-Sajdah (The Prostration)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Alif lam Meem.
- 2 The descending of the book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the Lords
- 3 Or do they say: He has forged it? Rather, it is the truth from your Lord that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you; perhaps they will be guided.
- 4 Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, and He established Himself upon the throne. There is none for you other than Him as Guardian or as Intercessor; so will you not remember?
- 5 He arranges the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to Him in a day whose measure is a thousand years of what you count.
- 6 That is the Knower of the unseen and testimony, the Mighty the Merciful.
- 7 Who perfected everything that He has created, and He began the creation of human from clay.
- 8 And He made his descendant out of an extract of infirm water.
- 9 And He proportioned him and blew into him of His spirit. And He made for you hearing and visions and hearts; little are you grateful.
- 10 And they say: When we have become lost in the land, will we indeed be in a new creation? Rather they are, in the meeting of their Lord, unbelievers.
- 11 Say: The angel of death will cause you to die who has been entrusted over you; moreover, to your Lord you will be returned.
- 12 And if you could but see when the criminals will be turning down their heads before their Lord, (saying): Our Lord! We have seen and heard; so return us, we will do good deeds. Indeed, we are certain.
- 13 And if We had willed, We could have given to every soul its guidance, but the saying (preceded) from Me will be true: I will surely fill hell with the jinn and the people all together.
- 14 So taste because you forgot the meeting of this day of yours; indeed, We have forgotten you. And taste the torture of eternity for what you used to do.
- 15 Only those believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, they fall down in

32. Al-Sajdah (The Prostration)

prostration and glorify with the praise of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

- 16 Their sides part from beds, they supplicate their Lord in fear and in aspiration, and of what We have provided them, they spend.
- 17 And no soul knows what has been hidden for them of pleasure for the eyes; a reward for what they used to do.
- 18 Then, is one who is believer like one who is disobedient? They are not equal.
- 19 As for those who have believed and done good deeds, then for them will be the gardens of refuge; descended (for them) for what they used to do.
- 20 And as for those who have disobeyed, then their refuge will be the fire; whenever they want to exit from it, they will be returned into it while it will be said to them: Taste the torture of the fire which you used to deny.
- 21 And We will surely make them taste of the lesser torture before the greater torture that perhaps they will return.
- 22 And who is more unjust than one who is reminded of the signs of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, We are, from the criminals, taking retribution.
- 23 And We have certainly given Musa the book, so be not in doubt about His meeting, and We made it (the Torah) a guidance for the sons of Israel.
- 24 And We made from among them leaders to guide by Our command when they were patient and (when) they were, of Our signs, certain.
- 25 Indeed, your Lord will rule between them on the day of resurrection concerning that over which they used to disagree.
- 26 Has it not become clear to them how many generations We destroyed before them, while they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are signs; Will they not then hear?
- 27 Have they not seen that We drive the water to the barren land, and We bring forth thereby vegetation of which their cattle and themselves eat? Will they not then see?
- 28 And they say: When will be this conquest, if you should be truthful?
- 29 Say: On the day of conquest, the belief of those who have disbelieve will not benefit them, nor will they be reprieved.

32. Al-Sajdah (The Prostration)

30 So turn away from them and wait; indeed, they are waiting.

33. Al-Ahzab (The Allies)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing, Wise.
- 2 And follow what is revealed to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is ever, of what you do, Acquainted.
- 3 And rely upon Allah; and sufficient is Allah as Trustee.
- 4 Allah has not made for any man two hearts inside him. And He has not made your wives, whom you declare forbidden, your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your sons. That is your saying by your mouths; and Allah says the truth, and He guides to the way.
- 5 Call them by their (real) fathers; this is more just with Allah; but if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in religion and those entrusted by you. And there is no blame upon you for that in which you made a mistake, but that which your hearts intended. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
- 6 The Prophet is more worthy of the believers than themselves, and his wives are their mothers. And those of relationships, some of them with respect to others are more worthy (for inheritance) in the book of Allah than the (other) believers and the emigrants, except that you may do an act of kindness to your guardians. That is in the book inscribed.
- 7 And when We took from the prophets their covenant, and from you, and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Mariam; and We took from them a solemn covenant.
- 8 That He may question the truthful about their truth; and He has prepared for the unbelievers a painful torture.
- 9 O you who have believed! Remember the favour of Allah upon you when soldiers came to you (to attack you), so We sent upon them a wind and soldiers whom you did not see. And Allah is ever, of what you do, Seeing.
- 10 When they came to you from above you and from below you, and when visions became disoriented, and hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah assumptions.
- 11 There the believers were tested and shaken with a severe earthquake.
- 12 And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is disease say: Allah and His Messenger did not promise us except delusion.

33. Al-Ahzab (The Allies)

- 13 And when a group of them said: O people of Yathrib! There is no position for you (to fight), so return. And a team of them asked permission of the prophet, saying: Indeed, our houses are exposed; while they were not exposed. They only desired fleeing (the fight).
- 14 And if they (the soldiers) entered upon them from its regions, and they were asked (to cause) discord, they would have done it and not hesitated over it except briefly.
- 15 And they had certainly made a covenant with Allah before, that they would not turn their backs. And ever is the covenant with Allah will be questioned (by Him).
- 16 Say: Never will fleeing benefit you if you flee from death or killing; and then you would not be given enjoyment except a little.
- 17 Say: Who is it that can shield you from Allah if He wants for you evil or wants for you mercy? And they will not find for themselves other than Allah any guardian or any helper.
- 18 Allah certainly knows the hinderers among you and those who say to their brothers: Come to us (and do not fight). And they did not attend the fight except a little.
- 19 Unwilling (to fight) with you; and when fear comes, you see them looking at you, (while) their eyes roll like one being overcome by death. And when fear departs, they lash at you with sharp tongues, unwilling for good. Those have not believed, so Allah has nullified their deeds; and ever is that, upon Allah, easy.
- 20 They think that the allies did not depart. And if the allies should come (again), they would wish to be in the desert among the bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.
- 21 There has certainly been for you a good example in the messenger of Allah for whoever desires Allah and the last day and remembers Allah often.
- 22 And when the believers saw the allies, they said: This is what Allah and His messenger promised us, and Allah and His messenger spoke the truth. And it did not increase them except in faith and submission.
- 23 Of the believers are men who are true upon that for which they made a covenant with Allah. So among them is one who accomplished his vow, and among them is one who awaits, and they did not alter (their covenant) by any alteration.
- 24 That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or accepts their repentance. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

33. Al-Ahzab (The Allies)

- 25 And Allah repelled those who have disbelieved, in their rage; they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in fighting; and Allah is ever Strong, Mighty.
- 26 And He brought down those who supported them among the people of the book from their fortresses and cast into their hearts terror; a team you killed and you took captive another team.
- 27 And He caused you to inherit their land and their dwellings and their wealth and a land which you have not yet trodden. And ever is Allah over everything Capable.
- 28 O Prophet! Say to your wives: If you want the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for your maintenance and will release you a good release (divorce).
- 29 And if you want Allah and His messenger and the dwelling of the hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the doers of good among you a great reward.
- 30 O wives of the prophet! Whoever among you commits a clear indecency, punishment will be multiplied for her two fold; and ever is that upon Allah easy.
- 31 And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His messenger and does a good deed, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.
- 32 O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women; If you will fear, then be not soft in (your) saying, lest one in whose heart is a disease should aspire; and say a kind saying.
- 33 And remain in your houses and do not display your adornment as was the adornment display of former times of ignorance. And establish prayer and give Zakah (Alms) and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah only wants to remove from you impurity, O people of the house! And to purify you with (extensive) purification.
- 34 And remember what is recited in your houses of the signs of Allah and wisdom; indeed Allah is ever Subtle, Acquainted.
- 35 Indeed, (for) the Muslim men and the Muslim women, and the believing men and the believing women, and the obedient men and the obedient women, and the truthful men and the truthful women, and the patient men and the patient women, and the humble men and the humble women, and the men who give alms and the women who give alms, and the men who fast and the women who fast, and the men who guard their private parts and the women who guard (likewise), and the men who remember Allah often and the women who remember (Allah), Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.
- 36 And it is not for a believing man or for a believing woman, when Allah and His messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their matter. And whoever disobeys

Allah and His messenger, he is certainly strayed into obvious misguidance.

- 37 And when you said to him upon whom Allah bestowed favour and upon whom you bestowed a favour: Hold your wife with you and fear Allah. And you concealed within yourself that which Allah would reveal. And you feared the people while Allah is more worthy to be feared. So when Zayd had dissolved from her his needs, We marry off you to her in order that there not be upon the believers any blame concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have dissolved from them their needs. And ever is the command of Allah accomplished.
- 38 There is not upon the prophet any blame concerning that which Allah has imposed for him; the course of Allah with those who have passed on before. And ever is the command of Allah a destined decree.
- 39 Those who convey the messages of Allah and fear Him and do not fear anyone except Allah; and sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.
- 40 Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but (he is) the messenger of Allah and the last of the prophets. And ever is Allah of everything, Knowing.
- 41 O you who have believed! Remember Allah with much remembrance.
- 42 And glorify Him morning and afternoon.
- 43 He is the One Who responds to you, and His angels (ask Him to do so) that He may bring you out from darkness into the light. And ever is He, to the believers, Merciful.
- 44 Their greeting the day they meet Him will be Peace; and He has prepared for them a noble reward.
- 45 O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and (as) a bringer of good tidings and a warner.
- 46 And one who invites to Allah by His permission and (by) an illuminating lamp.
- 47 And give good tidings to the believers that for them will be, from Allah, an enormous grace.
- 48 And do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites and disregard their harm, and rely upon Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Protector.
- 49 O you who have believed! When you marry the believing women and divorce them before you touch them, then there is not for you upon them any waiting period to observe; and provide for their maintenance and release them a good release.
- 50 O prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their dowries and those whom your oath possesses out of those whom Allah has given to you (of captives of

wars), and the daughters of the brother of your father, and the daughters of the sisters of your father, and the daughters of the brother of your mother, and the daughters of the sisters of your mother who emigrated with you, and a believing woman if she gives herself to the prophet (and) if the prophet wanted to marry her, exclusive for you other than the believers. We know what We have ordained upon them concerning their wives and those whom their oaths possess, so that there should be upon you no blame. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.

- 51 You may put aside whom you will of them, and you may take for yourself whom you will. And anyone you desire of those whom you had separated; there should be upon you no blame. That is most proper so that their eyes may be joyful and not grieve and be pleased with what you have given all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts; and ever is Allah, Knowing, Forbearing.
- 52 Not lawful to you, are (additional) women after (this), nor for you to exchange them for other wives, even if their goodness pleases you, except what your oath possesses. And ever is Allah, over everything, Watching.
- 53 O you who have believed! Do not enter the houses of the prophet except after permission is given to you for food, not waiting for its cooking (to finish). But when you are invited, then enter, and when you have been fed, then disperse, not seeking to listen to (his) saying; indeed, that harms the prophet, and he is shy of you. But Allah is not shy from the truth. And when you ask them (the prophet wives) for maintenance, ask them from behind a veil; that is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it not (lawful) for you that you harm the messenger of Allah, nor that you marry his wives after him ever. Indeed, that would be, in the sight of Allah, great (sin).
- 54 If you reveal a thing or conceal it, then indeed, ever is Allah, of everything, Knowing.
- 55 There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons of their sisters or their women or those possessed by their oaths. And fear Allah; indeed, ever is Allah, over everything, Witness.
- 56 Indeed, Allah and His angels send blessing upon the prophet; O you who have believed! Seek blessings upon him, and ask (Allah) to grant (him) peace.
- 57 Indeed, those who (try to) harm Allah and His messenger, Allah has cursed them in this world and the hereafter, and He has prepared for them a humiliating torture.
- 58 And those who harm the believing men and the believing women without earning (it), they have certainly born falsehood and an obvious sin.
- 59 O Prophet! Say to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to lower over themselves their garments, that is better than being recognised so they will not be harmed. And

ever is Allah, Forgiving, Merciful.

- 60 If the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is disease and those who spread rumours in the city do not cease, We will surely incite you against them, then they will not be your neighbours therein except a little.
- 61 Accursed wherever they were confronted, being seized and killed a horrible killing.
- 62 The course of Allah concerning those who have passed on before; and you will not find in the course of Allah any change.
- 63 The people ask you about the hour. Say: The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what may make you realize? Perhaps the hour will be near.
- 64 Indeed, Allah has cursed the unbelievers and has prepared for them a burning fire.
- 65 Abide therein forever; they will not find any guardian or any helper.
- 66 The day their faces will be turned into the fire, they will say: How we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the messenger.
- 67 And they will say: Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our masters and our leaders, and they misguided us from the way.
- 68 Our Lord! Give them double the torture and curse them with a great curse.
- 69 O you who have believed! Be not like those who harmed Musa, so Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was in the sight of Allah well presented.
- 70 O you who have believed! Fear Allah and say an appropriate saying.
- 71 He will amend for you your (bad) deeds and forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His messenger, he has certainly won a great attainment.
- 72 Indeed, We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared it, and the human bore it; indeed he was unjust, (and) ignorant.
- 73 So Allah will castigate the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women. And Allah will accept repentance from the believing men and the believing women; and ever is Allah Forgiver, (and) Merciful.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Praise be to Allah to Whom belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and to Him belongs all praise in the hereafter. And He is the Wise, the Acquainted.
- 2 He knows what penetrates into the earth and what emerges from it and what descends from the sky and what ascends into it. And He is the Merciful, the Forgiver.
- 3 And those who have disbelieved say: The hour will not come to us. Say: Rather by my Lord, it will surely come to you. The Knower of the unseen; never absent from Him is an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth. And there is nothing smaller than that or greater except, that it is in an obvious book.
- 4 That He may reward those who have believed and done good deeds, it is them for whom there will be forgiveness and a noble provision.
- 5 And those who strive in Our signs opposing, it is them for whom there will be a torture of a painful wrath.
- 6 And those who were given knowledge see that which has been sent down to you from your Lord as the truth, and it (Quran) guides to the path of the Mighty, the Praised.
- 7 And those who have disbelieved say: Will we direct you to a man who informs you that when you are torn with every torn, you will be (returned) in a new creation?
- 8 Has he forged about Allah lies or is there in him madness? Rather those who do not believe in the hereafter will be in the torture and distant misguidance.
- 9 So, do they not then see what is before them and what is behind them of the sky and the earth? If We will, We would cause the earth to swallow them or bring down upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that is a sign for every servant turning (to Allah).
- 10 And We have certainly given Dawood from Us grace, (saying): O mountains! Repeat praise with him, and so do the birds. And We made pliable for him the iron.
- 11 (Saying): Make coats of mail and estimate a reasonable weight for it and do good deed. Indeed, I am over what you do Seeing.
- 12 And to Solaiman, (We subjected) the wind, its morning journey is (like) a month and its afternoon journey is (like) a month; and We melted for him a spring of copper. And of the jinn there were those who worked before him by the permission of his Lord, and whoever deviated among them from Our command, We made him taste of the torture of the blaze.

- 13 They made for him whatever he willed of sanctuaries and statues and bowls like reservoirs and (large) stationary pots. (We said): Work, O family of Dawood, in gratitude. And few of My servants are grateful.
- 14 And when We decreed upon him death, nothing informed them (the jinn) of his death except a walking creature of the earth eating his staff. So when he fell down, the jinn realized that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in humiliating torture.
- 15 There was certainly for Sheba in their dwelling a sign; two gardens on the right and on the left. Eat of the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. A good town and a forgiving Lord.
- 16 But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam replaced their two gardens with (another) two gardens of bitter food and tamarisk and something of a few lote trees.
- 17 (By) that, We rewarded them because they disbelieved. And do We do reward (as such) except the ungrateful?
- 18 And We made between them and the villages which We had blessed (other) visible villages, and We determined therein the journey, (saying): Travel through them by nights and by days in safety.
- 19 And they said: Our Lord! Lengthen between our journeys. And they did injustice to themselves, so We made them narrations and tore them with every torn. Indeed, in that are signs for every patient and grateful.
- 20 And already, Iblis was truthful in his assumption about them; so they followed him except a team of the believers.
- 21 And there was not for him upon them any authority except that We make evident who believes in the hereafter from who is thereof in doubt. And your Lord is over everything Keeping.
- 22 Say: Call upon those whom you alleged other than Allah; they do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth. And there is not for them in both of them any partnership; and is not there for Him among them any assistant.
- 23 And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when horror will be removed from their hearts, they will say: What did your Lord say? They will say: The truth. And He is the Exalted, the Grand.
- 24 Say: Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth? Say: Allah. And indeed, we or you are upon guidance or in obvious misguidance.
- 25 Say: You will not be asked about what we have committed of crimes, and we will not be asked

about what you do.

- 26 Say: Our Lord will gather us together, then He will decide between us in truth. And He is the Decider, the Knowing.
- 27 Say: Show me those whom you have joined with Him as associates. No! Rather He is Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.
- 28 And We have not sent you except to all the people as a bearer of good tidings and a warner. But most of the people do not know.
- 29 And they say: When will be this promise, if you should be truthful?
- 30 Say: You have an appointment of a day for which you can not delay an hour nor can you precede (it).
- 31 And those who have disbelieved say: We will never believe in this Quran, nor in that which was before it. And if you could see when the unjust will be made to stand before their Lord, (while) some of them returning the saying to others. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant: Had it not been for you, we would have been believers.
- 32 Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed: Did we hinder you from the guidance after it had come to you? Rather, you were criminals.
- 33 And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant: Rather, (it was your) planning by night and day when you commanded us to disbelieve in Allah and make for Him opponents. And they will conceal regret when they will see the torture; and We will make the shackles over the necks of those who have disbelieved. Will they be rewarded except for what they used to do?
- 34 And We did not send in a village any warner except that its rich people said: Indeed, we are, in that with which you have been sent, unbelievers.
- 35 And they said: We have more wealth and children, and we will not be tortured.
- 36 Say: Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts (it), but most of the people do not know.
- 37 And it is not your wealth nor your children that bring you nearer to Us in position, except one who has believed and done good deed. And it is them for whom there will be double the reward for what they did, and they will be in the (highest) chambers (in paradise), safe.

- 38 And those who strive in Our signs, opposing (them), it is them who will be in the torture, made present.
- 39 Say: Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills of His servants and restricts (it) for him. And whatever thing you spend, He will compensate it, and He is the best of the providers.
- 40 And the day He will gather them all together then say to the angels: Were these (people) worshipping you?
- 41 They would say: Glory be to You! You are our Guardian other than them. Rather, they used to worship the jinn; most of them (the unbelievers) are in them (the jinn), believers.
- 42 So today you will not possess for others any benefit or harm; and We will say to those who did injustice: Taste the torture of the fire, which you used to deny.
- 43 And when Our clear signs are recited to them, they would say: This is not except a man who wants to hinder you from that which your fathers used to worship. And they would say: This is not except a lie forged. And those who have disbelieved would say about the truth when it has come to them: This is only an obvious magic.
- 44 And We had not given them any books which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you a warner.
- 45 And those before them denied (Our signs), and they did not reach one tenth of what We have given them (of knowledge), and they denied My messengers. So how (terrible) was (My) rejection?
- 46 Say: I only admonish you with one thing, that stand up before Allah in pairs and singles and think. Your companion (the messenger) has no madness; he is only a warner to you before a severe torture.
- 47 Say: Whatever reward I have asked you, it is for you. Indeed, my reward is only upon Allah; and He is over everything, Witness.
- 48 Say: Indeed, my Lord shoots with the truth, Knower of the unseen.
- 49 Say: The truth has come, and falsehood will not begin (anything), nor repeat (it).
- 50 Say: If I was misguided, then I am only misguided against myself; and if I was guided, then it is because of what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is Hearing and near.
- 51 And if you could see when they will be terrified, then there will be no escape, and they will be

seized from a near place.

- 52 And they would say: We have believed in it. And how for them will be attaining (of faith) from a distant place?
- 53 And they have already disbelieved in it before and would assault the unseen from a distant place.
- 54 And prevention will be placed between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in a disquieting doubt.

35. Fatir (Originator)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Praise be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, (Who) made the angels messengers having wings, two and three and four; He increases in creation what He wills; indeed, Allah is over everything, Capable.
- 2 Whatever Allah opens to the people of mercy, there will be no withholder to it; and whatever He withholds, there will be no sender for it thereafter. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 3 O people! Remember the favours of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god except Him, so how are you deluded?
- 4 And if they deny you, already were messengers denied before you; and to Allah are returned all matters.
- 5 O people! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true, so let not the life of this world delude you, and be not deceived about Allah by any deceit.
- 6 Indeed, the devil is to you, an enemy, so take him as an enemy; he only invites his party to be among the companions of the blaze.
- 7 Those who have disbelieved, for them, there will be a severe torture. And those who have believed and done good deeds, for them, there will be forgiveness and an enormous reward.
- 8 Then, is one to whom his evil deed has been decorated so that he sees it good? For indeed, Allah misguides whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself be upon them, regretful; indeed, Allah is Knowing of what they do.
- 9 And Allah is He Who sends the winds so they stir clouds, then We drive them to a dead country and give life thereby to the land after its death. Thus is the resurrection.
- 10 Whoever wants honour, then to Allah belongs all honour. To Him ascends the good words. And (as for) the good deed, He raises it. And those who plan evil deeds, for them, there will be a severe torture; and (as for) the plan of these, it will perish.
- 11 And Allah created you from dust, then of a drop, then He made you pairs. And no female conceives nor does she deliver (a baby) except with His knowledge. And no aged person ages or his life decreases except it is (decreed) in a book. Indeed, that is upon Allah, easy.
- 12 And the two seas are not equal, this (one) is fresh and sweet, pleasant to drink; and this (one) is salty and bitter. But from both you eat soft meat and extract ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships sailing through it that you may seek of His grace and perhaps you will be grateful.

35. Fatir (Originator)

- 13 He merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each runs to a specified term. That is Allah, your Lord, to Him belongs the kingdom; and those upon whom you call other than Him, do not possess a seed.
- 14 If you call upon them, they will not hear your call; and (even) if they could hear, they will not answer you. And on the day of resurrection, they will deny your association; and none can inform you like (One) Acquainted.
- 15 O people! You are those in need of Allah; and Allah is the Rich, the Praised.
- 16 If He wills, He can cause you to perish and bring a new creation.
- 17 And that is not upon Allah, mighty.
- 18 And no sin bears the sin of another; and if a heavily loaded woman calls for (others to carry) her load, nothing of it will be carried, even if one is (her) relative. You only warn those who fear their Lord unseen and have established prayer. And whoever seeks purity, he only purifies himself; and to Allah is the (final) destination.
- 19 And not equal are the blind and the seeing.
- 20 Nor are the darkness and the light.
- 21 Nor are the shade and the heat.
- 22 And not equal are the living and the dead. Indeed, Allah makes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make those to hear who are in the graves.
- 23 You are only a warner.
- 24 Indeed, We have sent you in truth as a bearer of good tidings and a warner; and there was no nation except that there has passed among them a warner.
- 25 And if they deny you, then already have those before them denied; their messengers came to them with proofs and with scriptures and with the enlightening book.
- 26 Then I seized those who have disbelieved, so how (terrible) was (My) rejection.
- 27 Do you not see that Allah sends down from the sky water, and We bring forth thereby plants produce of various colours? And in the mountains are streaks, white and red, of various colours and intensely black.

35. Fatir (Originator)

- 28 And of the people and moving creatures and the cattle are various colours similarly. Only those, fear Allah, of His servants who are knowledgeable. Indeed, Allah is Mighty, Forgiving.
- 29 Indeed, those who recite the book of Allah and establish prayer and spend out of what We have provided for them, secretly and publicly, hope for a trade which will not perish.
- 30 That He may pay them in full their rewards and increase them of His grace. Indeed, He is Forgiving, Appreciative.
- 31 And that which We have revealed to you of the book is the truth, verifying that which is before it. Indeed, Allah is of His servants, Aware, Seeing.
- 32 Then We caused to inherit the Book those whom We chose from among Our servants; and among them is one who does injustice to himself, and among them is one who is moderate, and among them is one who is racing for good deeds by the permission of Allah. That is the enormous grace.
- 33 Gardens of Eden which they will enter; they will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.
- 34 And they would say: Praise be to Allah Who has taken away from us grief. Indeed, our Lord is Forgiving, Appreciative.
- 35 Who has settled us in the home of (the best) position out of His grace. There will not touch us therein any fatigue, nor there will touch us therein weariness.
- 36 And those who have disbelieved, for them will be the fire of hell; it will not be decreed upon them so they should die, nor will its torture be lightened for them. Thus do We reward every unbeliever.
- 37 And they will scream therein: Our Lord! Remove us (from hell), we will do good deed other than that which we used to do. Did We not make you live long so that one who would remember therein remembers, and there came to you the warner? So taste (torture), for there will not be for the unjust any helper.
- 38 Indeed, Allah is the Knower of the unseen in the heavens and the earth; indeed, He is Knower of what is in the chests.
- 39 It is He Who made you successors in the earth; so whoever disbelieves, then upon himself is his disbelief. And their disbelief does not increase the unbelievers with their Lord except in hatred; and the unbelievers are not increased by their unbelief except in loss.
- 40 Say: Have you seen your associates upon which you call other than Allah? Show me what have they created of the earth, or have they any partnership in the heavens? Or have We given them a

35. Fatir (Originator)

book so that they are on evidence therefrom? Rather, the unjust do not promise each other except delusions.

41 Indeed, Allah holds the heavens and the earth, lest they cease; and if they should cease, there is none who can hold them after Him. Indeed, He is the Forbearer, the Forgiving.

42 And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if there came to them a warner, they would be better guided than any of the nations. And when there came to them a warner, it did not increase them except in aversion.

43 Due to (their) arrogance in the land and planning of evil; and the evil plans will not encompass except its (own) people. Then do they wait except for the course of the former people? And you will not find in the course of Allah any change, and you will not find in the course of Allah any alteration.

44 Have they not walked in the land to see how was the consequence for those before them? And they were greater than them in strength? And Allah is not to be made to fail in anything in the heavens or in the earth. Indeed, He is Knowing, Capable.

45 And if Allah were to hold the people accountable for what they have earned, He would not leave on the back of it any walking creature. But He delays them until a specified term; so when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is over His servants, Seeing.

36. Ya-Seen (Ya Seen)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ya Seen.
- 2 And by the wise Quran.
- 3 Indeed, you are from among the messengers.
- 4 On a straight path.
- 5 Descended from the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 6 That you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, and they were unaware.
- 7 The saying was certainly true upon most of them, so they do not believe.
- 8 Indeed, We have made around their necks, shackles, and they (the shackles) are up to their chins, so they (the unbelievers) have their heads aloft.
- 9 And We have made before them a barrier and behind them a barrier, and We have covered them, so they do not see.
- 10 And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they do not believe.
- 11 You only warn one who follows the reminder and fears the Compassionate unseen; so give him good tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.
- 12 Indeed, We give life to the dead and write what they have put forth and what they left behind. And everything We have recorded in a clear register.
- 13 And strike for them an example of the companions of the village when the messengers came to it.
- 14 When We sent to them two (messengers), but they denied both of them. So We strengthened (them) with a third, and they said: Indeed, we are messengers to you.
- 15 They said: You are not except humans like us, and the Compassionate did not send down anything; you are only lying.
- 16 They said: Our Lord knows that we are messengers to you.
- 17 And nothing is upon us except a clear announcement.
- 18 They said: Indeed, we are confused by you. If you do not stop; we will surely stone you, and there

will certainly touch you from us a painful torture.

19 They said: Your confusion is from you. Is it because you are reminded? Rather, you are an extravagant people.

20 And there came from the furthest end of the city a man, running, he said: O my people! Follow the messengers.

21 Follow those who do not ask you for a reward, and they are guided.

22 And why should I not worship the One Who originated me, and to Him you will be returned?

23 Should I take other than Him gods whose intercession, if the Compassionate wants harm for me, will not avail me a thing, nor can they save me?

24 Indeed, I would then be in obvious misguidance.

25 Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so hear me.

26 It was said (to him): Enter the garden. (So) he said: I wish my people could know.

27 Of how my Lord has forgiven me and made me of the honoured.

28 And We did not send down upon his people after him any soldiers from the sky, nor would We be sending down (later).

29 It was only a single shout, and at once, they were still.

30 Regret would be upon the servants. There did not come to them any messenger except they used to ridicule him.

31 Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them? Indeed, they do not return to them.

32 And indeed, all of them together will be made before Us, present.

33 And a sign for them is the dead land; We give life to it and bring forth from it grain, and from it they eat.

34 And We have made therein gardens of palm trees and grapevines, and We caused to burst forth therefrom some springs.

- 35 That they may eat of its plant produce. And their hands did not produce it; so will they not be grateful?
- 36 Glory be to Him Who created all pairs of what the earth grows and of themselves and of that which they do not know.
- 37 And a sign for them is the night, We skin from it the day, so they are in darkness.
- 38 And the sun runs toward its stable point; that is the determination of the Mighty, the Knowing.
- 39 And the moon, We have determined for it phases, until it returns back like the old date branch.
- 40 It is not allowable for the sun to reach the moon, nor does the night overtake the day; and all are in orbit, floating.
- 41 And a sign to them is that We carried their offspring (of Adam) in the laden ship.
- 42 And We have created for them the like of that which they ride.
- 43 [b]And if We will, We could drown them; and there will be no responder for their cry, nor will they be rescued.
- 44 Except as mercy from Us and a provision for a time.
- 45 And when it is said to them: Fear what is before you and what is behind you, perhaps you will receive mercy.
- 46 And there comes not to them any sign of the signs of their Lord except that they are from it turning away.
- 47 And when it is said to them: Spend from what Allah has provided for you, those who have disbelieved say to those who have believed: Should we feed one whom, if Allah had willed, He would have fed? Indeed, you are only in obvious misguidance.
- 48 And they say: When will this promise come, if you should be truthful?
- 49 They do not wait except for a single shout which will seize them while they are disputing (with one another).
- 50 And they will not be able to make a will, nor to their families can they return.
- 51 And the trumpet will be blown, and at once from the graves to their Lord they will hasten.

36. Ya-Seen (Ya Seen)

- 52 They will say: O woe to us, who has raised us up from our sleeping place? This is what the Compassionate promised, and the messengers told the truth.
- 53 It was only a single shout, and at once they are all made before Us, present.
- 54 So today no soul will wronged in any thing; and you will not be rewarded except for what you used to do.
- 55 Indeed, the companions of the garden will be, that day, amused in occupation.
- 56 They and their spouses will be in shades; on raised couches, reclining.
- 57 For them therein is fruit, and for them is whatever they wish.
- 58 A peaceful saying from a Merciful Lord.
- 59 And stand apart today, you criminals.
- 60 Did I not enjoin you, O sons of Adam, that you should not worship the devil, (for) indeed, he is for you an obvious enemy.
- 61 And that you worship Me? This is a straight path.
- 62 And he had certainly misguided from among you much of creation; so did you not understand?
- 63 This is hell which you were promised.
- 64 Reach it today for what you used to disbelieve in.
- 65 That day We will set a seal upon their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness of what they used to earn.
- 66 And if We will, We could have set a seal upon their eyes, and they would race for the path, but how could they see?
- 67 And if We will, We could have deformed them in their positions, and they would not be able to go on, nor will they return.
- 68 And (as for) one whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation; so do they not understand?
- 69 And We did not teach him poetry, nor is it befitting for him; it is only a reminder and an obvious Quran.

- 70 To warn whoever is alive; and the saying becomes justified against the unbelievers.
- 71 Do they not see that We have created for them out of what Our hands have made, cattle, so they are their owners?
- 72 And We have subdued it to them, so some of it is their ride, and some of it they eat.
- 73 And for them in it are benefits and drinks. So will they give thanks?
- 74 And they took other than Allah (other) gods that perhaps they would be helped.
- 75 They can not help them, and they are against them soldiers who will be made present.
- 76 So let not their saying grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.
- 77 Does the human not see that We have created him from a drop, and at once, he is an obvious contender?
- 78 And he strikes for Us an example and forgets his creation, he said: Who will give life to the bones when they are rotten?
- 79 Say: He will give them life Who established them the first time; and He is of every creation, Knowing.
- 80 Who made for you from the green trees, fire, and then from it you ignite.
- 81 Is not He Who created the heavens and the earth Capable to create the like of them? Yes indeed, and He is the Creator, the Knowing.
- 82 His command is only when He wants anything that He says to it: Be; and it is.
- 83 So glory be to Him in Whose hand is the kingdom of everything, and to Him you will be returned.

37. A-Saffat (Those Lined Up)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By those (angels) lined up in rows.
- 2 And those who drive in reproof.
- 3 And those who recite the reminder.
- 4 Indeed, your God is One.
- 5 Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of the sunrises.
- 6 Indeed, We have decorated the lowest sky with the adornment of the planets.
- 7 And protected it from every rebellious devil.
- 8 They do not hear to the highest chiefs and are pelted from every side.
- 9 Repelled; and for them will be a perpetual torture.
- 10 Except one who snatches a snatch, so he is followed by a piercing meteor.
- 11 So ask them whether they are stronger in creation or those whom We have created? Indeed, We created them of sticky clay.
- 12 Rather, you wonder and they mock.
- 13 And when they are reminded, they remember not.
- 14 And when they see a sign, they mock (it).
- 15 And they say: Indeed, this is only an obvious magic.
- 16 When we have died and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?
- 17 And our former father?
- 18 Say: Yes, and you will be brought low.
- 19 And indeed, it will only be one loud shout, and at once they will be looking.
- 20 And they will say: O woe to us! This is the day of recompense.

37. A-Saffat (Those Lined Up)

- 21 This is the day of separation which you used to deny.
- 22 Gather those who did injustice and their likes and what they used to worship.
- 23 Other than Allah, and guide them to the path of the hellfire.
- 24 And make them stand. Indeed, they are to be questioned.
- 25 Why you do not help each other?
- 26 Rather they will be that day, surrendering.
- 27 And they will approach one another asking themselves.
- 28 They will say: Indeed, you used to come to us from the right.
- 29 They said: Rather you were not believers.
- 30 And we had over you no authority, rather you were a transgressing people.
- 31 So the saying of our Lord is justified upon us; indeed, we are going to taste (the torture).
- 32 And we misled you; indeed, we were misleaders.
- 33 And indeed, they will be, on that day, in the torture, partners.
- 34 Indeed, that is how We deal with the criminals.
- 35 Indeed, they were, when it was said to them, there is no god except Allah, they were arrogant.
- 36 And they were saying: Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?
- 37 Rather, he has come with the truth and confirmed the (previous) messengers.
- 38 Indeed, you are going to taste the painful torture.
- 39 And you will not be rewarded except for what you used to do.
- 40 Except the devote servants of Allah.
- 41 It is them for whom there will be a known provision.
- 42 Fruits; and they will be honoured.

- 43 In the gardens of pleasure.
- 44 On couches facing one another.
- 45 Will be circulated between them a glass from flowing springs.
- 46 White and delicious for the drinkers.
- 47 There will be no sickness in it, nor will they be from it exhausted.
- 48 And with them are women limiting their glances, with (large) eyes.
- 49 As if they are (delicate) eggs, well-kept.
- 50 And they will approach one another asking themselves.
- 51 A speaker among them would say: Indeed, there was to me a comrade.
- 52 Who would say: Are you indeed of those who believe?
- 53 When we have died and become dust and bones, will we be in debit?
- 54 He would say: Would you look?
- 55 So he will look and see him in the midst of the hellfire.
- 56 He would say: By Allah, you almost ruined me.
- 57 And had it not been for the favour of my Lord, I would have been of those made present (in hell).
- 58 Then, we are not to be dead.
- 59 Except our first death, and we are not to be tortured.
- 60 Indeed, this is the great attainment.
- 61 For the like of this, let the workers work.
- 62 Is that a better descending, or the tree of Zaqqum?
- 63 Indeed, We have made it a torment for the unjust.
- 64 Indeed, it is a tree emerging from the bottom of the hellfire.

- 65 Its crop is like the heads of the devils.
- 66 And indeed, they will eat from it and fill with it the bellies.
- 67 Then indeed, they will have thereafter a mixture of boiling water.
- 68 Then indeed, their return will be to the hellfire.
- 69 Indeed, they had become accustomed to their misguided fathers.
- 70 So they are, in their footsteps, rushing.
- 71 And there had already strayed before them most of the former (people).
- 72 And We had certainly sent among them warners.
- 73 So look how was the consequence of those who were warned.
- 74 Except the devote servants of Allah.
- 75 And Nuh had certainly called Us, and the best of those who answer (is Us).
- 76 And We saved him and his family from the great distress.
- 77 And We made his descendants those remaining.
- 78 And We left him (as a reminder) among the later (people).
- 79 Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.
- 80 Indeed, thus do We reward the doers of good.
- 81 Indeed, he was among Our believing servants.
- 82 Then, We drowned the others.
- 83 And indeed, among his sect was Ibrahim.
- 84 When he came to his Lord with a sound heart.
- 85 When he said to his father and his people: What do you worship?
- 86 Is it false gods other than Allah that you want?

37. A-Saffat (Those Lined Up)

- 87 So what is your thought about the Lord of the worlds?
- 88 And he had a look at the stars.
- 89 And said: Indeed, I am ill.
- 90 So then turned away from him, departing.
- 91 So he turned to their gods and said: Do you not eat?
- 92 Why do you not speak?
- 93 Then he turned upon them beating (them) with his right hand.
- 94 And they (his people) came to him, rushing.
- 95 He said: Do you worship that which you carve.
- 96 And Allah created you and what you do?
- 97 They said: Build for him a structure and throw him in the hellfire.
- 98 And they wanted for him a plan, but We made them the lowest.
- 99 And he said: I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.
- 100 My Lord! Grant me (a child) from among the righteous.
- 101 So We gave him the good tidings of a forbearing boy.
- 102 And when he reached with him exertion, he said: O my son! Indeed, I have seen (a dream) while sleeping that I sacrifice you, so what do you see? He said: O my father! Do what you are commanded; you will find me, if Allah wills, of the patient.
- 103 And when they both submitted and he (Ibrahim) put him down upon his forehead.
- 104 So We called him: O Ibrahim!
- 105 You have believed the vision; indeed, thus do We reward the doers of good.
- 106 Indeed, this was the obvious trial.
- 107 And We have ransomed him (Ismael) with a great sacrifice.

- 108 And We left him (as a reminder) among the later (people).
- 109 Peace be upon Ibrahim.
- 110 Thus do We reward the doers of good.
- 111 Indeed, he was among Our believing servants.
- 112 And We gave him the good tidings of Ishaq; a prophet among the righteous.
- 113 And We blessed him and Ishaq. And of their descendants are one who is doer of good (deeds), and one who is obviously unjust to himself.
- 114 And We have certainly conferred a favour on Musa and Harun.
- 115 And We saved both of them and their people from the great distress.
- 116 And We helped them, so they prevailed.
- 117 And We gave both of them the obvious book.
- 118 And We guided both of them to the straight path.
- 119 And We left both of them (as a reminder) among the later (people).
- 120 Peace be upon Musa and Harun.
- 121 Indeed, thus do We reward the doers of good.
- 122 Indeed, both were among Our believing servants.
- 123 And indeed, Elias was from among the messengers.
- 124 When he said to his people: Will you not fear Allah?
- 125 Do you call upon Ba'l (an idol) and leave the best of the creators.
- 126 Allah is your Lord and the Lord of your former fathers.
- 127 And they denied him. And indeed, they will be made present.
- 128 Except the devote servants of Allah.

- 129 And We left him (as a reminder) among the later (people).
 130 Peace be upon Elias.
 131 Indeed, thus do We reward the doers of good.
 132 Indeed, he was among Our believing servants.
 133 And indeed, Lut was among the messengers.
 134 When We saved him and his family all together.
 135 Except an old woman among those who remained.
 136 Then We destroyed the others.
 137 And indeed, you pass by them in the morning,
 138 And in the night, Will you not then understand?
 139 And indeed, Yunus was among the messengers.
 140 When he fled to the crowded ship.
 141 So he participated (with them), so he was among the condemned.
 142 And the whale swallowed him, and he was to blame (himself).
 143 And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah).
 144 He would have stayed in its belly until the day they are resurrected.
 145 And We cast him in an open area while he was ill.
 146 And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.
 147 And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.
 148 And they believed, so We gave them provision for a time.
 149 So ask them, Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?
 150 Or did We create the angels as females while they were witnessing?

- 151 Unquestionably, it is out of their falsehood that they say:
- 152 Allah has begotten. And indeed, they are liars.
- 153 Has He chosen daughters over sons?
- 154 What is the matter with you, how do you judge?
- 155 Will you not then be reminded?
- 156 Or for you is an obvious authority?
- 157 Then bring your book, if you should be truthful.
- 158 And they have made between Him and the jinn a lineage; and the jinn have certainly known that they will be made present.
- 159 Glory be to Allah above what they describe.
- 160 Except the devote servants of Allah.
- 161 So indeed, you and what you worship.
- 162 You cannot be against Him, tempting (others).
- 163 Except one who is to reach the hellfire.
- 164 And there is not among us (the angels) any except that for him is a known position.
- 165 And indeed, we are those who line up (before Allah).
- 166 And indeed, we are those who glorify (Allah).
- 167 And indeed, they (the unbelievers) used to say:
- 168 If we had a reminder from the former (people).
- 169 We would have been the devote servants of Allah.
- 170 But they disbelieved in it, so they are going to know.
- 171 And Our word has certainly preceded for Our servants who were sent.

37. A-Saffat (Those Lined Up)

- 172 Indeed, they would be those given victory.
- 173 And indeed, it is Our soldiers who would be prevailing.
- 174 So leave them for a time.
- 175 And see (what is going to happen to) them, for they are going to see.
- 176 Would they hasten for Our torture?
- 177 And when it would descend in their territory, miserable would be the morning of those who were warned.
- 178 And leave them for a time.
- 179 And see (what is going to happen to), for they are going to see.
- 180 Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of might over what they describe.
- 181 And peace be upon the messengers.
- 182 And praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

38. Sad (Saad)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Sad; by the Quran containing the reminder.
- 2 Rather those who have disbelieved in pride and dissention.
- 3 How many have We destroyed before them of a generation, then they called out; and it was not a time for escape.
- 4 And they wondered that there has come to them a warner from among them; and the unbelievers say: This is a lying magician.
- 5 Has he made the gods one god? Indeed, this is a strange thing.
- 6 And the chiefs among them went forth, (saying): Continue and be patient over your gods; indeed, this is a thing wanted.
- 7 We did not hear of this in the last faith; this is only a fabrication.
- 8 Has the reminder been sent down upon him from among us? Rather, they are in doubt about My reminder. Rather, they have not tasted My torture.
- 9 Or are theirs the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the Mighty, the Giver?
- 10 Or is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them? Then let them raise through reasons.
- 11 Soldiers who are defeated there from among the allies.
- 12 The people of Nuh denied before them, and Ad, and Firon the possessor of pegs.
- 13 And Thamud, and the people of Lut, and the companions of the thicket. It is them who were the allies.
- 14 Indeed, each of them denied the messengers, so justified was My punishment.
- 15 And they do not wait except a single shout; for it, there will be no delay.
- 16 And they say: Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the day of reckoning.
- 17 Be patient over what they say and remember Our servant Dawood, the possessor of power. Indeed, he was (always) returning (to Allah).

- 18 Indeed, We subjected the mountains with him, glorifying (Allah) in the evening and sunrise.
- 19 And the birds were gathered; all with him turning (to Allah).
- 20 And We strengthened his kingdom and gave him wisdom and a decisive speech.
- 21 And has there come to you the news of the contenders, when they climbed the wall of the sanctuary?
- 22 When they entered upon Dawood, so he was frightened by them; they said: Fear not; (we are) two contenders, one has transgressed against the other, so judge between us with truth and do not exceed the limits and guide us to the even path.
- 23 Indeed, this is my brother who has ninety-nine ewes, and for me is a single ewe; so he said: Entrust her to me, and he overpowered me in speech.
- 24 He (Dawood) said: He has certainly done injustice to you by asking your ewe to his ewes. And indeed, most of those who mix together transgress against one another, except those who have believed and done good deeds, and few are they. And Dawood thought that We had tried him, so he sought the forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing and turned (to Allah).
- 25 So We forgave him that; and indeed, for him will be nearness to Us and an excellent return.
- 26 O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you a successor in the land; so judge between the people with the truth and do not follow (your) desire, lest it misguides you from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who are misguided from the way of Allah, for them will be a severe torture because they forgot the day of reckoning.
- 27 And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is between them in falsehood; that is the thoughts of those who have disbelieved. So woe to those who have disbelieved from the fire.
- 28 Or should We make those who have believed and done good deeds like the mischief-makers in the land? Or should We make those who fear like the wicked?
- 29 A book which We have sent down to you, blessed so that they might ponder over its signs and that those who possess minds remember.
- 30 And to Dawood We gave, Solaiman. Excellent was the servant; indeed, he was (always) returning (to Allah).
- 31 When there were exhibited before him in the evening the poised racehorses.

- 32 So he said: Indeed, I liked the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord until it (the sun) disappeared into hiding.
- 33 (Solaiman said:) Return them to me. And he began rubbing (their) legs and necks.
- 34 And We certainly tried Solaiman and placed (him) on his chair a body, so he turned (to Allah).
- 35 He said: My Lord! Forgive me and give me a kingdom which would not belong to anyone after me; indeed, You are the Giver.
- 36 So We subjected to him the wind running by his command, gently, wherever he pointed.
- 37 And the devils, every building and diving.
- 38 And others bound in shackles.
- 39 This is Our giving, so grant or withhold without measure.
- 40 And indeed, for him will be nearness to Us and an excellent return.
- 41 And remember Our servant Ayoub, when he called to his Lord, (saying): Indeed, the devil has touched me with hardship and torture.
- 42 (So Ayoub was told), push with your leg; this is a cool bath and a drink.
- 43 And We gave him his family and the like of them with them as a mercy from Us and as a reminder for those who possess minds.
- 44 And take in your hand a bunch (of sticks) and beat with it and do not break your oath. Indeed, We found him patient; excellent was the servant. Indeed, he was (always) returning (to Allah).
- 45 And remember Our servants Ibrahim and Ishaq and Yaqoub, the possessors of power and visions.
- 46 Indeed, We have chosen them exclusively for the remembrance of the (final) home.
- 47 And indeed, they are, to Us, among the chosen and the best ones.
- 48 And remember Ismail and Al-Yasa and Zal-kifl, and all are among the best ones.
- 49 This is a reminder. And indeed, for those who fear, there is an excellent return.
- 50 Gardens of Eden; opened for them will be the doors.

- 51 Reclining therein, they will call therein for many fruits and drink.
- 52 And with them will be those limiting their glances, and of equal age.
- 53 This is what you are promised for the day of reckoning.
- 54 Indeed, this is Our provision, for it there is no depletion.
- 55 This (for the righteous); and indeed, for the tyrants, there will be an evil return.
- 56 Hell which they will reach; and miserable is the resting place.
- 57 This (for the tyrants); so let them taste it, boiling and purulence.
- 58 And other (punishments) of its shape in (various) kinds.
- 59 (They will be saying) This is a company bursting in with you, no welcome for them. Indeed, they will be reaching the fire.
- 60 They will say: Rather you, no welcome to you, you brought it to us; and miserable is the settlement.
- 61 They will say: Our Lord! Whoever brought this to us, increase him double the torture in the fire.
- 62 And they will say: Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the worst?
- 63 Was it that we took them in ridicule, or have our visions become disoriented from them?
- 64 Indeed, that is the truth of contending by the people of the fire.
- 65 Say: I am only a warner, and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Prevailing.
- 66 The Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Mighty, the Forgiver.
- 67 Say: It is great news.
- 68 From which you are turning away.
- 69 I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were contending.
- 70 It is revealed to me that I am only an obvious warner.
- 71 When your Lord said to the angels: Indeed, I am going to create a human being from clay.

- 72 So when I have fashioned him and blew into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.
- 73 So all the angels prostrated all together.
- 74 Except Iblis, he was arrogant and became among the unbelievers.
- 75 He (Allah) said: O Iblis! What prevented you to prostrate to whom I created with My hands? Were you arrogant or were you among the haughty?
- 76 He (Iblis) said: I am better than him, You created me from fire and created him from clay.
- 77 He (Allah) said: Then get out from it, for indeed you are to be pelted.
- 78 And indeed, upon you will be My curse until the day of recompense.
- 79 He (Iblis) said: My Lord! Then reprieve me until the day when they will be resurrected.
- 80 He (Allah) said: So indeed, you are of those reprieved.
- 81 Until the day of the known time.
- 82 He (Iblis) said: By Your might, I will surely mislead them all together.
- 83 Except Your devote servants among them.
- 84 He (Allah) said: The truth is, and by the truth I say:
- 85 I will surely fill hell from among you and from among those who follow you all together.
- 86 Say: I do not ask you for it any wage, and I am not of the pretenders.
- 87 Indeed, it is only a reminder for the worlds.
- 88 And you will surely know its news after a time.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 The descending of the book from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.
- 2 Indeed, We have sent down to you the book in truth, so worship Allah, sincere to Him in religion.
- 3 Unquestionably, to Allah is the virtuous religion. And those who have taken other than Him guardians, (say:) We do not worship them except that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position. Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that in which they disagree; indeed, Allah does not guide one who is an ungrateful liar.
- 4 If Allah had wanted to take a child, He could have chosen from what He creates whatever He wills. Glory be to Him, He is Allah, the One, the Prevailing.
- 5 He created the heavens and the earth in truth; He wraps into a ball the night over the day and wraps into a ball the day over the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each runs to a specified term. Unquestionably, He is the Mighty, the Forgiver.
- 6 He created you from a single soul, and He made from it its spouse. And He has sent down, for you from the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the bellies of your mothers, creation after creation, in triple darkness. That is Allah your Lord, to Him belongs the kingdom, there is no god except He, so how are you averted?
- 7 If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is Rich without you. And He does not like, for His servants, disbelief. And if you are grateful, He likes it for you. And no sin bears the sin of another. And to your Lord will be your return, and He will inform you of what you used to do. Indeed, He is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 8 And when harm touches the human, he calls upon his Lord turning to Him; and when He grants him a favour from Him, he forgets that for which he called upon Him before. And he makes to Allah rivals to misguide (others) from His path. Say: Enjoy your disbelief a little; indeed, you are from among the companions of the fire.
- 9 Is one who is devote during the night, prostrating and standing, being alert of the hereafter and hopes for the mercy of his Lord (like one who does not)? Say: Are those who know like those who do not know? Only will remember, those who possess minds.
- 10 Say: O my servants who have believed! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world will be good, and the land of Allah is spacious. Indeed, the patient will be given their reward without measure.

39. Al-Zumur (The Groups)

- 11 Say: Indeed, I have been commanded to worship Allah, sincere to Him in religion.
- 12 And I have been commanded to be the first (among you) of the submitters.
- 13 Say: Indeed, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torture of a great day.
- 14 Say: Allah (is Whom) I worship, sincere to Him in my religion.
- 15 So worship what you will other than Him. Say: Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the day of resurrection. Unquestionably, that is the obvious loss.
- 16 There will be over them coverings of fire, and beneath them are coverings. By that Allah scares His servants. O My servants! Then fear Me.
- 17 And those who avoid Taghut (the devil), lest they worship it, and turn to Allah, for them are good tidings; so give good tidings to My servants.
- 18 Those who hear the saying then follow the best of it; it is them whom Allah has guided, and it is them who possess minds.
- 19 Is one against whom the word of torture is justified (like others)? Can you save one who is in the fire?
- 20 But those who fear their Lord, for them will be chambers over which are built chambers, beneath which rivers flow. The promise of Allah, Allah does not fail the promise.
- 21 Do you not see that Allah sends down from the sky water and makes it to flow as springs in the earth; then He brings forth thereby vegetation of various colours, then they dry so that you see it turning yellow, then He makes it debris. Indeed, in that is a reminder for those who possess minds.
- 22 So is one whose chest Allah has expanded to submission so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the others)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah; it is them who are in obvious misguidance.
- 23 Allah has sent down the best of speech, a consistent and reiterating book, of which the skins of those who fear their Lord shudder, then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides thereby whom He wills; and one whom Allah misguides, for him there will be no guide.
- 24 So is one who shields with his face the evil torture on the day of resurrection (like one who does not)? And it will be said to the unjust: Taste what you used to earn.

39. Al-Zumur (The Groups)

- 25 Those before them denied, so the torture came upon them from where they did not perceive.
- 26 And Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of this world, and surely the torture of the hereafter is greater; if they only knew.
- 27 And We have certainly struck for the people in this Quran of every example, perhaps they will remember.
- 28 An Arabic Quran without any deviance, perhaps they will fear..
- 29 Allah has struck an example, a man owned by quarrelling partners, and (the example of) a man owned (exclusively) by one man, are they equal in example? Praise be to Allah. Rather most of them do not know.
- 30 Indeed, you are to die; and indeed, they are to die.
- 31 Then indeed, you will be, on the day of resurrection before your Lord, contending one another.
- 32 So who is more unjust than one who lies about Allah and denies the truth when it has come to him? Is there not in hell a refuge for the unbelievers?
- 33 And one who has brought the truth and has believed in it, it is them who are the pious.
- 34 For them will be whatever they will before their Lord; that is the reward of the doers of good.
- 35 So that Allah will remove the worst of what they did and reward them their reward for the best of what they used to do.
- 36 Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? And they scare you with those other than Him; and one whom Allah misguides, for him there will be no guide.
- 37 And one whom Allah guides, for him there will be no misguide. Is not Allah Mighty Who owns retribution?
- 38 And if you ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth? They would surely say: Allah. Say: Then have you considered that what you call upon other than Allah, if Allah wanted harm to me, would they be removers of His harm? Or if Allah wanted to grant me mercy, would they be withholders of His mercy? Say: Allah is my Reckoner; upon Him rely those who rely.
- 39 Say: O my people! Work according to your positions; indeed, I am working; and you are going to know.

39. Al-Zumur (The Groups)

- 40 To whom will come a torture which will disgrace him, and upon whom will come a lasting torture.
- 41 Indeed, We have sent down to you the book for the people in truth. So whoever is guided, it is for his soul; and whoever is misguided, is only misguided against it. And you are not over them a trustee.
- 42 Allah causes the souls to die at the time of their death; and those that do not die during their sleep; and He withholds the one upon which He decreed death and sends the other (back) for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who give thoughts.
- 43 Or have they taken intercessors other than Allah? Say: Even though they do not possess a thing, nor do they understand.
- 44 Say: To Allah belongs intercession altogether. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Him you will be returned.
- 45 And when Allah alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter shrink, and when those other than Him are mentioned, at once they rejoice.
- 46 Say: O Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the testimony, You judge between Your servants concerning that in which they used to disagree.
- 47 And if those who are unjust have all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would surely ransom themselves from the evil of the torture on the day of resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they have not taken into account.
- 48 And there will appear to them the evils of what they have earned. And they will be enveloped by that which they used to ridicule.
- 49 And when harm touches the human, he calls upon Us; and when We grant him a favour from Us, he says: I have only been given it because of (my) knowledge. Rather it is a trial but most of them do not know.
- 50 Those before them had already said it, and they were not availed by what they used to earn.
- 51 So they were struck by the evils of what they earned. And those who are unjust from among these, they will be struck by the evils of what they earned, and they will not cause failure.
- 52 Do they not know that Allah extends provision to whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.
- 53 Say: O my servants! Who have acted extravagantly against themselves, do not despair of the mercy

of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives the sins altogether. Indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

54 And return to your Lord and submit to Him before there comes to you the torture, then you will not be helped.

55 And follow the best of what was sent down to you from your Lord before there comes to you the torture suddenly while you do not perceive.

56 Lest a soul should say: Oh, regret be upon me for what I have neglected in regard to Allah. And indeed, I used to be of those who ridicule.

57 Or lest it should say: Had Allah guided me; I would surely have been of the pious.

58 Or lest it should say when it sees the torture: If only I had another chance so I would be of the doers of good.

59 Yes, My signs came to you, but you denied them and were arrogant and were among the unbelievers.

60 And on the day of resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces blackened. Is there not in hell a refuge for the arrogant?

61 And Allah will save those who fear (Him) through their attainments; evil will not touch them, nor will they grieve.

62 Allah is the Creator of everything, and He is over everything a Trustee.

63 To Him belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth; and those who have disbelieved in the signs of Allah are the losers.

64 Say: Is it other than Allah you command me to worship, O ignorant ones?

65 And it was already revealed to you and to those before you that if you associate (others with Allah), your work would surely be worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66 Rather, worship Allah and be among the grateful.

67 And they did not appraise Allah the way He should be appraised while the whole earth will be in His grip on the day of resurrection, and the heavens will be folded by His right hand. Glory be to Him, and exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

68 And the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will pass out except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown again, and at once they will be standing,

looking on.

- 69 And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the book will be placed, and the prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.
- 70 And every soul will be fully paid for what it has done; and He is most Knowing what they do.
- 71 And those who have disbelieved will be driven to hell in groups until, when they come to it, its doors will be opened and its keepers will say to them: Did there not come to you messengers from among you reciting to you the signs of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this day of yours? They will say: Yes, but the word of torture was justified against the unbelievers.
- 72 It will be said: Enter the gates of hell, abiding therein; and miserable is the refuge of the arrogant.
- 73 And those who feared their Lord will be driven to the garden in groups until, when they come to it while its doors will be opened and its keepers will say to them: Peace be upon you, you have become pure, so enter it to abide.
- 74 And they will say: Praise be to Allah Who has fulfilled for us His promise and made us inherit the land, (so) we may settle in the garden wherever we will. And excellent is the reward of the workers.
- 75 And you will see the angels surrounding the throne glorifying with praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said: Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

40. Ghafir (Forgiver)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 Descending of the book from Allah, the Mighty, the Knowing.
- 3 Forgiver of sin and Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, Possessor of abundance. There is no god except He; to Him is the destination.
- 4 No one disputes about the signs of Allah except those who have disbelieved, so be not deceived by their status throughout the cities.
- 5 The people of Nuh denied before them, and (so did) the parties after them. And every nation intended (plots) for their messenger to seize him, and they disputed with falsehood to nullify thereby the truth. So I seized them; and how was My punishment.
- 6 And thus did the word of your Lord become justified against those who have disbelieved that they will be the companions of the fire.
- 7 Those who carry the throne and those around it glorify with praise of their Lord and believe in Him and seek forgiveness for those who have believed, (saying): Our Lord! You encompassed everything in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who have repented and followed Your way and protect them from the torture of the hellfire.
- 8 Our Lord! And admit them the gardens of Eden which You promised them, and whoever did good of their fathers and their spouses and their descendants; indeed, You are the Mighty, the Wise.
- 9 And protect them from evil deeds; and one whom You protect from evil deeds on that day, You will have granted him mercy, and that is the great attainment.
- 10 Indeed, those who have disbelieved will be called: Surely the hatred of Allah for you is greater than your hatred of yourselves when you were invited to the belief, but you disbelieved.
- 11 They will say: Our Lord! You caused us to die twice and gave us life twice, and we admit our sins; so is there to an exit any way?
- 12 That is because when Allah is called upon alone, you disbelieve, but if others are associated with Him, you believe. So judgment belongs to Allah, the Exalted, the Great.
- 13 It is He Who shows you His signs and sends down for you from the sky provision; and none remembers except one who turns (to Allah).

- 14 So call upon Allah, sincere to Him in religion, although the unbelievers dislike it.
- 15 Exalted in all degrees, Possessor of the throne. He places the inspiration of His command upon whom He wills of His servants to warn of the day of meeting.
- 16 The day they will come forth, nothing about them remains hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the kingdom this day? To Allah, the One, the Prevailing.
- 17 This day every soul will be rewarded for what it has earned. No injustice this day; indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.
- 18 And warn them of the approaching day, when hearts will be at the throats, distressed. For the unjust there will be no devoted friend and intercessor to be obeyed.
- 19 He knows that which deceives the eyes and what the chests conceal.
- 20 And Allah decrees with truth, while those upon whom they call other than Him will not decree a thing. Indeed, Allah is the Hearing, the Seeing.
- 21 Have they not walked in the land and seen how the consequence was for those before them? They were greater than them in strength and heritage in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins. And there was not for them any protector.
- 22 That was because their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, He is Strong, Severe in punishment.
- 23 And We have certainly sent Musa with Our signs and a clear authority.
- 24 To Firon and Haman and Qarun, but they said: A lying magician.
- 25 And when he brought to them the truth from Us, they said: Kill the sons of those who have believed with him and keep their women alive. And the plan of the unbelievers is not except in error.
- 26 And Firon said: Let me kill Musa and let him call upon his Lord; indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or that he will make mischief in the land.
- 27 And Musa said: Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who does not believe in the day of reckoning.
- 28 And a believing man from among the people of Firon who was hiding his faith said: Will you kill a man because he says: My Lord is Allah, while he has brought to you clear signs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, upon him will be his lies, and if he is truthful, there will strike you some of that

which he promises you; indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a lying extravagant.

- 29 O my people! Kingdom is yours today, dominant in the land. But who will help us against the distress of Allah if it came to us? Firon said: I do not show you except what I see, and I do not guide you except to the way of maturity.
- 30 And the one who has believed said: O my people! Indeed, I fear upon you the like of the day of the allies.
- 31 Like the custom of the people of Nuh and Ad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) servants;
- 32 And O my people! I fear upon you the day of calling.
- 33 The day you will turn your backs fleeing; there will not be for you from Allah any shielder, and whoever Allah causes to err, there will not be for him any guide.
- 34 And Yusuf had certainly come to you before with clear signs, but you remained in doubt of that which he brought to you; until when he perished, you said: Allah will never send after him a messenger. Thus does Allah misguide one who is extravagant and sceptic.
- 35 Those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah without any authority coming to them; greatly hated by Allah and by those who have believed. Thus does Allah seal over the heart of every arrogant tyrant.
- 36 And Firon said: O Haman! Build for me a tower that I may reach the means (of knowledge).
- 37 The means (of knowledge) concerning the heavens, so that I can look at the god of Musa; and indeed, I think he is a liar. And thus was decorated for Firon the evil of his deed, and he hindered from the way; and the plan of Firon was not except in ruin.
- 38 And the one who has believed said: O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the way of maturity.
- 39 O my people! The life of this world is only an enjoyment; and indeed, the hereafter is the home of settlement.
- 40 Whoever does an evil deed, he will not be rewarded except the like of it, and whoever does good deed, whether male or female, and is a believer, it is them who will enter the garden, they will be given provision therein without measure.
- 41 And O my people! How is it that I invite you to salvation while you invite me to the fire?

40. Ghafir (Forgiver)

- 42 You invite me to disbelieve in Allah and associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the Mighty, the Forgiver.
- 43 Without a doubt, that for which you invite me has no supplication in this world or in the hereafter. And indeed, our return is to Allah; and indeed, the extravagant are the companions of the fire.
- 44 And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is Seeing of the servants.
- 45 So Allah protected him from the evils of what they planned; and the people of Firon were enveloped by the worst of torture.
- 46 The fire, they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the day the hour starts, make the people of Firon enter the severest torture.
- 47 And when they will argue in the fire, so the weak will say to those who had been arrogant: Indeed, we were to you followers, so will you avert from us a portion of the fire?
- 48 Those who were arrogant will say: Indeed, all (of us) are in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between the servants.
- 49 And those who will be in the fire will say to the keepers of hell: Call upon your Lord that He may lighten for us a day from the torture.
- 50 They (the angels) will say: Did there not come to you your messengers with the proofs? They will say: Yes. They (the angels) will say: Then supplicate, but the supplication of the unbelievers is not except in error.
- 51 Indeed, We help Our messengers and those who have believed during the life of this world and on the day when the witnesses will stand.
- 52 The day their excuse will not benefit the unjust, and for them is the curse, and for them is the worst home.
- 53 And We had certainly given Musa the guidance, and We made the sons of Israel to inherit the book.
- 54 Guidance and a reminder to those who possess minds.
- 55 So be patient; indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And seek forgiveness for your sin and glorify with praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

40. Ghafir (Forgiver)

- 56 Indeed, those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah without any authority coming to them, there is only arrogance within their chests which they will never reach. So seek refuge in Allah; indeed, He is the Hearing, the Seeing.
- 57 Surely the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of the people, but most of the people do not know.
- 58 And not equal are the blind and the one who sees, nor are those who have believed and done good deeds and the evildoer. Little do you remember.
- 59 Indeed, the hour is coming, no doubt about it, but most of the people do not believe.
- 60 And your Lord says: Call upon Me; I will answer you. Indeed, those who are arrogant concerning My worship will enter hell in disgrace.
- 61 It is Allah Who made for you the night that you may rest therein and the day giving vision. Indeed, Allah is Possessor of grace upon the people, but most of the people are not grateful.
- 62 That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of everything, there is no god except He, so how are you deluded?
- 63 Thus were those before you deluded who used to be, concerning the signs of Allah, denying.
- 64 It is Allah Who made the earth for you a settlement and the sky a structure and formed you and perfected your forms and provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord, so blessings from Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
- 65 He is the Alive, there is no god except He. So call upon Him, sincere to Him in religion; praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
- 66 Say: Indeed, I have been forbidden to serve those upon whom you call other than Allah when the clear proofs have come to me from my Lord; and I have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.
- 67 It is He Who created you from dust, then from a drop, then from a clinging (fertilized) egg, then He brings you out as a child, then you may reach your maturity, then you may become elders. And among you is one who is caused to die before (becoming elder), so that you reach a specified term; and perhaps you will understand.
- 68 It is He Who gives life and causes death, and when He decrees a command, He only says to it: Be, and it is.

- 69 Have you not seen those who dispute the signs of Allah, how are they averted?
- 70 Those who denied the book and that with which We have sent Our messengers, they are going to know.
- 71 When the shackles will be around their necks and the chains, they will be dragged.
- 72 Into boiling water, then in the fire they will be burning.
- 73 Then it will be said to them: Where is that which you used to associate,
- 74 Other than Allah? They will say: They have departed from us; rather, we used not to call upon a thing before. Thus does Allah misguide the unbelievers.
- 75 That is because you used to rejoice in the land without right and because you used to behave insolently.
- 76 Enter the gates of hell, abiding therein, and miserable is the refuge of the arrogant.
- 77 So be patient, indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And whether We show you some of what We promise them or We cause you to die, to Us they will be returned.
- 78 And We have certainly sent messengers before you, among them are those about whom We have told you, and among them are those about whom We have not told you. And it was not for a messenger to bring a sign except with the permission of Allah. So when the command of Allah comes, it will be decreed in truth, and the falsifiers thereupon lose.
- 79 It is Allah Who made for you the cattle upon which you ride upon, and of them you eat.
- 80 And for you in them are benefits, and that you may reach upon them a need which is in your chests, and upon them and upon the ships you are carried.
- 81 And He shows you His signs; so which of the signs of Allah do you deny?
- 82 Have they not walked in the land and saw how was the consequence for those before them? They were more than them and greater in strength and heritage in the land, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.
- 83 And when their messengers came to them with clear proofs, they rejoiced with what they had with them of knowledge, and they were enveloped by that which they used to ridicule.
- 84 So when they saw Our distress, they said: We have believed in Allah alone and disbelieved in that

40. Ghafir (Forgiver)

which we used to associate with Him.

- 85 But their belief was never to benefit them when they had seen Our distress; the course of Allah which has preceded among His servants, and the unbelievers thereupon lose.

41. Fussilat (Explained)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 Descended from the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 3 A book whose signs have been explained, an Arabic Quran for a people who know.
- 4 A giver of good tidings and a warner, but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.
- 5 And they have said: Our hearts are in coverings from that to which you invite us, and there is deafness in our ears, and between us and you is a shield. So work, indeed, we are working.
- 6 Say: I am only a human like you to whom it has been revealed that your god is One God, so straighten up to Him and seek His forgiveness. And woe to the polytheists.
- 7 Who do not give Zakah (Alms) and in the hereafter they are unbelievers.
- 8 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds, for them is a reward never to be cut off.
- 9 Say: Do you indeed disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two days, while you make with Him rivals? That is the Lord of the Worlds.
- 10 And He made therein mountains over it and blessed it and made therein its sustenance in four equal days, for (informing) those who question.
- 11 Moreover, He directed Himself to the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth: Come both, willingly or compelled. They both said: We have come willingly.
- 12 And He decreed them seven skies in two days and revealed in every sky its command. And We have decorated the lowest sky with lamps and guarding (system); that is the determination of the Mighty, the Knowing.
- 13 But if they turn away, then say: I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Thamud.
- 14 When the messengers came to them before them and after them, (saying), do not worship except Allah. They said: If our Lord had willed, He would have sent down angels, so we are, in that with which you are sent, unbelievers.
- 15 As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: Who is mightier than us in strength? Did they not see that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? And

they were, concerning Our signs, rejecters.

- 16 So We sent upon them a screaming wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the torture of humiliation in the life of this world; and surely the torture of the hereafter is more humiliating, and they will not be helped.
- 17 And as for Thamud, We guided them but they chose blindness over guidance, so the thunderbolt of the humiliating torture seized them for what they used to earn.
- 18 And We saved those who have believed and used to fear Me.
- 19 And the day the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the fire, then they will be distributed.
- 20 Until when they come to it, their ears and their eyes and their skins would testify against them of what they used to do.
- 21 And they would say to their skins: Why have you testified against us? They would say: We were made to speak by Allah Who has made everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you will be returned.
- 22 And you were not covering (yourselves), lest your hearing and your visions and your skins testify against you, but you thought that Allah does not know much of what you do.
- 23 And that was your assumption which you assumed about your Lord. It has destroyed you, and you have become of the losers.
- 24 And if they will be patient, then the fire is a refuge for them, and if they ask to appease (Allah), they will not be of those allowed to appease.
- 25 And We have appointed for them comrades so they decorated for them what was before them and what was behind them (of sin). And the saying was justified upon them, among nations that have passed on before them of the jinn and mankind. Indeed, they were losers.
- 26 And those who have disbelieved say: Do not listen to this Quran and speak ill about it, perhaps you will prevail.
- 27 And We will surely make those who have disbelieved taste a severe torture, and We will surely reward them for the worst of what they used to do.
- 28 That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah, the fire; for them therein will be the home of eternity; a reward for what they, concerning Our signs, used to reject.

41. Fussilat (Explained)

- 29 And those who have disbelieved would say: Our Lord! Show us those who misguided us from among the jinn and mankind so we make them under our feet that they will be of the lowest.
- 30 Indeed, those who have said: Our Lord is Allah, and then straighten up, the angels descend upon them, (saying): Do not fear and do not grieve and receive good tidings of the garden which you were promised.
- 31 We are your guardians in the life of this world and in the hereafter, and for you therein will be what your souls desire, and for you therein will be what you ask for.
- 32 (A reward) descended from the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 33 And who is in saying than one who invites to Allah and does good deed and says: Indeed, I am of the submitters (to Allah).
- 34 And not equal are the good and the evil. Pay back (evil) with what is best, and at once the one between whom and you is enmity would be as if he is a devoted friend.
- 35 And none is made to get it except those who are patient, and none is made to get it except those who have a great fortune.
- 36 And if an evil thought from the devil comes to you, seek refuge in Allah; indeed, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 37 And of His signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon; do not prostrate to the sun or to the moon, and prostrate to Allah Who created them, if it should be Him that you worship.
- 38 But if they are arrogant, then those with your Lord glorify Him by night and by day, and they never become tired.
- 39 And of His signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it water, it shakes and grows. Indeed, He Who has given it life is the Giver of life to the dead; indeed, He is over everything Capable.
- 40 Indeed, those who inject deviation in Our signs are not concealed from Us. So is one who is cast into the fire better or one who comes secure on the day of resurrection? Do what you will; indeed, He is over what you do Seeing.
- 41 Indeed, those who have disbelieved in the reminder when it has come to them; and indeed, it is a mighty book.
- 42 Falsehood cannot come to it from before it or from behind it; descended from a (Lord Who is)

Wise and Praised.

- 43 Nothing is said to you except what was said to the messengers before you; indeed, your Lord is the possessor of forgiveness and the possessor of painful punishment.
- 44 And if We had made it a foreign Quran, they would have said: Why are its signs not explained (in Arabic)? Is it a foreign (book) and an Arab (messenger)? Say: It is for those who have believed guidance and healing. And those who do not believe, in their ears is deafness and it is upon them blindness. Those are called from a distant place.
- 45 And We have certainly given Musa the book, but disagreements arose therein. And had not for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them; and indeed, they are concerning it in disquieting doubt.
- 46 Whoever does good deed, it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to the servants.
- 47 To Him is returned the knowledge of the hour. And the plants produce emerge not from their coverings, nor does a female conceive or give birth except with His knowledge. And the day He will call them: Where are My associates? They will say: We announce to You that none of us is a witness (to that).
- 48 And lost from that that which they called upon before, and they will think (with certainty) that they have no place of escape.
- 49 The human is never tired of supplication for good, and if evil touches him, then he is despairing, hopeless.
- 50 And if We make him taste mercy from Us after an affliction that has touched him, he will surely say: This is to me, and I do not think the hour will occur, and if I should be returned to my Lord, indeed, for me there will be with Him the best. And We will surely inform those who have disbelieved of what they did, and We will surely make them taste from a massive torture.
- 51 And when We bestow favour upon the human, he turns away and distances himself; and when evil touches him, he possesses a wide supplication.
- 52 Say: Have you considered if it was from Allah and you have disbelieved in it, who is in greater misguidance than one who is in a distant opposition?
- 53 We will show them Our signs in the horizons and in themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient for your Lord that He is over everything Witnessing?

41. Fussilat (Explained)

- 54 Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting of their Lord; unquestionably, He is over everything Encompassing.

42. Al-Shora (The Consultation)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 Ain Seen Qaf.
- 3 Thus has He revealed to you and those before you that Allah is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 4 To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He is the Exalted, the Great.
- 5 The heavens almost break from above them, and the angels glorify with praise of their Lord and seek forgiveness for those on earth. Unquestionably, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 6 And those who have taken other than Him guardians, Allah is Keeper over them, and you are not over them a trustee.
- 7 And thus have We revealed to you an Arabic Quran that you may warn the mother of villages and those around it, and that you may warn of the day of gathering, about which there is no doubt. A team will be in the garden and a team will be in the blaze.
- 8 And if Allah had willed, He could have made them a single nation, but He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And (as to) the unjust, there will not be for them any guardian or helper.
- 9 Or have they taken guardians other than Him? And Allah is the Guardian, and He gives life to the dead and He is over everything Capable.
- 10 And as for anything over which you disagree, then its judgment belongs to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord; upon Him I have relied, and to Him I turn.
- 11 The Originator of the heavens and the earth; He made for you from among yourselves, mates, and among the cattle, mates; He multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like Him, and He is the Hearing, the Seeing.
- 12 To Him belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, He extends provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, He is, of everything, Knowing.
- 13 He has ordained for you of the religion what He enjoined upon Nuh and that which We have revealed to you and that which We enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, to establish the religion and be not divided therein. Hard to the unbelievers is that to which you invite them; Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns (to Him).

42. Al-Shora (The Consultation)

- 14 And they did not become divided until after knowledge had come to them, out of animosity among themselves. And if not for a word that preceded from your Lord until a specified term, it would have been judged between them. And those who were made to inherit the book after them are, concerning it, in disquieting doubt.
- 15 So to that invite (the people) and straighten up as you are commanded and do not follow their desires and say: I have believed in what Allah has sent down of the book, and I have been commanded to be just between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord, for us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds, no argument between us and you; Allah will gather us, and to Him is the destination.
- 16 And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is nullified with their Lord, and upon them will be anger, and for them will be a severe torture.
- 17 It is Allah Who sent down the book in truth and balance. And what will make you perceive? Perhaps the hour is near.
- 18 Those who do not believe in it would hasten for it, and those who have believed are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably those who dispute concerning the hour are in a distant misguidance.
- 19 Allah is Subtle with His servants, He provides for whom He wills, and He is the Strong, the Mighty.
- 20 Whoever wants the harvest of the hereafter, We increase for him in his harvest. And whoever wants the harvest of this world, We give him of it, and there will not be for him in the hereafter any portion.
- 21 Or are there for them associates who have prescribed for them of the religion that which Allah has not sanctioned? And if not for the decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the unjust there will be a painful torture.
- 22 You will see the unjust fearful of what they have earned, and it (the torture) will befall them. And those who have believed and done good deeds will be in the yards of the gardens, for them what they will in the presence of their Lord. That is the enormous grace.
- 23 That is by which Allah gives good tidings to His servants, those who have believed and done good deeds. Say: I do not ask you for it any reward except good will through the relatives. And whoever commits a good deed, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Grateful.
- 24 Or do they say: He has forged against Allah lies? But if Allah willed, He could seal over your heart. And Allah erases falsehood and acknowledges the truth with His words; indeed, He is Knowing of

what is in the chests.

- 25 And it is He Who accepts repentance from His servants and pardons evil deeds; and He knows what you do.
- 26 And He answers those who have believed and done good deeds and increases them from His grace. And for the unbelievers there will be a severe torture.
- 27 And if Allah had extended provision for His servants, they would surely perpetrate in the land, but He sends down with a measure what He wills; indeed He is, of His servants, Acquainted, Seer.
- 28 And it is He Who sends down the rain after they had despaired, and He spreads His mercy; and He is the Guardian, the Praised.
- 29 And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and what He has dispersed therein of any creature. And He is, over their gathering when He wills, Capable.
- 30 And whatever strikes you of distress, it is because of what your hands have earned; and He pardons many.
- 31 And you will not cause failure in the earth; and you will not have, other than Allah, any guardian or any helper.
- 32 And of His signs are the ships in the sea, like mountains.
- 33 If He wills, He could make the wind still, and they would remain motionless on its surface. Indeed, in that are signs for every patient, grateful.
- 34 Or He could destroy them for what they have earned, and (yet) He pardons many.
- 35 And those who dispute concerning Our signs may know that for them there will be no escape.
- 36 So whatever you are given of anything, it is only a provision of the life of this world, but what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who have believed and upon their Lord rely.
- 37 And those who avoid major sins and indecencies, and when they are angry, they forgive.
- 38 And those who have responded to their Lord and established prayer and whose affair is consultation among them, and from what We provided them, they spend.
- 39 And those who, when are struck by perpetration, they defend themselves.

42. Al-Shora (The Consultation)

- 40 And the reward for an evil deed is an evil one like it, and whoever forgives and amends, then his reward is upon Allah. Indeed, He does not like the unjust.
- 41 And whoever avenges himself after being wronged, it is them upon whom there will be no way (for blame).
- 42 The way (for blame) is only upon those who do injustice and perpetrate in the land without right; it is them for whom there will be a painful torture.
- 43 And whoever is patient and forgives; indeed, that is (one) of the matters (to be) determined.
- 44 And whoever Allah misguides, then for him there will be no guardian after Him. And you will see the unjust, when they see the torture, saying: Is there for a return any way?
- 45 And you will see them being exposed to it, humbled from humiliation, looking with a covert glance. And those who have believed will say: Indeed, the losers are those who have lost themselves and their families on the day of resurrection. Unquestionably, the unjust will be in lasting torture.
- 46 And there will not be for them any guardians to help them other than Allah. And whoever Allah misguides, then for him there will be no way (for guidance).
- 47 Respond to your Lord before there comes a day of which there will be no return from Allah. There will not be for you a (safe) refuge on that day, nor for you will there be a denial.
- 48 And if they turn away, then We have not sent you over them as a keeper. Upon you is only notification (of the message). And indeed, when We make the human taste from Us mercy, he rejoices in it; but if an evil strikes them for what their hands have put forth, then indeed, the human is ungrateful.
- 49 To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He creates what He wills; He gives to whom He wills females and gives to whom He wills males.
- 50 Or He makes them pairs of males and females and makes whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is Knowing, Capable.
- 51 And it is not for any human being that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a shield or He sends a messenger to reveal with His permission what He wills. Indeed, He is High, Wise.
- 52 And thus have We revealed to you an inspiration of Our command. You did not know what is the book or (what is) faith, but We made it a light by which We guide whom We will of Our servants.

42. Al-Shora (The Consultation)

And indeed, you guide to a straight path.

- 53 The path of Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Unquestionably, to Allah do matters belong.

43. Al-Zukhruf (The Ornaments)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 By the obvious book.
- 3 Indeed, We have made it an Arabic Quran that you might understand.
- 4 And indeed, it is in the mother of the book with Us, exalted and full of wisdom.
- 5 So should We turn the reminder away from you in disregard, because you are an extravagant people?
- 6 And how many of a messenger have We sent among the former (people).
- 7 And there would not come to them a prophet except that they used to ridicule him.
- 8 And We have destroyed stronger than them in power, and the likeness of the former (people) has preceded.
- 9 And if you should ask them, Who created the heavens and the earth? They would surely say: They were created by the Mighty, the Knowing.
- 10 Who has made for you the earth a bed and made for you therein ways that perhaps you will be guided.
- 11 And Who sends down from the sky water in measure, and We revive thereby a dead country, thus will you be brought forth.
- 12 And Who created all the pairs and made for you of the ships and the cattle those which you ride.
- 13 That you may settle upon their backs and remember the favour of your Lord when you are settled thereupon, and say: Glory be to Him Who has subjected this to us, and we could not have (otherwise) subdued it.
- 14 And indeed, to our Lord, we will surely be returned.
- 15 And they made to Him from His servants a part. Indeed, the human is clearly ungrateful.
- 16 Or has He taken from what He creates daughters and chosen for you sons?
- 17 And when one of them is given good tidings of what he struck of an example to the Compassionate,

his face becomes black while he is raging.

18 So is one brought up in ornaments while in contention unclear?

19 And they made the angels, who are the servants of the Compassionate, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be written down and they will be questioned.

20 And they say: If the Compassionate had willed, we would have not worshipped them. They have no knowledge of that; indeed, they are only falsifying.

21 Or have We given them a book before it to which they are adhering?

22 Rather, they say: Indeed, we found our fathers upon a course (of religion), and indeed, we are in their footsteps guided.

23 And thus, We did not send before you in a village a warner except that its rich people said: Indeed, we found our fathers upon a course (of religion), and indeed, we are in their footsteps following.

24 (The warner) said: Even if I bring to you a better guide than that upon which you found your fathers? They said: Indeed, we are, in that with which you are sent, unbelievers.

25 So We took retribution from them; so see how was the consequence of the deniers.

26 And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people: Indeed, I am disassociated from what you worship.

27 Except for Him Who originated me; and indeed, He will guide me.

28 And he made it a word remaining among his descendants that perhaps they will return.

29 Rather, I gave enjoyment to them and their fathers until the truth came to them and an obvious messenger.

30 And when the truth came to them, they said: This is magic, and indeed, we are in it unbelievers.

31 And they said: Why was this Quran not sent down upon a great man from the two villages?

32 Do they distribute the mercy of your Lord? It is We Who have distributed among them their livelihood in the life of this world and have raised some of them above others in degrees that some of them may take others for ridicule. And the mercy of your Lord is better than what they gather.

33 And if it was not that the people would become a single nation (in disbelief), We would have surely made for those who have disbelieved in the Compassionate, for their houses a ceiling from

silver and elevations upon which they appear.

34 And for their houses, doors and couches upon which they recline.

35 And an ornament; and all that is only an enjoyment of the life of this world, but the hereafter with your Lord will be for the pious.

36 And whoever lives while disregarding of the remembrance of the Compassionate, We appoint for him a devil, so he is to him a comrade.

37 And indeed, they hinder them from the way while they think that they are guided.

38 Until when he comes to Us, he says: I wish there was between me and you the distance of the two easts; and miserable is the comrade.

39 And never will it benefit you that day since you did injustice; indeed, you are in the torture, partners.

40 So, will you make the deaf hear or guide the blind and one who is in obvious misguidance?

41 And whether (or not) We take you away; indeed, We are, from them, taking retribution.

42 Or whether (or not) We show you that which We promised them; indeed, We are, over them, Capable.

43 So adhere to that which has been revealed to you; indeed, you are on a straight path.

44 And indeed, it is a reminder for you and your people; and you are going to be questioned.

45 And ask those whom We sent before you of Our messengers. Have We made other than the Compassionate gods to be worshipped?

46 And We have certainly sent Musa with Our signs to Firon and his chiefs, so he said: Indeed, I am the messenger of the Lord of the worlds.

47 So when he came to them with Our signs, at once they laughed at them.

48 And We did not show them a sign except it was greater than its sister; and We seized them with torture that perhaps they will return.

49 And they said: O magician! Call for us your Lord by the covenant which He has made with you; indeed, we will be guided.

43. Al-Zukhruf (The Ornaments)

- 50 And when We removed from them the torture, at once they broke their word.
- 51 And Firon called out among his people: O my people! Does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these rivers flow beneath me, so do you not see?
- 52 Or am I better than this (man) who is weak and can hardly explain (himself).
- 53 And why have there not been thrown at him a bracelet of gold or come with him the angels as comrades?
- 54 So he bluffed his people, but they obeyed him; indeed, they were disobedient people.
- 55 And when they displeased Us, We took retribution from them, so We drowned them all together.
- 56 And We made them a precedent and example to the later (people).
- 57 And when the son of Mariam was struck as an example, at once your people hinder away from it.
- 58 And they said: Are our gods better, or is he? They did not strike it (the comparison) except for arguing. Rather, they are contending people.
- 59 Indeed, He was only a servant upon whom We bestowed favour, and We made him an example for the sons of Israel.
- 60 And if We will, We could have made from you angels who would be in the land successors.
- 61 And indeed, he (Isa) is knowledge of the hour, so be not in doubt of it, and follow me. This is a straight path.
- 62 And let not the devil hinder you; indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy.
- 63 And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said: I have certainly come to you with wisdom and to explain to you some of that about which you disagreed; so fear Allah and obey me.
- 64 Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path.
- 65 And the parties disagreed among themselves, so woe to those who did injustice from the torture of a painful day.
- 66 Do they wait except for the hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?
- 67 Close friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the pious.

- 68 O My servants! No fear upon you this day, nor will you grieve.
- 69 Those who have believed in Our signs and were submissive (to Allah).
- 70 Enter the garden, you and your spouses, delighted.
- 71 Circulated among them will be plates from gold, and cups; and therein will be whatever the souls desire to have and whatever the eyes enjoy to see. And you will be therein abiding.
- 72 And that is the garden which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.
- 73 For you therein are many fruits from which you will eat.
- 74 Indeed, the criminals will be, in the torture of hell, abiding.
- 75 It will not be subsided from them, and they will be therein, despairing.
- 76 And We did not do injustice to them, but they were themselves the unjust.
- 77 And they will call: O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us. He will say: Indeed, you will be remaining.
- 78 We have certainly brought you the truth, but most of you were, to the truth, hating.
- 79 Or have they devised an affair? Then indeed, We are devising.
- 80 Or do they think that We do not hear their secret and their private conversation? Yes (We do), and Our messengers are with them writing (their deeds).
- 81 Say: If there was to the Compassionate a child, then I will be the first of the worshippers.
- 82 Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the throne, from what they describe.
- 83 So leave them talking vanity and playing until they meet their day which they are promised.
- 84 And it is He (Allah) Who is God in the heavens and God in the earth; and He is the Wise, the Knowing.
- 85 And blessings from the One to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and with Him is the knowledge of the hour and to Him you will be returned.
- 86 And those upon whom they call other than Him do not possess intercession, except one who testifies to the truth while they know.

43. Al-Zukhruf (The Ornaments)

- 87 And if you asked them who created them, they would surely say: Allah. So how are they deluded?
- 88 And his saying: O my Lord! Indeed, these are people who do not believe.
- 89 So turn aside from them and say: Peace. And they are going to know.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 And by the obvious book.
- 3 Indeed, We sent it down during a blessed night; indeed, We were to warn (you).
- 4 Therein (on that night) is made distinct every precise matter.
- 5 A matter from Us; indeed, We were to send (messengers).
- 6 A mercy from your Lord; indeed, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
- 7 The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, if you would be certain.
- 8 There is no god except Him; He gives life and causes death. (He is) your Lord and the Lord of your former fathers.
- 9 Rather they are in doubt, playing.
- 10 So watch for a day when the sky will bring an obvious smoke.
- 11 It will cover the people; this is a painful torture.
- 12 Our Lord! Remove from us the torture; indeed, we are believers.
- 13 How will there be for them a reminder? And there came to them an obvious messenger.
- 14 Moreover, they turned away from him and said: He was taught, (and he is) a madman
- 15 Indeed, We will remove the torture a little. Indeed, you will return.
- 16 The day We will assault with a great assault; indeed, We are to take retribution.
- 17 And We have certainly tried before them the people of Firon, and there came to them a noble messenger.
- 18 (Saying), deliver to me the servants of Allah; indeed, I am to you an honest messenger.
- 19 (And saying), and be not arrogant with Allah; indeed, I come to you with an obvious authority.
- 20 And indeed, I have sought refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

- 21 And if you do not believe me then leave me.
- 22 And he called upon his Lord that these were a criminal people.
- 23 (Allah said): Then walk with my servants by night; indeed, you are to be pursued.
- 24 And leave the sea divided; indeed, they are soldiers to be drowned.
- 25 How many they have left of gardens and springs.
- 26 And vegetations and a noble position.
- 27 And a favour wherein they were rejoicing.
- 28 Thus; and We caused to inherit it another people.
- 29 And the heaven and the earth did not cry for them, nor were they reprieved.
- 30 And We have certainly saved the children of Israel from the humiliating torture.
- 31 From Firon; indeed, he was arrogant from among the extravagant.
- 32 And We certainly chose them by knowledge over the worlds.
- 33 And We gave them of the signs that in which there was an obvious trial.
- 34 Indeed, these are saying:
- 35 It is only our first death, and we will not be resurrected.
- 36 So bring our fathers, if you should be truthful.
- 37 Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them; indeed, they were criminals.
- 38 And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.
- 39 We did not create both of them except in truth, but most of them do not know.
- 40 Indeed, the day of separation is their appointment for them all.
- 41 The day no guardian will not avail another a thing, nor will they be helped.

- 42 Except those whom Allah would grant mercy; indeed, He is the Mighty, the Merciful.
- 43 Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum.
- 44 Is the food of the sinful.
- 45 Like molten brass boiling in their bellies.
- 46 Like the boiling of hot water.
- 47 Seize him and drag him into the midst of the hellfire.
- 48 And pour over his head from the torture of hot water.
- 49 Taste! Indeed, you are the mighty, the noble.
- 50 Indeed, this is what you used to dispute.
- 51 Indeed, the pious will be in a secure position.
- 52 Within gardens and springs.
- 53 Wearing of fine silk and brocade, facing each other.
- 54 Thus, and We will marry them off to Hoor Ain.
- 55 They will be invited therein for every fruit, in security.
- 56 They will not taste therein death except the first death, and He will protect them from the torture of the hellfire.
- 57 A grace from your Lord; that is the great attainment.
- 58 And indeed, We have made it easy in your tongue that perhaps they will remember.
- 59 So watch; indeed they are watching.

45. Al-Gathyah (The Kneeler)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 The descending of the book from Allah the Mighty, the Wise.
- 3 Indeed, in the heavens and earth are signs for the believers.
- 4 And in your creation and in what He disperses of any creature are signs for a people who are certain.
- 5 And the alternations of the night and the day and whatever Allah sends down from the sky of a provision to give life thereby to the land after its death and the directing of the winds are signs for a people who understand.
- 6 These are the signs of Allah, We recite them upon you in truth. So in what speech after Allah and His signs will they believe?
- 7 Woe to every sinful deceiver.
- 8 Who hears the signs of Allah recited to him, then insists arrogantly as if he had not heard it; so give him tidings of a painful torture.
- 9 And when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes it in ridicule; it is them for whom there will be a humiliating torture.
- 10 Behind them is hell, and what they have earned will not avail them a thing nor what they have taken other than Allah as guardians. And for them there will be a great torture.
- 11 This is guidance; and those who have disbelieved in the signs of their Lord, for them there will be a painful torture of plague.
- 12 It is Allah Who subjected to you the sea so that the ships sail therein by His command, and that you may seek of His grace, and that you may be grateful.
- 13 And He subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all from Him; indeed, in that are signs for a people who give thought.
- 14 Say to those who have believed that they forgive those who do not desire the days of Allah so that He may reward a people for what they used to earn.
- 15 Whoever does good deed, it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, it is against it; then to your Lord

you will be returned.

- 16 And We have certainly given the sons of Israel the book and wisdom and prophethood, and We have provided them of the good things and preferred them over the worlds.
- 17 And We gave them clear proofs of the matter, but they did not disagree except after knowledge had come to them out of perpetration among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the day of resurrection concerning that in which they used to disagree.
- 18 Then We made you upon a course in the matter, so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.
- 19 Indeed, they will not avail you against Allah a thing; and indeed, the unjust are guardians of each other, but Allah is the Guardian of the pious.
- 20 This (Quran) is visions for the people and guidance and mercy for a people who are certain.
- 21 Or do those who have done evil deeds think that We will make them like those who have believed and done good deeds, equal in their life and their death? Miserable is what they judge.
- 22 And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and so that every soul may be rewarded for what it has earned. And they will not be wronged.
- 23 Have you seen one who takes his god his own desire, and Allah has misguided him with knowledge and has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart and made upon his vision a covering. So who can guide him after Allah? Then will you not remember?
- 24 And they say: It is not except our life of this world, we live and die, and nothing destroys us except time. And they have of that no knowledge; they are only assuming.
- 25 And when Our clear signs are recited to them, their argument is not except that they say: Bring our fathers, if you should be truthful.
- 26 Say: Allah causes you to live and causes you to die, then He will gather you to the day of resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of the people do not know.
- 27 And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and the day when the hour is established, on that day the falsifiers will lose.
- 28 And you will see every nation kneeling; every nation will be called to its book. Today you will be rewarded for what you used to do.

45. Al-Gathyah (The Kneeler)

- 29 This is Our book speaking against you in truth; indeed, We were transcribing what you used to do.
- 30 And as for those who have believed and done good deeds, their Lord will admit them into His mercy; that is the obvious attainment.
- 31 And as for those who have disbelieved, (it will be said to them): Were not My signs recited to you, but you were arrogant and were criminal people.
- 32 And when it was said: Indeed, the promise of Allah is true and the hour has no doubt about it, you said: We do not know what is the hour, we only assume a conjecture, and we are not certain.
- 33 And it became apparent to them the worst of what they did, and they will be enveloped by that which they used to ridicule.
- 34 And it will be said: Today We forget you as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours, and your refuge is the fire, and there will not be for you any helpers.
- 35 That is because you took the signs of Allah for ridicule, and the life of this world deluded you. So that day they will not be allowed to exit from it, nor will they be asked to appease.
- 36 So to Allah belongs praise, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.
- 37 And to Him belongs grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Ha Meem.
- 2 The descending of the book from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.
- 3 We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) a specified term; and those who have disbelieved are, from that of which they are warned, turning away.
- 4 Say: Have you seen that upon which you call other than Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth; or did they have partnership in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or a trace of knowledge, if you should be truthful.
- 5 And who is more misguided than one who calls other than Allah those who will not respond to him till the day of resurrection, and they are, of their call, unaware.
- 6 And when the people are gathered, they will be enemies to them, and they will be, of their worship, deniers.
- 7 And when Our clear signs are recited to them, those who have disbelieved say to the truth when it has come to them: This is an obvious magic.
- 8 Or do they say: He has forged it. Say: If I have forged it, then you will not possess for me (protection) from Allah; He is most Knowing what you allege concerning it. Sufficient is He as Witness between me and you, and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- 9 Say: I am not an invention among the messengers, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not except an obvious warner.
- 10 Say: Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieved in it while a witness from among the sons of Israel has testified to something similar and believed while you were arrogant. Indeed, Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 11 And those who have disbelieved say to those who have believed: If it had been good, they would not have preceded us to it. And when they are not guided by it, they will say: It is an ancient falsehood.
- 12 And before it was the book of Musa to lead and as a mercy; and this is a book verifying (it) in an Arabic tongue to warn those who do injustice and as good tidings for the doers of good.
- 13 Indeed, those who have said: Our Lord is Allah, and then straighten up, no fear will be upon them,

nor will they grieve.

- 14 It is them who are the companions of the garden, abiding therein as a reward for what they used to do.
- 15 And We have enjoined upon the human, to his parents, the doing of good. His mother carried him in hardship and delivered him in hardship; and his gestation and his weaning is thirty months; until when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says: My Lord! Enable me to be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do good which pleases You and amend for me my offspring; indeed, I have repented to You; and indeed, I am of the submitters.
- 16 It is them from whom We accept the best of what they have done and overlook their evil deeds; (they are) among the companions of the garden, the promise of truth which they had been promised.
- 17 And (as for) the one who says to his parents: Fie upon you! Do you threaten me that I will be brought forth while generations have already passed on before me? And they call for the help of Allah (saying): Woe to you! Believe; indeed, the promise of Allah is true. But he says: This is not except the legends of the former (people).
- 18 It is them upon whom the saying has become justified; among nations that have already passed on before them from among the jinn and mankind; indeed, they were losers.
- 19 And for all there will be degrees for what they have done, and so that He fully pays them their deeds, and they will not be wronged.
- 20 And the day those who have disbelieved will be exposed to the fire (it will be said to them): You exhausted your good things in your life of this world and enjoyed them, so today you will be rewarded with the punishment of humiliation because you used to be arrogant in the land and because you used to be disobedient.
- 21 And remember the brother of Ad; when he warned his people in the dunes. And warners have passed on before him and after him, (saying:) Do not worship except Allah; indeed, I fear upon you the torture of a great day.
- 22 They said: Have you come to us to delude us away from our gods? So bring us what you promise us, if you should be of the truthful.
- 23 He (Aad) said: The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I was sent, but I see you an ignorant people.

- 24 So when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said: This is a cloud bringing us rain. Rather, it is what you hastened for; a wind in which will be a painful torture.
- 25 It destroys everything by the command of its Lord, so they became so that nothing could be seen except their homes. Thus do We reward the criminal people.
- 26 And We had certainly established them in such as We have not established you. And We made for them hearing and visions and hearts, but neither their hearing nor their visions nor their hearts availed them from anything when they rejected the signs of Allah; and they were enveloped by that which they used to ridicule.
- 27 And We have certainly destroyed what surrounds you of the villages, and We have explained the signs that perhaps they will return.
- 28 Then why did those whom they took for gods other than Allah to draw (them) near (Allah) not help them? Rather, they had strayed from them. And that was their falsehood and what they used to forge.
- 29 And when We directed to you a few of the jinn listening to the Quran; so when they came to it, they said: Listen quietly; and when it was finished, they went back to their folk as warners.
- 30 They said: O our folk! We have heard a book sent down after Musa confirming that which is before it which guides to the truth and to a straight path.
- 31 O our folk! Respond to the caller of Allah and believe in him, He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful torture.
- 32 And whoever does not respond to the caller of Allah, he will not cause failure in the land, and he will not have other than Him any guardians. It is them who are in obvious misguidance.
- 33 Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and did not fail in their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, He is over everything Capable.
- 34 And the day those who have disbelieved will be exposed to the fire, (it will be said to them:) Is this not the truth? They will say: Yes, by our Lord. He will say: Then taste the torture because you used to disbelieve.
- 35 And be patient as were those who possessed determination from among the messengers and do not seek to hasten for them (their end). They will be, on the day they see that which they are promised, as though they had not remained (in the life of this world) except an hour of a day. (This is) a notification; and will any be destroyed except the disobedient people?

47. Muhammed (Muhammed)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Those who have disbelieved and hindered (others) from the way of Allah, He has misguided their deeds.
- 2 And those who have believed and done good deeds and believed in what has been sent down to Muhammed, and it is the truth from their Lord, He will remove from them their evil deeds and amend their condition.
- 3 That is because those who have disbelieved follow falsehood, and because those who have believed follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah strike for the people their likeness.
- 4 So when you meet (in wars) those who have disbelieved, strike the necks until, when you have overcome them, then secure their bonds, and either confer favour afterwards or ransom (them) until the war lays down its burdens. And if Allah had willed, He could have taken vengeance upon them, but He tries some of you by others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, He will never misguide their deeds.
- 5 He will guide them and amend their condition.
- 6 And admit them into the garden, which He made known to them.
- 7 O you who have believed! If you help (the cause of) Allah, He will help you and strengthen your feet.
- 8 And those who have disbelieved, misery for them, and He will misguide their deeds.
- 9 That is because they disliked what Allah sent down, so He nullified their deeds.
- 10 Have they not walked in the land and seen how was the consequence for those before them? Allah sent destruction upon them; and for the unbelievers will be its likeness.
- 11 That is because Allah is the Guardian of those who have believed. And indeed, for the unbelievers, there will be no guardian for them.
- 12 Indeed, Allah will admit those who have believed and done good deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow; and those who have disbelieved enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the fire will be a refuge for them.
- 13 And how many of a village was stronger than your village which drove you out? We destroyed them; and there was no helper for them.

- 14 Is one who is upon clear evidence from his Lord like one to whom the worst of his work is decorated and they follow their desires?
- 15 Is the likeness of the garden which the pious are promised, in it are rivers of water which has no smell, and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine which is delicious for the drinkers, and rivers of purified honey, and for them therein are of all the plants produce and forgiveness from their Lord, like those who abide in the fire and are made to drink boiling water that will sever their intestines?
- 16 And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who have been given the knowledge: What has he said just now? It is them of whom Allah has set a seal over their hearts, and they have followed their desires.
- 17 And those who are guided, He will increase them in guidance and give them their righteousness.
- 18 So, do they wait except that the hour should come to them suddenly? And its indications have already come. So how it would be for them, when it has come to them their reminder?
- 19 So know that there is no god except Allah and, seek forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and the believing women. And Allah knows your return and your refuge.
- 20 And those who have believed say: Why has a Surah (Quran chapter) not been sent down? And when a decisive Surah is sent down and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is disease looking to you with the look of one fainting because of death. And more appropriate for them (would it be).
- 21 Obedience and a kind saying; and when the matter was determined, if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.
- 22 So if you perhaps turn back, indeed, you will make mischief in the land and sever your wombs.
- 23 Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed so He made them deaf and blinded their visions.
- 24 Do they not then ponder upon the Quran, or upon the hearts are its locks?
- 25 Indeed, those who turned their backs after the guidance has been explained to them. The devil has enticed them; and prolonged hope for them.
- 26 That is because they have said to those who hated what Allah has sent down: We will obey you in part of the matter; and Allah knows what they conceal.
- 27 So how will it be when the angels cause them to die, striking their faces and their backs?

47. Muhammed (Muhammed)

- 28 That is because they followed what angered Allah, and disliked His pleasure, so He nullified their deeds.
- 29 Or do those in whose hearts is disease think that Allah will not expose their hatred?
- 30 And if We will, We would have show them to you so you would have surely known them by their marks, and you would have surely known them by the tone of their saying. And Allah knows your deeds.
- 31 And We will surely test you until We make evident those striving among you, and the patient. And We will test your affairs.
- 32 Indeed, those who have disbelieved and hindered from the way of Allah and opposed the messenger after the guidance was explained to them will not harm Allah in any thing, and He will nullify their deeds.
- 33 O you who have believed! Obey Allah and obey the messenger, and do not invalidate your deeds.
- 34 Indeed, those who have disbelieve and hindered from the way of Allah, then died while they are unbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.
- 35 So do not show weakness by calling for peace and you are higher, and Allah is with you and will not deprive you of your deeds.
- 36 Indeed, the life of this world is only play and amusement, and if you believe and fear He will give you your rewards and will not ask you of your monies.
- 37 If He should ask you for it and urge you, you would withhold and He would expose your hatred.
- 38 Here you are, you are called to spend in the way of Allah, and among you are those who withhold, and whoever withholds only withholds from himself. And Allah is the Rich and you are the poor. And if you turn back, He will replace you with another people, and they will not be like you.

48. Al-Fath (The Conquest)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Indeed, We have given for you an obvious conquest.
- 2 That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sin and what will follow and complete His favour upon you and guide you to a straight path.
- 3 And that He may help you with a mighty help.
- 4 It is He Who sent down tranquillity into the hearts of the believers that they would increase in faith along with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the soldiers of the heavens and the earth. And ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.
- 5 That He may admit the believing men and the believing women into gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein, and that He may remove from them their evil deeds. And that is, with Allah, a great victory.
- 6 And that He may castigate the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, those who assume about Allah evil thoughts. Upon them is the circle of evil, and the anger of Allah is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared for them hell, and evil is the destination.
- 7 And to Allah belong the soldiers of the heavens and the earth; and ever is Allah Mighty, Wise.
- 8 Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner.
- 9 That you may believe in Allah and His messenger and honour Him and respect Him and glorify Him morning and afternoon.
- 10 Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, they only pledge allegiance to Allah; the hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks his word, he only breaks it upon himself; and whoever fulfils that upon which he took a covenant with Allah, He will give him a mighty reward.
- 11 Those who remained behind from among the bedouins will say to you: Our wealth and our families occupied us, so seek forgiveness for us. They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: Then who can possess for you against Allah anything if He wants for you harm or if He wants for you benefit? Rather, Allah is ever of what you do Acquainted.
- 12 Rather! You thought that the messenger and the believers would not return to their families, ever, and that was decorated in your hearts, and you assumed an evil assumption and were a people ruined.

48. Al-Fath (The Conquest)

- 13 And whoever does not believe in Allah and His messenger; then indeed, We have prepared for the unbelievers a blaze.
- 14 And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He forgives whom He wills and castigates whom He wills. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
- 15 Those who remained behind will say when you set for war booty to seize it: Let us follow you. They want to change the words of Allah. Say: You will never follow us; thus did Allah say before. And they will say: Rather, you envy us. Rather, they were not to understand except a little.
- 16 Say to those who remained behind from among the bedouins: You will be called (to fight) against a people possessing mighty strength; you may fight them, or they will surrender. And if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward, but if you turn back as you turned back before, He will castigate you with a painful torture.
- 17 There is not upon the blind any blame or upon the lame any blame or upon the sick any blame. And whoever obeys Allah and His messenger, He will admit him into gardens beneath which rivers flow; but whoever turns back, He will castigate him with a painful torture.
- 18 Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquillity upon them and rewarded them with a near conquest.
- 19 And a lot of war booty which they will seize; and ever is Allah Mighty, Wise.
- 20 Allah has promised you a lot of war booty which you will seize and has hastened for you this (conquest) and withheld the hands of the people from you, so that it may be a sign for the believers and that He may guide you to straight path.
- 21 And other (battles) upon that you have not been able (to know) which Allah has encompassed. And ever is Allah over everything, Capable.
- 22 And if those who have disbelieved had fought you, they would have turned their backs, then they would not find any guardian or any helper.
- 23 The course of Allah which passed on before, and you will never find in the course of Allah any change.
- 24 And it is He Who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley of Mecca after He made you victorious over them. And ever is Allah over what you do, Seeing.
- 25 They are those who have disbelieved and hindered you from the sacred mosque and prevented

the offering from reaching its place. And if not for (some) believing men and believing women (among them) whom you did not know that you might trample, you would be struck because of them by dishonour without knowledge. So Allah might admit into His mercy whom He wills. If they had been apart, We would have castigated those who have disbelieved from among them with a painful torture.

- 26 When those who have disbelieved had in their hearts hatred, the hatred of ignorance, so Allah sent down His tranquillity upon His messenger and upon the believers and made them keep the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving to it and worthy of it. And ever is Allah of everything, Knowing.
- 27 Allah had certainly showed His messenger the vision in truth. You will surely enter the sacred mosque, if Allah willed, in security, with their heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not fearing anyone. And He knew what you did not know and made before that a near conquest.
- 28 It is He Who sent His messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it manifest over all religions. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.
- 29 Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, and those with him are tough against the unbelievers, merciful among themselves. You will see them bowing, prostrating and seeking grace from Allah and pleasure. Their marks are on their faces as a result of prostration. That is their likeness in the Taurat, and their likeness in the Injeel, as a plant that produced its sprout, then strengthened it so it became thick and stood on its stem, delighting the farmers, so that He may enrage thereby the unbelievers. Allah has promised those who have believed and done good deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

49. Al-Hujraat (The Rooms)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O you who have believed! Do not put (yourself) before Allah and His messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
- 2 O you who have believed! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the prophet and be not be loud to him in speech like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become nullified while you perceive not.
- 3 Indeed, those who lower their voices before the messenger of Allah are those whose hearts are tested by Allah for righteousness. For them will be forgiveness and a great reward.
- 4 Indeed, those who call you from behind the rooms, most of them do not understand.
- 5 And if they had been patient until you come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 6 O you who believed! If a disobedient one comes to you with news, investigate lest you strike a people out of ignorance and become, for what you have done, regretful.
- 7 And know that among you is the messenger of Allah; if he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared to you the faith and has decorated it in your hearts and has made hateful to you disbelief and disobedience and defiance; it is them who are the guided.
- 8 Grace from Allah and a favour; and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 9 And if two groups of the believers should fight, make peace between them. But if one of them transgresses against the other, fight the one that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah, and if it returns, make peace between them in justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah likes those who act justly.
- 10 The believers are brothers; so make peace between your brothers and fear Allah that perhaps you will receive mercy.
- 11 O you who have believed! Let not a people ridicule (other) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor (ridicule some) women from among women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult yourselves and do not call one another by nicknames; miserable is the name of disobedience after believing. And whoever does not repent, those are the unjust.
- 12 O you who have believed! Avoid most of assumptions; indeed, some assumptions are sin. And do not spy nor backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the meat of his dead brother? And

you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Acceptor of repentance, Merciful.

- 13 O people! Indeed, We have created you of a male and a female and made you nations and tribes that you may know each other. Indeed, the most honourable among you in the sight of Allah is the most fearful (of Allah) among you. Indeed, Allah is Knowing, Acquainted.
- 14 The bedouins said: We have believed. Say: You have not believed; but say: We submit (to Allah); for faith has not entered into your hearts. And if you obey Allah and His messenger, He will not diminish of your deeds a thing; indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 15 The believers are only those who have believed in Allah and His messenger then doubt not and strive hard with their wealth and themselves in the way of Allah; it is them who are the truthful.
- 16 Say: Would you inform Allah with your religion while Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and Allah is of everything, Knowing?
- 17 They think that they did you a favour by submitting (to Allah). Say: Do not think your submission is a favour to me; rather, Allah has conferred a favour upon you by guiding you to the faith, if you should be truthful.
- 18 Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Seeing what you do.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Qaf. By the honoured Quran.
- 2 Rather, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves, and the unbelievers said: This is a strange thing.
- 3 Is it when we have died and have become dust (will we be returned)? That is a distant return.
- 4 We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a retaining book.
- 5 Rather, they denied the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.
- 6 Do they not look at the sky above them, how We have constructed it and decorated it and (how) it has no cracks?
- 7 And the earth, We spread it and cast therein mountains and caused to grow therein of every beautiful pair.
- 8 Giving vision and a reminder for every servant who turns (to Allah).
- 9 And We send down from the sky blessed water and caused to grow thereby gardens and grain from the harvest.
- 10 And lofty palm trees having dates arranged in layers.
- 11 A provision for the servants, and We give life thereby to a dead town; thus is the resurrection.
- 12 The people of Nuh denied (the messengers) before them, and the companions of the well and Thamud.
- 13 And Aad and Firon and the brothers of Lut.
- 14 And the companions of the thicket and the people of Tubba; all denied the messengers, so My threat was justified.
- 15 Did We fail in the first creation? Rather, they are in confusion over a new creation.
- 16 And We have certainly created the human and know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than the jugular vein.
- 17 When the two receivers receive, (who are) on the right and on the left sitting.

- 18 He (the human) does not utter a saying except that with him is a watcher, prepared.
- 19 And the intoxication of death would come in truth; that is what you tried to avoid.
- 20 And the trumpet will be blown; that is the day of the threat.
- 21 And every soul will come, with it a driver and a witness.
- 22 You were certainly unaware of it, and We have removed from you your cover, so your vision today is (as sharp as) steel.
- 23 And his comrade will say: This is what is with me, prepared.
- 24 (It will be said:) Throw in hell every stubborn unbeliever.
- 25 Preventer of good, transgressor, doubter.
- 26 Who made with Allah another god, so throw him into severe torture.
- 27 His comrade will say: Our Lord! I did not make him transgress, but he was in a distant misguidance.
- 28 He (Allah) will say: Do not dispute before Me, while I already presented to you the threat.
- 29 The saying will not be changed with Me, and never will I be unjust to the servants.
- 30 The day We will say to hell: Have you been filled? And it will say: Are there more?
- 31 And the garden will be brought near to the pious, not far.
- 32 This is what you were promised for every returnee (to Allah) and keeper (of His covenant).
- 33 Who feared the Compassionate unseen and came with a returning heart.
- 34 Enter it in peace; that is the day of eternity.
- 35 For them is what they wish therein, and with Us will be more.
- 36 And how many a generation before them did We destroy who were stronger than them in transgression? So search in the countries, was there an escape (for them)?
- 37 Indeed, in that is a reminder for one who has a heart or listens while he is present (in mind).

- 38 And We have certainly created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, and there touched Us no fatigue.
- 39 So be patient over what they say and glorify with praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting.
- 40 And through the night glorify Him and at the end of prostration.
- 41 And hear on the day when the caller will call from a near place.
- 42 The day they will hear the shriek in truth. That is the day of emergence.
- 43 Indeed, We give life and cause death, and to Us will be the destination.
- 44 The day the earth will split exposing them; that is a gathering over Us, easy.
- 45 We are most Knowing what they say, and you are not over them a tyrant; so remind by the Quran whoever fears My threat.

51. Al-Zaryat (The Scatterers)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the scatterers (the wind) which scatter.
- 2 And (by) those (the clouds) carrying a load (of water).
- 3 And (by) those (the ships) which sail with ease.
- 4 And (by) those (the angels) dividing (each) matter.
- 5 Indeed, what you are promised is true.
- 6 And indeed, the recompense is to occur.
- 7 By the sky full of pathways.
- 8 Indeed, you are in differing say.
- 9 Deluded from it is one who is deluded.
- 10 Destroyed will be the falsifiers.
- 11 Who are flooded (by confusion), headless.
- 12 They ask: When is the day of recompense?
- 13 The day they will be on the fire tormented.
- 14 (It will be said:) Taste your torment; this is that for which you used to hasten.
- 15 Indeed, the pious will be in gardens and springs.
- 16 Taking what their Lord has given them; indeed, they were before that doers of good.
- 17 They used to sleep a little in the night.
- 18 And before dawn they seek forgiveness.
- 19 And in their wealth was right for one who asks and the deprived.
- 20 And in the earth are signs for those who are certain.
- 21 And in yourselves; will you not then see?

51. Al-Zaryat (The Scatterers)

- 22 And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.
- 23 And by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as it is that you are speaking.
- 24 Has there reached you the story of the noble guests of Ibrahim?
- 25 When they entered upon him and said: Peace. He (Ibrahim) said: Peace, (you are) strange people.
- 26 Then he went to his family and came with a fat calf.
- 27 And he put it near them; he (Ibrahim) said: Will you not eat?
- 28 And he felt from them fear. They said: Fear not. And they gave him good tidings of a knowledgeable boy.
- 29 And his wife came while crying and struck her face and said: (I am) an old barren woman.
- 30 They said: Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the Wise, the Knowing.
- 31 He (Ibrahim) said: Then what is your story, O messengers?
- 32 They said: Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people.
- 33 To send upon them stones of clay.
- 34 Marked with your Lord for the extravagant.
- 35 And We brought out whoever was therein of the believers.
- 36 And We did not find therein other than a house of submitters.
- 37 And We left therein a sign for those who fear the painful torture.
- 38 And in Musa (is a sign), when We sent him to Firon with obvious authority.
- 39 And he turned away with his supporters and said: A magician or a madman.
- 40 So We seized him and his soldiers and cast them into the sea, and he was to be blamed.
- 41 And in Aad (is a sign), when We sent upon them the barren wind.
- 42 It left nothing of what it came upon except it made it like ruins.

51. Al-Zaryat (The Scatterers)

- 43 And in Thamud (is a sign), when it was said to them: Enjoy yourselves for a while.
- 44 But they rebelled against the command of their Lord, so the shriek seized them while they were looking on.
- 45 So they were not able to arise, nor could they defend themselves.
- 46 And the people of Nuh before; indeed, they were a disobedient people.
- 47 And (as for) the heaven, We have built it with power; and indeed, We are expanding.
- 48 And (as for) the earth, We have made it habitable; and excellent is the preparers.
- 49 And of everything We have created two mates; perhaps you will remember.
- 50 So flee to Allah; indeed, I am to you from Him an obvious warner.
- 51 And do not make with Allah another god; indeed, I am to you from Him an obvious warner.
- 52 Likewise, there did not come to those before them a messenger except they said: A magician or a madman.
- 53 Have they agreed with each other on that? Rather, they are tyrant people.
- 54 So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.
- 55 And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.
- 56 And I did not create the jinn and mankind except that they should worship Me.
- 57 I do not want from them any provision, nor do I want them to feed Me.
- 58 Indeed, Allah is the Provider, the Possessor of strength, the Firm.
- 59 And indeed, for those who did injustice will be sins like the sins of their companions, so let them to hasten not.
- 60 And woe to those who have disbelieved from their day which they are promised.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By mount Tur.
- 2 And (by) an inscribed book.
- 3 In parchment spread open.
- 4 And (by) the frequented house.
- 5 And (by) the raised ceiling.
- 6 And (by) the sea filled with fire.
- 7 Indeed, the torture of your Lord will occur.
- 8 Of it there is no defender.
- 9 The day the heaven will be disturbed with disturbance.
- 10 And the mountains will pass on departing.
- 11 So woe on that day to the deniers.
- 12 Who are in discourse playing.
- 13 The day they will be thrust into hell with a thrust.
- 14 This is the fire which you used to deny.
- 15 So is it magic, or do you not see?
- 16 Reach it, then be patient or do not be patient, it will be the same for you. You are only being rewarded for what you used to do.
- 17 Indeed, the pious will be in gardens and pleasure.
- 18 Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the torture of the hellfire.
- 19 Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.
- 20 Reclining on beds lined in rows. And We will marry them off to beautiful ones.

52. Al-Tur (Mount Tur)

- 21 And those who have believed and their descendants have followed them in faith, We will unite with them their descendants, and We will not deprive their deeds of anything. Every person is, for what he earned, retained.
- 22 And We supplied them with fruit and meat of what they desire.
- 23 They exchange with one another therein a cup wherein no vain talk nor sin.
- 24 And there will circulate among them boys for (serving) them, as if they were well-kept pearls.
- 25 And they will approach one another, questioning each other.
- 26 They will say: Indeed, we were previously among our families humble (to Allah).
- 27 So Allah has conferred favour upon us and protected us from the torture of the scorching fire.
- 28 Indeed, we used to supplicate Him before. Indeed, He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.
- 29 So remind, for you are not, by the favours of your Lord, a soothsayer or a madman.
- 30 Or do they say: A poet for whom we wait the misfortune of time?
- 31 Say: Wait, for indeed, I am with you among those who wait.
- 32 Or do their dreams command them to this? Or are they tyrant people?
- 33 Or do they say: He has made it up? Rather, they do not believe.
- 34 Then let them bring a saying like it, if they should be truthful.
- 35 Or were they created by nothing? Or were they the creators?
- 36 Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Rather, they are not certain.
- 37 Or do they have the treasures of your Lord? Or are they the controllers?
- 38 Or do they have a ladder upon which they listen? Then let their listener come with an obvious authority.
- 39 Or for Him are daughters while for you are sons?
- 40 Or do you ask them for a reward, so they are by debts heavily burdened?

52. Al-Tur (Mount Tur)

- 41 Or have they (known) the unseen, so they write (it) down?
- 42 Or do they want a plan? And those who have disbelieved are planning for themselves.
- 43 Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).
- 44 And if they were to see a fragment from the sky falling down, they would say: Piled up clouds.
- 45 So leave them until they meet their day in which they will be shocked.
- 46 The day their plan will not avail them from anything, nor will they be helped.
- 47 And indeed, for those who have done injustice is a torture other than that, but most of them do not know.
- 48 And be patient for the judgment of your Lord, for indeed, you are in Our eyes, and glorify with praise of your Lord when you arise.
- 49 And in a part of the night, glorify Him, and after the setting of the stars.

53. Al-Najm (The Star)

0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
1 By the star when it falls.
2 Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred.
3 Nor does he speak out of desire.
4 Indeed, it is only a revelation revealed.
5 Taught to him by one intense in strength (Jibreel).
6 Possessor of wisdom; and he appeared in his form.
7 While he was in the higher horizon.
8 Then he drew near and came down.
9 And he was at a distance of two bows or less.
10 And He revealed to His servant what He revealed.
11 The heart did not lie (about) what he saw.
12 So will you dispute with him over what he saw?
13 And he certainly saw him in another descent.
14 At the lote tree of the utmost boundary.
15 Near it is the garden of refuge.
16 When there covered the lote tree that which covered.
17 The vision (of the messenger) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.
18 He certainly saw of the greatest signs of his Lord.
19 So have you seen al-Lat and al-Uzza?
20 And Manat, the third, the other one?
21 Is for you the male and for Him the female?

- 22 That is then an unjust division.
- 23 Indeed, they are only names which you have named, you and your fathers; for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They only follow conjecture and what (their) souls desire; and there has certainly come to them from their Lord guidance.
- 24 Or is there for the human whatever he wishes?
- 25 And to Allah belong the hereafter and the first (life).
- 26 And how many angels are there in the heavens whose intercessions will not avail anything except after Allah has given permission to whom He wills and approves.
- 27 Indeed those who do not believe in the hereafter name the angels with female names.
- 28 And they have thereof no knowledge, they only follow conjecture. And indeed, conjecture does not avail against the truth anything.
- 29 So turn away from one who turns away from Our reminder and does not desire except the life of this world.
- 30 That is their upmost of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord is most Knowing who strays from His way, and He is most Knowing who is guided.
- 31 And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that He may reward those who did evil for what they have done and reward those who did well with the best.
- 32 Those who avoid major sins and indecencies except minor sins; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. He is most Knowing of you when He constructed you from the earth and when you were embryos in the bellies of your mothers; so do not claim yourself to be pure; He is most Knowing who fears (Him).
- 33 Have you seen the one who turned away?
- 34 And gave a little and refrained.
- 35 Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so he sees?
- 36 Or, has he not been informed of what is in the scriptures of Musa?
- 37 And Ibrahim who fulfilled.

- 38 That a sin does not bear the burden of another.
- 39 And that there will not be for the human except that for which he made effort.
- 40 And that his effort will be seen.
- 41 Then he will be rewarded for it with the fullest reward.
- 42 And indeed, to your Lord is the end.
- 43 And it is He Who makes (one) laugh and cry.
- 44 And it is He Who causes death and gives life.
- 45 And indeed, He created the two mates, the male and the female.
- 46 From a sperm-drop when it is emitted.
- 47 And upon Him is the other establishment.
- 48 And it is He Who enriches and suffices.
- 49 And it is He who is the Lord of the Sirius.
- 50 And it is He Who destroyed the former Aad.
- 51 And Thamud, and He did not spare.
- 52 And the people of Nuh before; indeed, they were more unjust and oppressing.
- 53 And the overturned villages that He destroyed.
- 54 And covered them by that which covered.
- 55 So which of the favours of your Lord do you doubt?
- 56 This is a warner from the former warners.
- 57 The approaching event has approached.
- 58 Of it, there will not be a remover other than Allah.
- 59 So, at this hadith (Quran) do you wonder?

53. Al-Najm (The Star)

- 60 And you laugh and do not cry.
- 61 While you are amusing yourselves.
- 62 So prostrate to Allah and worship (Him).

54. Al-Qamar (The Moon)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 The hour has come near, and the moon has split.
- 2 And if they see a sign, they turn away and say: Continues magic.
- 3 And they denied and followed their desires. And for every matter will be a settlement.
- 4 And there has certainly come to them information that in which there is deterrence.
- 5 Wisdom reaching (them); but warnings do not avail.
- 6 So turn away from them. The day the caller will call (them) to something despised.
- 7 Humbled would be their visions. They will emerge from the graves as if they were locusts spreading.
- 8 Rushing toward the caller; the unbelievers will say: This is a difficult day.
- 9 The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied Our servant and said: Madman. And he was repelled.
- 10 So he called upon his Lord (saying): Indeed, I am overpowered, so help.
- 11 So We opened the gates of the sky with water pouring.
- 12 And We caused the land to burst with springs, so the waters met according to a command that was decreed.
- 13 And We carried him on that which has planks and nails.
- 14 Sailing under Our eyes; a reward for one who was denied.
- 15 And We have certainly left it as a sign; so is there anyone who will remember?
- 16 And how were My torture and warning.
- 17 And We have certainly made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there anyone who will remember?
- 18 Aad denied; and how were My torture and warning.
- 19 Indeed, We sent upon them a screaming wind in a day of misfortune which continued.

- 20 Pulling the people as if they were trunks of uprooted palm trees.
- 21 And how were My torture and warning.
- 22 And We have certainly made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there anyone who will remember?
- 23 Thamud denied the warning.
- 24 And they said: Is it one human from among us whom we should follow? Indeed, we would then be in misguidance and madness.
- 25 Has the reminder been sent down upon him from among us? Rather, he is an insolent liar.
- 26 They will know tomorrow who is the insolent liar.
- 27 Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.
- 28 And inform them that the water is shared between them, each drink attended (by each).
- 29 But they called their companion, and he dared and hamstrung (her).
- 30 And how were My torture and warning.
- 31 Indeed, We sent upon them a single shriek, and they were like dry fragments of burnt bones.
- 32 And We have certainly made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there anyone who will remember?
- 33 The people of Lut denied the warning.
- 34 Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut; We saved them at dawn.
- 35 A favour from Us; thus do We reward one who is grateful.
- 36 And he had already warned them of Our assault, but they doubted the warning.
- 37 And they have demanded from him his guests, but We obliterated their eyes (saying), so taste My torture and warning.
- 38 And there came upon them by morning an abiding torture.
- 39 So taste My torture and warning.

- 40 And We have certainly made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there anyone who will remember?
- 41 And there already came to the people of Firon the warning.
- 42 They denied all Our signs, so We seized them with a seizure of One Mighty, Perfect in Ability.
- 43 Are your unbelievers better than these, or is there for you immunity in the scriptures?
- 44 Or do they say: We are an assembly helping (each other)?
- 45 The assembly will be defeated and they will turn their backs.
- 46 Rather, the hour is their appointment, and the hour is more disastrous and more bitter.
- 47 Indeed, the criminals are in misguidance and madness.
- 48 The day they will be dragged into the fire upon their faces, (it will be said:) Taste the touch of Saqar.
- 49 Indeed, everything We created with measure.
- 50 And Our command is not except the glance of a vision.
- 51 And We have already destroyed your kinds, so is there anyone who will remember?
- 52 And everything they have done is (recorded) in the scriptures.
- 53 And everything small and great is inscribed.
- 54 Indeed, the pious will be in gardens and rivers.
- 55 In the seat of honour near the King, Perfect in Ability.

55. Al-Rahman (The Compassionate)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 The Compassionate.
- 2 Taught the Quran.
- 3 Created the human.
- 4 Taught him eloquence.
- 5 The sun and the moon by calculation.
- 6 And the star and the trees prostrate.
- 7 And the sky He raised and imposed the balance.
- 8 That you do not transgress in the balance.
- 9 And establish the balance in justice and do not decrease the balance.
- 10 And the earth He has set for the creatures.
- 11 Therein are fruit and palm trees having sheaths.
- 12 And the seeds having husk and scent.
- 13 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 14 He created the human from clay like pottery.
- 15 And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.
- 16 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 17 The Lord of the two easts and the Lord of the two wests.
- 18 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 19 He made the two seas meeting.
- 20 Between them is a barrier which they cannot overcome.
- 21 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?

- 22 Emerging from both of them pearls and coral.
- 23 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 24 And to Him belong the ships established in the sea like mountains.
- 25 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 26 Everyone upon it (the earth) will perish.
- 27 And there will remain the Face of your Lord, Owner of majesty and honour.
- 28 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 29 Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks of Him; every day He is in a matter.
- 30 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 31 We will attend to you, O you two prominent (beings).
- 32 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 33 O company of jinn and mankind! If you are able to pass through the diameters of the heavens and the earth, then pass. You will not pass except by authority.
- 34 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 35 There will be sent upon both of you flames of fire and (molten) brass, and you will not defend yourselves.
- 36 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 37 And when the sky is split open and becomes a (coloured) rose like paint.
- 38 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 39 So on that day none will be asked (an explanation) about his sin from among mankind and jinn.
- 40 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 41 The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet.
- 42 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?

55. Al-Rahman (The Compassionate)

- 43 This is hell which was denied by the criminals.
- 44 They will circulate between it and heated boiling water.
- 45 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 46 And for one who has feared the position of his Lord are two gardens.
- 47 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 48 Both (gardens) have branches.
- 49 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 50 In both of them will be two springs, flowing.
- 51 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 52 In both of them will be of every fruit, two pairs.
- 53 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 54 Reclining on beds whose coverings are of brocade; and the produce of the two gardens will be low (within reach).
- 55 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 56 In both of them will be (beautiful) women who restrain their glance; untouched before them by man or jinni.
- 57 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 58 As if they were rubies and coral.
- 59 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 60 Is the reward of good (anything) except good?
- 61 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 62 And other than those two (gardens) are two gardens.
- 63 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?

55. Al-Rahman (The Compassionate)

- 64 Dark green.
- 65 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 66 In both of them will be two springs, spouting.
- 67 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 68 In both of them are fruit and palm trees and pomegranates.
- 69 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 70 In both of them will be good and beautiful women.
- 71 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 72 Beautiful women confined in tents.
- 73 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 74 Untouched before them by man or jinni.
- 75 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 76 Reclining on green cushions and beautiful fine carpets.
- 77 So which of the favours of your Lord you two deny?
- 78 Blessings from the name of your Lord, Owner of majesty and honour.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 When the event occurs.
- 2 There is not for its occurrence any lie.
- 3 Bringing down and raising up (the people).
- 4 When the earth is shaken with shaking.
- 5 And the mountains are crumbled with crumble.
- 6 And become dust dispersing.
- 7 And you will become three kinds.
- 8 Then the companions of the right; what are the companions of the right?
- 9 And the companions of the left; what are the companions of the left?
- 10 And the foremost, the foremost.
- 11 It is them who will be brought near (to Allah).
- 12 In the gardens of pleasure.
- 13 Many of the former (people).
- 14 And a few of the later (people).
- 15 On woven couches.
- 16 Reclining on them, facing each other.
- 17 There will circulate among them boys made eternal.
- 18 With cups and pitchers and a glass filled from a flowing spring.
- 19 No headache will they have therefrom, nor will they be intoxicated.
- 20 And fruit of whatever they choose.
- 21 And the meat of fowl, from whatever they desire.

- 22 And beautiful women.
- 23 The likeness of well-kept pearl.
- 24 A reward for what they used to do.
- 25 They will not hear therein vain talk or sin.
- 26 Except a saying: Peace, peace.
- 27 And the companions of the right; what are the companions of the right?
- 28 Among thorn less lote trees.
- 29 And layered banana trees.
- 30 And extended shade.
- 31 And poured water.
- 32 And plenty of fruit.
- 33 Neither cut off nor forbidden.
- 34 And elevated beds.
- 35 Indeed, We have established them with establishment.
- 36 And We made them virgins.
- 37 Devoted and of equal age.
- 38 For the companions of the right.
- 39 Many of the former (people).
- 40 And many of the later (people).
- 41 And the companions of the left; and what are the companions of the left?
- 42 In scorching fire and boiling water.
- 43 And a shade of black smoke.

- 44 Neither cold nor honouring.
- 45 Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.
- 46 And they used to persist upon the great crime.
- 47 And they used to say: When we die and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?
- 48 Or our former fathers?
- 49 Say: Indeed, the former and the later (people).
- 50 Are to be gathered for a time of a known day.
- 51 Then indeed you, O misguided people, the deniers.
- 52 Are to be eating from trees of Zaqqum.
- 53 And filling with it the bellies.
- 54 And drinking on top of it from boiling water.
- 55 And you will drink as the drinking of the camels.
- 56 This is their accommodation on the day of recompense.
- 57 We created you, so will you not believe?
- 58 Have you seen that which you emit?
- 59 Is it you who creates it, or are We the Creators?
- 60 We have ordained among you death, and We are not to be preceded.
- 61 That We may change your likeness and establish you in that which you do not know.
- 62 And you have certainly known the first establishment, so will you not remember?
- 63 Have you seen that which you sow?
- 64 Is it you who makes it grow, or are We the Growers?
- 65 If We willed, We could make it debris, and you would remain in wonder.

- 66 (Saying:) Indeed, we are in debt.
- 67 Rather, we are deprived.
- 68 Have you seen the water which you drink?
- 69 Is it you who sent it down from the clouds, or are We Who send it down?
- 70 If We willed, We could make it salty, so why are you not grateful?
- 71 Have you seen the fire which you ignite?
- 72 Is it you who established its tree, or are We the Establishers?
- 73 We have made it a reminder and a provision for the travellers.
- 74 So glorify with the name of your Lord, the Great.
- 75 And I swear by the positions of the stars.
- 76 And indeed, it is an oath, if you could know, great.
- 77 Indeed, it is a noble Quran.
- 78 In a well-kept book.
- 79 None touch it except the purified.
- 80 Descended from the Lord of the worlds.
- 81 So, is it concerning this saying (the Quran) that you are indifferent,
- 82 And make your provision that you deny (the Provider).
- 83 And why when it (the soul) reaches the throat.
- 84 And you are at that time looking on.
- 85 And We are closer to him than you, but you do not see.
- 86 So why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed.
- 87 Return it (the soul) back, if you should be truthful?

56. Al-Waqaa (The Event)

- 88 And if he was from those brought near (to Allah).
89 Then (for him are) rest and scent and a garden of pleasure.
90 And if he was from the companions of the right.
91 Then peace for you from the (other) companions of the right.
92 And if he was from the deniers, the misguided.
93 Then (for him is) accommodation of boiling water.
94 And the reaching of hellfire.
95 Indeed, this is the true certainty.
96 So glorify with the name of your Lord, the Great.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 2 To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death; and He is over everything Capable.
- 3 He is the First and the Last and the Apparent and the Hidden, and He is, of everything, Knowing.
- 4 It is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He established Himself above the throne. He knows what penetrates into the earth and what emerges from it and what descends from the sky and what ascends therein. And He is with you wherever you are, and Allah is, of what you do, Seeing.
- 5 To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and to Allah are returned (all) matters.
- 6 He merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and He is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 7 Believe in Allah and His messenger and spend out of that in which He has made you successors. For those who have believed among you and spent, there will be a great reward.
- 8 And why do you not believe in Allah while the messenger invites you to believe in your Lord and He has taken your covenant, if you should be believers?
- 9 It is He who sends down upon His servant clear signs that He may bring you out from darkness into the light; and indeed, Allah is, to you, Kind, Merciful.
- 10 And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent before the conquest and fought (and those who did so after), it is them who are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. And to both Allah has promised the best; and Allah is, of what you do, Acquainted.
- 11 Who is it that will loan Allah a good loan so He will multiply it for him, and for him will be a noble reward?
- 12 The day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding between their hands and on their right, (it will be said): Your good tidings today, gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein. That is the great attainment.
- 13 The day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who have believed: Wait for us so that we may acquire light from your light. It will be said (to them): Go back behind you and seek a light. And a wall would be struck between them with a door, its interior containing mercy,

but on its outside, there will be torture.

- 14 They (the hypocrites) will call them (the believers): Were we not with you? They will say: Yes, but you afflicted yourselves and you awaited and doubted, and wishful thinking deceived you until there came the command of Allah. And the deceiver (Iblis) deceived you concerning Allah.
- 15 So today ransom will not be taken from you or from those who have disbelieved; your refuge is the fire; it is your guardian, and miserable is the destination.
- 16 Has the time not come for those who have believed that their hearts should become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And let them not be like those who were given the book before, but time prolonged over them, so their hearts hardened; and most of them are disobedient.
- 17 Know that Allah gives life to the land after its death. We have explained to you the signs that perhaps you will understand.
- 18 Indeed, the men who give to charity and women who give to charity and those who have loaned Allah a good loan, it will be multiplied for them, and for them will be a noble reward.
- 19 And those who have believed in Allah and His messengers, it is them who are the truthful and the witnesses with their Lord, for them will be their reward and their light. And (as for) those who have disbelieved and denied Our signs, it is them who are the companions of the hellfire.
- 20 Know that the life of this world is only a play and an amusement and an adornment and boasting among yourselves and multiplication of wealth and children, like rain whose plants please the unbelievers; then it dries so you see it yellowish; then it becomes debris. And in the hereafter will be a severe torture and forgiveness from Allah, and approval. And the life of this world is not except the enjoyment of delusion.
- 21 Race toward forgiveness from your Lord and a garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth; it is prepared for those who have believed in Allah and His messengers. That is the grace of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills; and Allah is the Possessor of the great grace.
- 22 No disaster strikes on the earth or among yourselves except that it is in a book before We bring it into existence; indeed, that is, upon Allah, easy.
- 23 So that you do not despair over what has eluded you and not rejoice over what He has given you; and Allah does not like everyone arrogant, boaster.
- 24 Those who are stingy and command the people with stinginess; and whoever turns away, then

indeed, Allah is the Rich, the Praised.

- 25 We have certainly sent Our messengers with clear proofs and sent down with them the book and the balance that the people may establish justice. And We have sent down the iron, wherein is great strength and benefits for the people, and so that Allah make evident those who support Him and His messengers unseen. Indeed, Allah is Strong, Mighty.
- 26 And We have certainly sent Nuh and Ibrahim and made in their descendants prophethood and the book; and among them is one who is guided, but most of them are disobedient.
- 27 Then We made Our messengers to follow in their footsteps and made Isa, the son of Mariam, to follow (them), and We gave him the Injeel and placed in the hearts of those who followed him kindness and mercy and monasticism, which they invented, We did not decree it upon them except for the seeking of the approval of Allah. And they did not observe it with its due observance; so We gave those who have believed among them their reward, and most of them are disobedient.
- 28 O you who have believed! Fear Allah and believe in His messenger, He will give you twofold of His mercy and make for you a light by which you will walk, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 29 So that the people of the book may know that they are not able to attain anything from the grace of Allah and that the grace is in the hand of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of great grace.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Allah has certainly heard the saying of the one who disputes with you concerning her husband and complains to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue; indeed, Allah is Hearing, Seeing.
- 2 Those among you who prohibit their women (upon themselves), they are not their mothers, their mothers are none except those who gave birth to them. And indeed, they say an evil saying and falsehood; and indeed, Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.
- 3 And those who prohibit their women (upon themselves) then retreat what they have said, then (there must be) the freeing of a neck (a slave) before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby; and Allah is over what you do Acquainted.
- 4 And whoever does not find (a slave), then the fasting for two consecutive months before they touch each other; and whoever is unable (to fast), then the feeding of sixty needy persons. That is for you to believe in Allah and His messenger, and those are the limits of Allah. And for the unbelievers will be a painful torture.
- 5 Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His messenger will be abased as those before them were abased. And We have sent down clear signs; and for the unbelievers will be a humiliating torture.
- 6 The day Allah will resurrect them all and inform them of what they did; Allah has recorded it while they have forgotten it. And Allah is over everything Witness.
- 7 Have you not seen that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no private consultation between three except that He is the fourth of them, nor are there five except that He is the sixth of them, and no less than that or more except that He is with them wherever they are. Then He will inform them of what they did, on the day of resurrection. Indeed, Allah is, of everything, Knowing.
- 8 Have you not seen those who were forbidden from private consultation, then they return to that which they were forbidden, and they consult privately between themselves about sin and perpetration and disobedience to the messenger? And when they come to you, they greet you with that by which Allah does not greet you, and they say among themselves: Why does Allah not punish us for what we say? Sufficient for them will be hell, they are going to reach it; and miserable is the destination.
- 9 O you who have believed! When you consult privately between yourselves, then do not consult privately about sin and perpetration and disobedience to the messenger but consult privately with each other about righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, to Whom you will be gathered.

- 10 Private consultation is only from the devil that he may cause grieve to those who have believed, but he will not harm them in anything except with the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.
- 11 O you who have believed! When it is said to you: Space yourselves, in assemblies, then make space, Allah will make space for you. And when it is said: Arise. Then arise, Allah will raise those who have believed among you and those who were given knowledge, by degrees. And Allah is, with what you do, Acquainted.
- 12 O you who have believed! When you consult privately with the messenger, then present before your consultation a charity; that is good for you and purer; but if you could not find (the means), then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 13 Have you feared that you will not (be able to) present before your consultation charities? So when you do not do it and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and pay Zakat (Alms) and obey Allah and His messenger. And Allah is, with what you do, Acquainted.
- 14 Have you not seen those who make allies with a people upon whom Allah has become angry? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear upon lies while they know.
- 15 Allah has prepared for them a severe torture; indeed, miserable is what they used to do.
- 16 They took their oaths as a cover so they hindered from the way of Allah. And for them will be a humiliating torture.
- 17 Never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah in anything. It is them who are the companions of the fire, they are therein abiding.
- 18 The day Allah will resurrect them all, then they will swear to Him as they swear to you and think that they are (standing) on something. Unquestionably, it is them who are the liars.
- 19 The devil has possessed them and made them forget the remembrance of Allah; it is them who are party of the devil. Unquestionably, the party of the devil will be the losers.
- 20 Indeed, (as for) the ones who oppose Allah and His messenger; it is them who will be among the most humiliated.
- 21 Allah has decreed, I will surely prevail, I and My messengers. Indeed, Allah is Strong, Mighty.
- 22 You will not find a people who believe in Allah and the last day having affection for those who oppose Allah and His messenger, even if they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred; it is them in whose hearts He decreed faith and supported them with a spirit from

58. Al-Mujadalah (The Disputer)

Him, and He will admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him, it is them who are the party of Allah. Unquestionably, the party of Allah will be the successful.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 2 It is He Who expelled those who have disbelieved among the people of the book from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them from Allah; so Allah came to them from where they did not expect, and He cast into their hearts terror, they destroyed their houses with their own hands and the hands of the believers; so consider the lesson, O possessors of visions.
- 3 And if not that Allah had decreed for them evacuation, He would have castigated them in this world, and for them in the hereafter will be the torture of the fire.
- 4 That is because they opposed Allah and His messenger; and whoever opposes Allah, then indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.
- 5 Whatever you have cut down of palm trees or left it standing upon its roots, it is by the permission of Allah and so He would disgrace the disobedient.
- 6 And whatever Allah restored to His messenger from them, you did not spur for it horses or camels, but Allah gives His messengers power over whom He wills, and Allah is over everything Capable.
- 7 Whatever Allah restored to His messenger from the people of the villages, then it is for Allah and for the messenger and for the relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveller, so that it should not be a perpetual distribution between the rich from among you; and whatever the messenger has given you, then take it, and whatever he has forbidden you, then abstain. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.
- 8 For the poor who were expelled from their homes and their properties while seeking grace from Allah and approval, and (while) supporting Allah and His messenger, it is them who are the truthful.
- 9 And (also for) those who have settled in the home and the faith before them. They love those who emigrated to them and find not in their chests a need of what they (the emigrants) were given but prefer (others) before themselves, even though they may be in privation. And whoever is protected from the stinginess of his soul, it is them who are the successful.
- 10 And those who came after them say: Our Lord! Forgive us and our brothers who had preceded us in faith and do not make in our hearts any resentment towards those who have believed. Our Lord! Indeed, You are Kind, Merciful.

- 11 Have you not seen those who commit hypocrisy? They say to their brothers who have disbelieved from among the people of the book: If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will not obey, against you, anyone ever. And if you are in a fight, we will surely support you. But Allah testifies that indeed, they are liars.
- 12 If they are expelled, they will not leave with them; and if they are in a fight, they will not support them. And even if they support them, they will surely turn the backs; then they will not be supported.
- 13 You (the believers) are surely more fearful in their chests than Allah; that is because they are a people who do not understand.
- 14 They will not fight you all except in fortified villages or from behind walls. Their distress among themselves is severe; you think they are together, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.
- 15 (Their likeness is) like those shortly before them, they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and for them will be a painful torture.
- 16 (Their likeness is) like the devil when he says to the human: Disbelieve. And when he disbelieves, he (the devil) says: Indeed, I disassociate myself from you; indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
- 17 So their consequence for both of them is that they will be in the fire, abiding eternally therein. And that is the reward of the unjust.
- 18 O you who have believed! Fear Allah. And let every soul look for what it has put forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted of what you do.
- 19 And be not like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget their own souls; it is them who are the disobedient.
- 20 Not equal are the companions of the fire and the companions of the garden; the companions of the garden are those who will be the winners.
- 21 If We had sent down this Quran upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbled and full of cracks from the fear of Allah; and these examples We strike to the people that perhaps they will give thoughts.
- 22 He is Allah (other than) Whom there is no god except He; the Knower of the unseen and testimony; He is the Compassionate, the Merciful.

59. Al-Hashr (The Gathering)

- 23 He is Allah (other than) Whom there is no god except He; the King, the Holy, the Peace, the Bestower of faith, the Ruler, the Mighty, the Compeller, the Superior. Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).
- 24 He is Allah the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner; to Him belong the best names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O you who have believed! Do not take My enemy and your enemy as guardians, you offer them affection while they have disbelieved in what has come to you of the truth. They expel the messenger and you because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you have come out striving in My way and desiring My pleasure, you confined to them in affection, and I know what you have concealed and what you have declared. And whoever does it among you, he has certainly strayed from the even way.
- 2 If they confront you, they would be to you as enemies and extend to you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they wish that you would disbelieve.
- 3 Your ovary relationship will not benefit you nor will your children; the day of resurrection He will decide between you. And Allah is, over what you do, Seeing.
- 4 There has certainly been for you a good example in Ibrahim and those with him, when they said to their people: Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship other than Allah. We have denied you, and there have appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah alone, except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father: I will surely seek forgiveness for you, but I do not possess for you against Allah anything. Our Lord! Upon You we have relied, and to You we have turned, and to You is the destination.
- 5 Our Lord! Do not make us a torment for those who have disbelieved and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, You are the Mighty, the Wise.
- 6 There has certainly been for you in them a good example, for one who desires Allah and the last day; and whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is the Rich, the Praised.
- 7 Perhaps Allah will make, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, affection. And Allah is Capable, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 8 Allah does not forbid you from those who have not fought you in the religion and have not expelled you from your homes, from being righteous toward them and dealing with them justly; indeed, Allah likes those who act justly.
- 9 Allah only forbids you from those who have fought you in the religion and expelled you from your homes and aided (others) in your expulsion, from being righteous toward them. And (as for) whoever takes them as guardians, it is them who will be the unjust.
- 10 O you who have believed! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then test them; Allah is most Knowing their faith. And if you come to know them to be believers, then do not return them to the unbelievers, they (the believing women) are not lawful for them, nor are they

(the unbelievers) lawful for them. But give them what they have spent. And there should be no blame upon you if you marry them when you give them their dowries. And do not hold marriage ties with unbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the judgement of Allah, He judges between you. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.

- 11 And if you have lost any of your wives to the unbelievers and you subsequently obtain (something), then give those whose wives have gone the equivalent of what they had spent. And fear Allah, in Whom you are believers.
- 12 O prophet! When the believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate with Allah a thing, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring a lie they have forged between their hands and legs, nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and seek forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 13 O you who have believed! Do not take as guardians a people upon whom Allah has become angry; they have despaired of the hereafter as the unbelievers have despaired of the companions of the graves.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 2 O you who have believed! Why do you say what you do not do?
- 3 Greatly hated in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.
- 4 Indeed, Allah likes those who fight in His way in a row as if they are a structure joined together.
- 5 And when Musa said to his people: O my people! Why do you harm me while you know that I am the messenger of Allah to you? And when they deviated, Allah made their hearts deviate. And Allah does not guide the disobedient people.
- 6 And when Isa, the son of Mariam, said: O sons of Israel! Indeed, I am the messenger of Allah to you verifying that which was before me of the Taurat and giving the good tidings of a messenger who will come after me whose name is Ahmed. But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said: This is an obvious magic.
- 7 And who is more unjust than one who forges against Allah lies while being invited to Islam. And Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 8 They want to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will complete His light, although the unbelievers dislike (it).
- 9 It is He Who sent His messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all the religions although the polytheists dislike (it).
- 10 O you who have believed! Shall I guide you to a trade which may save you from a painful torture?
- 11 You believe in Allah and His messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and yourselves. That is good for you, if you should know.
- 12 He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens beneath which rivers flow and good dwellings in gardens of Eden. That is the great attainment.
- 13 And another (favour) that you love, victory from Allah and a near conquest; and give good tidings to the believers.
- 14 O you who believed! Be supporters of Allah, as when Isa, the son of Mariam, said to the disciples: Who are my supporters of Allah? The disciples said: We are supporters of Allah. And a group of the sons of Israel believed and a group disbelieved; so We aided those who believed against their

61. Al-Suff (The Row)

enemy, and they became dominant.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the King, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise.
- 2 It is He Who sent among the unlettered a messenger from among themselves reciting to them His signs and purifying them and teaching them the book and wisdom, although they were before in obvious misguidance.
- 3 And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.
- 4 That is the grace of Allah, which He gives to whom He wills, and Allah is the Lord of great grace.
- 5 The example of those who were entrusted with the Taurat and then did not observe it is like that of a donkey which carries volumes (of books). Miserable is the example of the people who denied the signs of Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust people.
- 6 Say: O you who are Jews! If you allege that you are the supporters for Allah, excluding (other) people, then wish for death, if you should be truthful.
- 7 And they will not wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have presented. And Allah is Knowing of the unjust.
- 8 Say: Indeed, (as for) the death from which you flee, then indeed, it will surely meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the testimony, then He will inform you of what you used to do.
- 9 O you who have believed! When prayer is called on the day of Friday, head for the remembrance of Allah and leave trading; that is good for you, if you only knew.
- 10 And when the prayer has been concluded, then disperse in the land and seek from the grace of Allah, and remember Allah often that you may succeed.
- 11 And when they see trade or diversion they rush for it and leave you standing. Say: What is with Allah is better than diversion and than trading, and Allah is the best of Providers.

63. Al-Munafiqoon (The Hypocrites)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 When the hypocrites come to you, they say: We testify that you are the messenger of Allah. And Allah knows that you are His messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are liars.
- 2 They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hindered from the way of Allah. Indeed, evil is that which they used to do.
- 3 That is because they believed then disbelieved, so their hearts were sealed over, and they do not comprehend.
- 4 And when you see them, their forms please you; and If they speak, you will listen to their saying while they are like pieces of leaning wood; they think that every shriek will be upon them. They are the enemy, so beware of them; Allah will fight them, how are they deluded?
- 5 And when it is said to them: Come, the messenger of Allah will seek forgiveness for you, they turn their heads away, and you see them hindering (others) while they are arrogant.
- 6 It is the same for them whether you seek forgiveness for them or do not seek forgiveness for them; never will Allah forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the disobedient people.
- 7 They the ones who say: Do not spend on those who are with the messenger of Allah until they go away. And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not comprehend.
- 8 They say: If we return to al-Madinah, the honoured will surely expel therefrom the more humble; and to Allah belongs (all) honour, and to His messenger, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.
- 9 O you who have believed! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah; and whoever does that, then it is them who will be the losers.
- 10 And spend of what We have provided for you before death comes to one of you and he says: My Lord! If only You would delay me for a near term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.
- 11 And never will Allah delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is Acquainted of what you do.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah. To Him belongs the kingdom, and to Him belongs (all) praise, and He is over everything Capable.
- 2 It is He Who created you, and among you is an unbeliever and among you is a believer; and Allah is over what you do Seeing.
- 3 He created the heavens and the earth in truth and formed you and perfected your forms; and to Him will be the destination.
- 4 He knows what is in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 5 Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad outcome of their affair, and for them there will be a painful torture.
- 6 That is because their messengers used to come to them with proofs, but they said: Will mortals guide us? So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah does not need (their belief); and Allah is Rich, Praised.
- 7 Those who have disbelieved have alleged that they will never be resurrected. Say: Yes, by my Lord! You will surely be resurrected, then you will surely be informed of what you did. And that is, upon Allah, easy.
- 8 So believe in Allah and His messenger and the light which We sent down, and Allah is, of what you do, Acquainted.
- 9 The day He will gather you for the day of gathering, that is the day of mutual disillusion; and whoever believes in Allah and does good deed, He will remove from him his evil deeds and admit him into gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein, forever. That is the great attainment.
- 10 And (as for) those who have disbelieved and denied Our signs, they are the companions of the fire, abiding therein; and miserable is the destination.
- 11 No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah; and whoever believes in Allah, He will guide his heart; and Allah is, of everything, Knowing.
- 12 And obey Allah and obey the messenger, but if you turn away, then upon Our messenger is only the obvious delivery.
- 13 Allah, there is no god except Him. And upon Allah let the believers rely.

- 14 O you who have believed! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and forbear and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 15 Your wealth and your children are only a trial, and Allah has with Him a great reward.
- 16 So fear Allah as much as you can and hear and obey and spend, it is better for you; and whoever fears the stinginess of his soul, it is them who will be the successful.
- 17 If you loan Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you and forgive you; and Allah is Appreciative, Forbearing.
- 18 The Knower of the unseen and the testimony, the Mighty, the Wise.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit an obvious indecency. And these are the limits of Allah, and whoever perpetrates the limits of Allah, then he has done injustice to himself. You do not know, perhaps Allah will bring out after that a (different) matter.
- 2 And when they have reached their (waiting) term, then retain them according to acceptable terms or part from them according to acceptable terms. And call to witness two just men from among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is to admonish one who believes in Allah and the last day; and whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out.
- 3 And He will provide for him from where he does not expect; and whoever relies upon Allah, then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah is reaching His command. Allah has certainly made for everything a destiny.
- 4 And those who have despaired of menstruation among your women, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months, and also for those who do not menstruate (between menstruations). And (as for) the pregnant women, their waiting period is until they deliver their burden. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him through his affair easiness.
- 5 That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you. And whoever fears Allah, He will remove from him his bad deeds and make great for him his reward.
- 6 Lodge them where you dwell out of your means and do not harm them in order to make it hard for them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden; and if they breastfeed for you, then give them their rewards and confer among yourselves in acceptable way. And if you are in difficulties, then there may breastfeed for him another (woman).
- 7 Let one possessing wealth spend from his wealth, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from that which Allah has given him. Allah does not charge a soul except to what He has given it. Allah will bring about, after hardship, ease.
- 8 And how many a village rebelled against the command of its Lord and His messengers, so We held it to account severely and castigated it with a terrible torture.
- 9 So it tasted the bad outcome of its affair, and the consequence of its affair was loss.
- 10 Allah has prepared for them severe torture, so fear Allah, O possessors of minds who have believed! Allah has certainly sent down to you a reminder.

- 11 (He sent) a messenger reciting to you the clear signs of Allah that he may bring out those who have believed and done good deeds from darkness into light. And whoever believes in Allah and does good deeds, He will admit him into gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. Allah will have perfected for him a provision.
- 12 It is Allah Who created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them; (His) command descends among them so you know that Allah is over everything Capable and that Allah has encompassed everything in knowledge.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O prophet! Why do you prohibit that which Allah has made lawful for you; seeking the pleasure your wives? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
- 2 Allah has already ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths; and Allah is your Guardian, and He is the Knowing, the Wise.
- 3 And when the prophet confided a saying to some of his wives; and when she informed (others) of it and Allah made it apparent to him, so he made some of it known and turned away from some. And when he informed her about it, she said: Who informed you this? He said: I was informed by the Knowing, the Acquainted.
- 4 If you both repent to Allah, for your hearts have deviated; and if you support each other against him, then indeed, it is Allah Who is his Guardian, and Jibreel and the righteous of the believers and the angels, moreover, are supporters.
- 5 Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, would substitute for him wives better than you, submitting (to Allah), believing, devoutly obedient, repentant, worshipping, travelling, previously married and virgins.
- 6 O you who have believed! Protect yourselves and your families from a fire whose fuel is people and stones; over it are angels, tough and severe, they do not disobey Allah in what He commands them, and they do what they are commanded.
- 7 O you who have disbelieved! Do not apologise today; you will only be rewarded for what you used to do.
- 8 O you who have believed! Repent to Allah with sincere repentance; perhaps your Lord will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into gardens beneath which rivers flow. The day when Allah will not disgrace the prophet and those who have believed with him; their light will proceed before them and on their right side. They will say: Our Lord! Complete for us our light and forgive us; indeed, You are over everything Capable.
- 9 O prophet! Strive against the unbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge will be hell; and miserable is the destination.
- 10 Allah has struck an example of those who disbelieved: The wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were both under two of Our righteous servants but betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah in anything; and it will be said (to them): Enter the fire with those who enter.

- 11 And Allah has struck an example of those who believed: The wife of Firon, when she said: My Lord! Build for me near You a house in the garden and save me from Firon and his deed and save me from the unjust people.
- 12 And Mariam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her private part, so We blew into it of Our spirit, and she believed in the words of her Lord and His books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

67. Al-Mulk (The Kingdom)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Blessings from the One in Whose hand is the kingdom, and He is over everything Capable.
- 2 Who created death and life to test you (as to) which one of you is best in deed; and He is the Mighty, the Forgiving.
- 3 Who created seven heavens in layers; you do not see in the creation of the Compassionate any flaws. So return the vision again, can you see any cracks?
- 4 Then return the vision twice, the vision will return to you disappointed while it is fatigued.
- 5 And We have certainly decorated the lowest sky with lamps and have made it what is thrown at the devils and have prepared for them the torture of blaze.
- 6 And for those who have disbelieved in their Lord will be the torture of hell, and miserable is the destination.
- 7 When they will be thrown into it, they will hear to it an inhaling while it boils.
- 8 It almost bursts in fury; whenever a group is thrown into it, its keepers ask them: Did there not come to you a warner?
- 9 They will say: Yes, there came to us a warner, but we denied and said: Allah has not sent down anything, you are only in enormous misguidance.
- 10 And they will say: If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the blaze.
- 11 And they will admit their sins; and destroyed will be the companions of the blaze.
- 12 Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them there will be forgiveness and huge reward.
- 13 And conceal your saying or declare it; indeed, He is Knowing of what is in the chests.
- 14 Does He not know those whom He created, while He is the Subtle, the Acquainted?
- 15 It is He Who made the earth subjected for you, so walk through its terrain and eat of His provision; and to Him is the resurrection.
- 16 Do you feel secure that He Who is in the heaven would not cause the earth to swallow you and suddenly it sways?

67. Al-Mulk (The Kingdom)

- 17 Or do you feel secure that He Who is in the heaven would not send upon you a hurricane? Then you would know how was My warning.
- 18 And already had those before them denied, so how was My reproach.
- 19 Do they not see the birds above them expanding (their wings) and contracting (them)? None withholds them except the Compassionate. Indeed, He is, of everything, Seeing.
- 20 Or who is it that will be a soldier for you to help you other than the Compassionate? The unbelievers are only in delusion.
- 21 Or who is it that will provide for you if He withheld His provision? Rather, they persist in insolence and aversion.
- 22 So, is one who walks fallen upon his face more guided or one who walks upright on a straight path?
- 23 Say: It is He Who created you and made for you hearing and visions and hearts; little are you grateful.
- 24 Say: It is He Who multiplied you through the earth, and to Him you will be gathered.
- 25 And they say: When is this promise, if you should be truthful?
- 26 Say: The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only an obvious warner.
- 27 And when they will see it near, distressed will be the faces of those who have disbelieved, and it will be said: This is that for which you used to call.
- 28 Say: Have you considered whether Allah should destroy me and those with me or have mercy upon us; so who can protect the unbelievers from a painful torture?
- 29 Say: He is the Compassionate, we have believed in Him, and upon Him we have relied. And you are going to know who it is that is in obvious error.
- 30 Say: Have you considered if your water should become sunken, then who is it that will bring you flowing water?

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Noon; by the pen and what they (the angels) write.
- 2 You are not, by the favour of your Lord, a madman.
- 3 And indeed, for you is surely a reward never cut off.
- 4 And indeed, you are of a great morals.
- 5 And you will see and they will see.
- 6 Which of you is tried.
- 7 Indeed, your Lord is most Knowing of who has strayed from His way, and He is most Knowing of the guided (ones).
- 8 So do not obey the deniers.
- 9 They wish that you soften, so they would soften.
- 10 And do not obey every worthless swearer.
- 11 Scorner, going about with malicious gossip.
- 12 Forbidder of good, sinful perpetrator.
- 13 Ignoble, moreover, of a bad character.
- 14 Because he was possessor of wealth and sons.
- 15 When Our signs were recited to him, he said: Legends of the former (people).
- 16 We will mark him over the snout.
- 17 Indeed, We have tried them as We tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to cut the produce (of the tree) in the morning.
- 18 Without making an exception.
- 19 So there came to it an affliction from your Lord while they were asleep.
- 20 And it became as though reaped produce.

- 21 And they called one another in the morning.
- 22 (Saying:) Go early to your crop if you would cut the produce.
- 23 So they set out, while lowering their voices.
- 24 (Saying:) There will surely not enter it today upon you, (any) needy.
- 25 And they went early in determination.
- 26 But when they saw it, they said: Indeed, we are lost.
- 27 Rather, we have been deprived.
- 28 The most moderate of them said: Have I not said to you, why do you not glorify (Allah)?
- 29 They said: Glory be to our Lord; indeed, we were unjust.
- 30 Then they approached one another, blaming each other.
- 31 They said: O woe to us; indeed, we were tyrants.
- 32 Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we are, to our Lord, desirous.
- 33 Thus is the torture, and surely the torture of the hereafter is greater, if they only knew.
- 34 Indeed, the pious will have with their Lord gardens of pleasure.
- 35 So, will We make the submitters like the criminals?
- 36 What is the matter with you? How do you judge?
- 37 Or do you have a book in which you study.
- 38 That indeed, for you therein is what you choose?
- 39 Or do you have oaths upon Us, extending to the day of resurrection, that indeed, for you is whatever you judge?
- 40 Ask them, which of them, for that, is claiming.
- 41 Or for them are associates? So let them bring their associates, if they should be truthful.

- 42 The day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostration but they will not be able (to prostrate).
- 43 Humbled will be their visions, humiliation will exhaust them; and they used to be called to prostration while they were safe.
- 44 So leave Me with whoever denies this speech (Quran); We will progressively lead them from where they do not know.
- 45 And I will extend for them time; indeed, My plan is firm.
- 46 Or do you ask of them a reward, so they are by debt burdened?
- 47 Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write (it) down?
- 48 And be patient for the judgment of your Lord, and be not like the companion of the whale, when he called out while he was distressed.
- 49 If not that a favour from his Lord overtook him, he would have been left in the naked land while he was condemned.
- 50 And his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.
- 51 And those who have disbelieved would almost make you slip with their visions when they hear the reminder; and they say: Indeed, he is surely madman.
- 52 But it is naught except a reminder to the worlds.

69. Al-Haqah (The Inevitable Truth)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 The inevitable truth.
- 2 What is the inevitable truth?
- 3 And what can make you realize what is the inevitable truth?
- 4 Thamud and Aad denied the knocking event.
- 5 As for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (shriek).
- 6 And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming and overwhelming wind.
- 7 He (Allah) has subjected it upon them seven nights and eight days in succession, so you see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of palm trees.
- 8 So, do you see of them any remains?
- 9 And there came Firon and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.
- 10 And they disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with a severe seizure.
- 11 Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you in the sailing (ark).
- 12 So We make it for you a reminder and (that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.
- 13 And when the trumpet is blown with a single blow.
- 14 And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crush.
- 15 Then on that day, the event will occur.
- 16 And the sky will split, so it will be on that day frail.
- 17 And the angels are at its edges; and there will bear the throne of your Lord above them, on that day, by eight (angles).
- 18 On that day, you will be exposed, not hidden among you anything concealed.
- 19 So as for one who is given his book by his right hand, he will say: Here, read my book.
- 20 Indeed, I have thought that I will be meeting my reckoning.

- 21 So he will be in a pleasant living.
22 In an elevated garden.
23 Its produce is hanging low (within reach).
24 Eat and drink; pleasure for what you have previously done in the days past.
25 And as for one who is given his book by his left hand, he will say: I wish I had not been given my book.
26 And had not realized what is my reckoning.
27 I wish it (death) had been the end.
28 My wealth has not availed me.
29 Gone from me is my authority.
30 Seize him and shackle him.
31 Then into hellfire drive him.
32 Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him.
33 Indeed, he used not to believe in Allah, the Great.
34 Nor did he encourage the feeding of the needy.
35 So, there is not for him here this day any devoted friend.
36 Nor food except from the discharge of wounds.
37 None will eat it except the sinners.
38 So I swear by what you can see.
39 And by what you cannot see.
40 Indeed, it (Quran) is the saying of an honoured messenger.
41 And it is not the saying of a poet, little do you believe.

69. Al-Haqah (The Inevitable Truth)

- 42 Nor the saying of a soothsayer, little do you remember.
- 43 Descended from the Lord of the worlds.
- 44 And if he had made about Us some (false) sayings.
- 45 We would have seized him by the right hand.
- 46 Then We would have severed from him the aorta.
- 47 And there will be none among you who could prevent Us from him.
- 48 And indeed, it is a reminder for the pious.
- 49 And indeed, We surely know that among you are deniers.
- 50 And indeed, it will be surly regretful upon the unbelievers.
- 51 And indeed, it is surely the truth of certainty.
- 52 So glorify with the name of your Lord, the Great.

70. Al-Maarij (The Paths of Ascent)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 A questioner questioned about a torture bound to happen.
- 2 To the unbelievers, there will not be for it a preventer.
- 3 From Allah, the Possessor of the paths of ascent (to Him).
- 4 The angels and the spirit ascend to Him in a day which is the measure of fifty thousand years.
- 5 So be patient with goodly patience.
- 6 Indeed, they see it distant.
- 7 And We see it near.
- 8 The day the sky will be like molten copper.
- 9 And the mountains will be like wool.
- 10 And no devoted friend will ask (another) devoted friend.
- 11 They will be made to see each other. The criminal wishes that he could be ransomed from the torture of that day by his sons.
- 12 And his wife and his brother.
- 13 And his tribe which shelters him.
- 14 And whoever is on earth all together, so it could save him.
- 15 No! Indeed, it is a flaming fire.
- 16 Removing the exterior (skin).
- 17 It calls whoever turned his back and went away.
- 18 And collected (wealth) then hoarded.
- 19 Indeed, the human is created anxious.
- 20 When evil touches him, (he is) impatient.

- 21 And when good touches him, (he is) withholding.
22 Except those who pray.
23 Those who are in their prayers constant.
24 And those in whose wealth is a known right.
25 For the seeker and the deprived.
26 And those who believe in the day of recompense.
27 And those who are, of the torture of their Lord, fearful.
28 Indeed, the torture of their Lord is not that from which one is safe.
29 And those who are, concerning their private parts, guarding.
30 Except upon their spouses or what their oaths possess (as spouses), for indeed, they are not to be blamed.
31 And whoever seeks beyond that, then it is them who are the perpetrators.
32 And those who are to their trusts and their covenant careful.
33 And those who are in their testimonies upright.
34 And those who are, concerning their prayer, maintainers.
35 It is them who will be in gardens, honoured.
36 So what is the matter with those who have disbelieved, they are before you hastening.
37 On the right and on the left in separate groups.
38 Does every person among them aspire to enter a garden of pleasure?
39 No! Indeed, We created them from that which they know.
40 So I swear by the Lord of the easts and wests, indeed, We are surely Capable.
41 To replace them with better than them, and We are not to be outdone.

70. Al-Maarij (The Paths of Ascent)

- 42 So leave them talking vanity and playing until they meet their day which they are promised.
- 43 The day they will emerge from the graves quickly as if they were toward an erected an idol, hastening.
- 44 Their visions are humbled; humiliation will overwhelm them. That is the day which they had been promised.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people, (saying): Warn your people before there comes to them a painful torture.
- 2 He (Nuh) said: O my people! Indeed, I am to you an obvious warner.
- 3 (Saying:) You should worship Allah and fear Him and obey me.
- 4 He will forgive you of your sins and delay you for a specified term; indeed, when the term of Allah comes, it will not be postponed, if you only knew.
- 5 He (Nuh) said: My Lord! Indeed, I have called my people night and day.
- 6 But my call did not increase them except in flight.
- 7 And indeed, whenever I have called them that You may forgive them, they made their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant with (great) arrogance.
- 8 Moreover, I have called them publicly.
- 9 Then I have announced to them and confided to them secretly.
- 10 And said: Seek forgiveness of your Lord; indeed, He is ever Forgiving.
- 11 He will send the sky upon you pouring (rain).
- 12 And will supply you with wealth and sons and make for you gardens and make for you rivers.
- 13 What is the matter with you that you do not wish for Allah grandeur.
- 14 While He created you in phases?
- 15 Do you not see how Allah has created seven heavens in layers.
- 16 And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp.
- 17 And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth a growth.
- 18 Then He will return you into it and extract you with an extraction.
- 19 And Allah made for you the earth a carpet.

- 20 So you may follow therein wide paths.
- 21 Nuh said: My Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.
- 22 And they planned a tremendous plan.
- 23 And said: Do not leave your gods and never leave Wadda or Suwa or Yaghuth and Yaouk and Nasra.
- 24 And they have already misguided many, and it does not increase the unjust except in error.
- 25 Because of their sins, they were drowned and were admitted into a fire, so they did not find for them other than Allah (any) helpers.
- 26 And Nuh said: My Lord! Do not leave upon the land from among the unbelievers an inhabitant.
- 27 Indeed, if You leave them, they will misguide Your servants and will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.
- 28 My Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house a believer and the believing men and the believing women; and do not increase the unjust except in destruction.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Say: It has been revealed to me that a group of the jinn heard and said: Indeed, we have heard a wonderful Quran.
- 2 It guides to the right course, so we have believed in it; and we will not associate with our Lord anyone.
- 3 And indeed, exalted is the majesty of our Lord; He has not taken a wife nor a child.
- 4 And indeed, our foolish one used to say about Allah excessive lies.
- 5 And indeed, we thought that mankind and the jinn would never say about Allah (any) lie.
- 6 And indeed, (some) men from among mankind used to seek refuge in (some) men from among the jinn, so they (only) increased them in burden.
- 7 And indeed, they had thought, as you thought, that Allah will not send anyone (as a messenger).
- 8 And indeed, we touched the sky but we found it filled with strong guards and meteors.
- 9 And indeed, we used to sit therein in positions for listening, but whoever listens now will find for him a waiting meteor.
- 10 And indeed, we do not know whether evil is meant for those who are on earth or whether their Lord wants for them a right course.
- 11 And indeed, among us are the righteous, and among us are other than that, we were followers of different ways.
- 12 And indeed, we had thought that we cannot cause failure to Allah in the earth, nor can we cause failure to Him through escaping.
- 13 And indeed, when we heard the guidance, we believed in it; and whoever believes in his Lord, he should fear neither loss nor burden.
- 14 And indeed, among us are submitters, and among us are the unjust; so (as for) whoever submits, then it is them who sought out the right course.
- 15 And as for the unjust, they will be, for hell, firewood.
- 16 And had they remained straight on the (right) way, We would surely made them drink abundant

water.

- 17 So that We might try them therein; and whoever turns away from the reminder of his Lord, He will make him walk into a strenuous torture.
- 18 And indeed, the mosques are for Allah, so do not call with Allah anyone.
- 19 And indeed, when the servant of Allah stood up supplicating Him, they almost became around him a crowded mass.
- 20 Say: I only supplicate my Lord and do not associate with Him anyone.
- 21 Say: I do not possess for you harm or good.
- 22 Say: Indeed, I will not be protected from Allah by anyone, nor I will find other than Him a recourse.
- 23 (It is) only a notification from Allah and His messages; and whoever disobeys Allah and His messenger, then indeed, for him is the fire of hell, abiding therein forever.
- 24 Until when they see that which they are promised, then they are going to know who is weaker in helpers and less in number.
- 25 Say: I do not know if what you are promised is near or if my Lord will make for it a long period.
- 26 The Knower of the unseen, and He does not reveal His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone.
- 27 Except whom He has approved of any messenger; for indeed, He sends before him and behind him observers.
- 28 So He makes evident that they have delivered the messages of their Lord, and He has encompassed what is with them and has enumerated everything in numbers.

73. Al-Muzzammil (The Wrapped)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 O you who is wrapped (in garments).
- 2 Arise (to pray) in the night, except for a little.
- 3 Half of it, or subtract from it a little.
- 4 Or increase to it, and recite the Quran with (excellent) recitation.
- 5 Indeed, We will cast upon you a heave saying.
- 6 Indeed, the establishment (of prayer) in the night is more effective and more suitable for saying (the prayer).
- 7 Indeed, for you by day is prolonged glorification (of Allah).
- 8 And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with devotion.
- 9 The Lord of the east and the west, there is no god except Him, so take Him as Trustee.
- 10 And be patient over what they say and avoid them with gracious avoidance.
- 11 And leave Me and the deniers, the possessors of ease in life, and give them a little time.
- 12 Indeed, with Us are shackles and blaze.
- 13 And food that chokes and a painful torture.
- 14 The day when the earth and the mountains will shake and the mountains will become a heap of pouring sand.
- 15 Indeed, We have sent to you a messenger as a witness upon you, as We sent to Firon a messenger.
- 16 And Firon disobeyed the messenger, so We seized him with a violent seizure.
- 17 So how will you fear if you have disbelieved in a day which will make the children white-haired?
- 18 The sky will break apart thereby; His promise is ever fulfilled.
- 19 Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills may take to his Lord a way.
- 20 Indeed, your Lord knows that you establish (prayer) just under two-thirds of the night, and (at times) half of it, and (at times) a third of it, and (so does) a party of those with you. And Allah

73. Al-Muzzammil (The Wrapped)

measures the night and the day; He has known that you will not be able to measure it, and He has turned to you in forgiveness. So read what is easy of the Quran; He has known that there will be among you those who are sick and others who travel in the land seeking from the grace of Allah and others who fight in the way of Allah. So read whatever is easy from it (the Quran) and establish prayer and give Zakah (Alms) and loan Allah a goodly loan. And whatever you present for yourselves of (any) good, you will find it with Allah; which is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah; indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

74. Al-Muddathir (The Hidden)

0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
1 O you who is hidden!
2 Arise and warn.
3 And your Lord, magnify.
4 And your garments, purify.
5 And (from) uncleanness, avoid.
6 And do not bestow favours to acquire more.
7 And for your Lord, be patient.
8 And when the trumpet is blown.
9 That is, on that day, a difficult day.
10 Upon the unbelievers, is not easy.
11 Leave Me with the one I created alone.
12 And to whom I made extended wealth,
13 And sons present.
14 And I prepared for him a preparation.
15 Then he aspires that I should increase (him).
16 No; indeed, he used to be against Our signs stubborn.
17 I will make him increasingly tired.
18 Indeed, he thought and deliberated.
19 And may he be destroyed (for) how he deliberated.
20 Then may he be destroyed (for) how he deliberated.
21 Then he looked on.

- 22 Then he frowned and scowled.
- 23 Then he turned his back and was arrogant.
- 24 And said: Indeed, this is only an imitated magic.
- 25 Indeed, this is only the saying of human being.
- 26 I will make him reach Saqar.
- 27 And what can make you realize what is Saqar?
- 28 It lets nothing remaining and leaves nothing.
- 29 Scorching the skins.
- 30 Over it is nineteen.
- 31 And We have not made the keepers of the fire except angels; and We have not made their number except as a trial for those who have disbelieved, so that those who have been given the book may be certain and those who have believed may increase in faith and those who have been given the book and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease and the unbelievers will say: What does Allah want by this example? Thus does Allah misguide whom He wills, and He guides whom He wills. And none knows the soldiers of your Lord except Him; and this is not except a reminder to the human beings.
- 32 No! By the moon.
- 33 By the night when it departs.
- 34 By the morning when it shines.
- 35 Indeed, it (Saqar) is one of the greatest.
- 36 A warning to the human beings.
- 37 For whoever wills among you to proceed or to stay behind.
- 38 Every soul will be held, for what it earned, a hostage.
- 39 Except the companions of the right.
- 40 In gardens questioning each other.

- 41 About the criminals.
- 42 What have driven you into Saqar?
- 43 They said: We were not of those who pray.
- 44 Nor did we used to feed the needy.
- 45 And we used to talk vain with those who talk vain.
- 46 And we used to deny the day of recompense.
- 47 Until there came to us certainty.
- 48 And there will not benefit them, the intercession of (any) intercessors.
- 49 So what is the matter with them that they are, from the reminder, turning away.
- 50 As if they were fleeing donkeys.
- 51 Fleeing from a lion?
- 52 Rather, every person of them wants that he may be given scriptures spread open.
- 53 No; rather they do not fear the hereafter.
- 54 No; indeed, it is a reminder.
- 55 So whoever wills will remember it.
- 56 And they will not remember except that Allah wills. He is worthy of fear and worthy for forgiveness.

75. Al-Qyamah (The Resurrection)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 I swear by the day of resurrection.
- 2 And I swear by the reproaching soul.
- 3 Does the human think that We will not assemble his bones?
- 4 Yes, We are Capable to proportion his fingertips.
- 5 Rather, the human wants to transgress before himself.
- 6 He asks: When is the day of resurrection?
- 7 So when the vision is stunned.
- 8 And the moon is eclipsed.
- 9 And the sun and the moon are gathered.
- 10 The human will say on that day: Where is the escape?
- 11 No, there will be no refuge.
- 12 To your Lord, on that day, is the settlement.
- 13 The human will be informed, on that day, of what he put forth and left behind.
- 14 Rather, the human upon himself will be an eyewitness.
- 15 Even if he throws in his excuses.
- 16 Do not move your tongue with it (the Quran) to hasten with it.
- 17 Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its reading.
- 18 So when We read it, follow its reading.
- 19 Moreover, upon Us is its explanation.
- 20 No, rather you love the immediate (good).
- 21 And you leave the hereafter.

75. Al-Qyamah (The Resurrection)

- 22 Faces will be, on that day, bright.
23 To their Lord, looking on.
24 And faces will be, on that day, scowled.
25 Thinking that they will have their back broken.
26 No, when it reaches the throat.
27 And it is said: Who may cure?
28 And he thinks that it is the separation.
29 And the leg is wrapped around the leg.
30 To you Lord, on that day, will be the drive.
31 And he had not believed, nor he prayed.
32 But he denied and turned away.
33 And he went to his family swaggering.
34 Destruction to you and destruction.
35 Then destruction to you and destruction.
36 Does the human think that he will be left ignored?
37 Was he not a drop from semen emitted?
38 Then he was a clinging (fertilized) egg, then He created and proportioned (him)?
39 And made of him two partners, the male and the female.
40 Is it not that He is capable to give life to the dead?

76. Al-Insan (The Human)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Has there come upon the human a period of time when he was not a thing mentioned?
- 2 Indeed, We have created the human from a drop of mixture that We may try him; and We made him hearing, seeing.
- 3 Indeed, We have guided him to the way; he may be grateful or may be ungrateful.
- 4 Indeed, We have prepared for the unbelievers chains and shackles and a blaze.
- 5 Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose taste is Kafur (delicious).
- 6 A spring of which the servants of Allah will drink; they will make it to gush forth with gushing.
- 7 They fulfil the vows, and they fear a day whose evil will be widespread.
- 8 And they give food in spite of love for it to the poor and the orphan and the prisoner of war.
- 9 (Saying:) We only feed you for the face of Allah; we do not want from you reward or gratitude.
- 10 Indeed, we fear from our Lord a day distressful, stern.
- 11 So Allah will protect them from the evil of that day and will make them meet (Him) with brightness and happiness.
- 12 And He would reward them, because they patiently endured, a garden and silk.
- 13 Reclining therein on couches; they will not see therein any sun or cold.
- 14 And near above them are its shades; and its produce will be subjected with subjection.
- 15 And there will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups which are made clear.
- 16 Made clear from silver of which they have measured according to a measure.
- 17 And they will be made to drink therein a cup whose taste will be ginger.
- 18 A spring therein which is named Salsabeel.
- 19 And there will circulate among them eternal youths; when you see them you would think of them to be scattered pearls.

- 20 And when you see (what is there), then you would see pleasure and an enormous kingdom.
- 21 Upon them will be garments of fine green silk and brocade, and they will be adorned with bracelets of silver; and their Lord will make them drink a pure drink.
- 22 Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort will be appreciated.
- 23 Indeed, it is We Who have sent down to you the Quran in (progressive) descent.
- 24 So be patient for the judgment of your Lord and do not obey from among them a sinner or ungrateful.
- 25 And remember the name of your Lord morning and evening.
- 26 And during the night prostrate to Him and glorify Him a long night.
- 27 Indeed, those like the immediate (good) and leave behind them a heavy day.
- 28 We have created them and strengthened their forms, and when We will, We will replace their likeness with (complete) replacement.
- 29 Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills may take to his Lord a way.
- 30 And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is Knowing, Wise.
- 31 He admits whom He wills into His mercy; and (as for) the unjust, He has prepared for them a painful torture.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By those sent one after another.
- 2 And blow with blowing.
- 3 By those who scatter with scattering.
- 4 And separate with separation.
- 5 And those who deliver the reminder.
- 6 A justification or warning.
- 7 Indeed, what you are promised is to occur.
- 8 And when the stars are erased.
- 9 And when the sky is opened.
- 10 And when the mountains are blown away.
- 11 And when the messengers are gathered (to witness).
- 12 For what day was it postponed?
- 13 For the day of separation.
- 14 And what can make you realize what is the day of separation?
- 15 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 16 Have We not destroyed the former peoples?
- 17 Then We will make them followed by later peoples.
- 18 Thus do We deal with the criminals.
- 19 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 20 Have We not created you from disdained water;
- 21 Then We made it in a firm lodging;

- 22 For a known destiny?
- 23 And We determined, and excellent are the determiners.
- 24 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 25 Have We not made the earth a container;
- 26 Of the living and the dead?
- 27 And We have made therein lofty mountains and have given you to drink fresh water.
- 28 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 29 Proceed to that which you used to deny.
- 30 Proceed to a shade having three types.
- 31 No cool shade and availing not against the flame.
- 32 Indeed, it throws sparks like a palace.
- 33 As if they were yellowish camels.
- 34 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 35 This is a day on which they will not speak.
- 36 And they will not be permitted to apologise.
- 37 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 38 This the day of separation, We will gather you and the former peoples.
- 39 So if there was for you a plan, then plan against Me.
- 40 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 41 Indeed, the pious will be in shades and springs.
- 42 And fruits from whatever they desire.
- 43 Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.

- 44 Indeed, thus do We reward the doers of good.
- 45 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 46 Eat and enjoy yourself a little, indeed, you are criminals.
- 47 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 48 And when it is said to them: Bow. They do not bow.
- 49 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 50 So in what speech after it (the Quran) will they believe?

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 About what are they asking one another?
- 2 About the great news.
- 3 That over which they are in disagreement.
- 4 No! They are going to know.
- 5 Then, no! They are going to know.
- 6 Have We not made the earth a resting place?
- 7 And the mountains as pegs?
- 8 And created you in pairs.
- 9 And made your sleep for rest.
- 10 And made the night as covering.
- 11 And made the day for livelihood.
- 12 And built above you seven strong (heavens).
- 13 And made (the sun) a shining lamp.
- 14 And sent down from the clouds pouring water.
- 15 That We may bring forth thereby grains and plants.
- 16 And dense gardens.
- 17 Indeed, the day of separation is an appointed time.
- 18 The day the trumpet will be blown and you will come forth in multitudes.
- 19 And the sky will be opened and will become (full of) doors.
- 20 And the mountains will be removed and will be a mirage.
- 21 Indeed, hell has been lying in wait.

- 22 For the tyrants, a place of return.
- 23 Remaining therein for ages.
- 24 They will not taste therein cool or drink.
- 25 Except boiling water and purulence.
- 26 An appropriate reward.
- 27 Indeed, they did not desire a reckoning.
- 28 And denied Our signs with utter denial.
- 29 And everything We have enumerated in writing.
- 30 So taste, and never will We increase you except in torture.
- 31 Indeed, for the pious is attainment.
- 32 Gardens and vineyards.
- 33 And beautiful women of equal age.
- 34 And a pure cup.
- 35 They will not hear therein any vain talk or lies.
- 36 A reward from your Lord, a calculated giving.
- 37 The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, the Compassionate; they possess not from Him (authority to) speak.
- 38 The day the spirit and the angels will stand in rows, they will not talk except for one whom the Compassionate permits, and who will say what is correct.
- 39 That is the true day; so whoever wills may take to his Lord a place of return.
- 40 Indeed, We have warned you of a near torture; the day when a person will see what his hands have put forth, and the unbeliever will say: Oh, I wish that I were dust.

0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
 1 By those (angels) who extract (the souls) with severity.
 2 By those (angels) who remove (the souls) with ease.
 3 By those (angels) who float swimming.
 4 And those (angels) who race in a race.
 5 And those (angels) who regulate affair.
 6 The day the blast will convulse.
 7 Followed by the subsequent.
 8 Hearts will, on that day, tremble.
 9 Their visions will be humbled.
 10 They say: Will we indeed be returned to former state?
 11 Even if we should be decayed bones?
 12 They say: That, then, would be a losing return.
 13 And it will only be a single shout.
 14 And at once they will be awakened.
 15 Has there come to you the story of Musa?
 16 When his Lord called him in the holy valley of Tuwa.
 17 (Saying:) Go to Firon, indeed he has transgressed.
 18 And say: Would you be willing to purify (yourself)?
 19 And let me guide you to your Lord so you would fear.
 20 And he (Musa) showed him the greatest sign.
 21 And he (Firon) denied and disobeyed.

- 22 Then he turned his back striving.
- 23 And he gathered (his people) and called out.
- 24 And he said: I am your exalted lord.
- 25 So Allah seized him with the punishment of the hereafter and the former life.
- 26 Indeed, in that is a lesson for one who fears.
- 27 Are you a harder creation or the sky? He constructed it.
- 28 He raised its depth and proportioned it.
- 29 And darkened its night and brought out its morning.
- 30 And (as for) the earth, after that, He compressed it.
- 31 He brought out therefrom its water and its pasture.
- 32 And (as for) the mountains, He made them firm.
- 33 A provision for you and for your cattle.
- 34 And when there comes the great overwhelming calamity.
- 35 The day the human will remember that for which he strove.
- 36 And hell will be exposed for one who sees.
- 37 So as for one who transgressed.
- 38 And preferred the life of this world.
- 39 Then indeed, hellfire will be the refuge.
- 40 And as for one who feared the position of his Lord and prohibited the soul from (bad) desires.
- 41 Then indeed, paradise will be the refuge.
- 42 They ask you about the hour: When will be its arrival?
- 43 You are not (in position) to know it.

79. Al-Naziaat (The Extractors)

44 To your Lord is its end.

45 You are only a warner for one who fears it.

46 It will be, the day they see it, as if they had not remained except for an evening or a morning thereof.

0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
 1 He frowned and turned away.
 2 Because there came to him the blind man.
 3 And what would make you realize that perhaps he might be purified.
 4 Or remembers so the remembrance would benefit him?
 5 As for one who has no need.
 6 To him you pay attention.
 7 And not upon you if he will not be purified.
 8 And as to one who comes to you striving.
 9 While he fears (Allah).
 10 From him you are distracted.
 11 No; indeed, it is a reminder.
 12 So whoever wills may remember it.
 13 In noble scriptures.
 14 Exalted, purified.
 15 (Carried) by the hands of ambassadors (the angels).
 16 Noble, virtuous.
 17 Perished be the human, how ungrateful is he.
 18 From what thing did He create him?
 19 From a drop He created him and measured him.
 20 Then He eased the way for him.
 21 Then He caused him to die and caused him to be buried.

- 22 Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.
- 23 No; he has not accomplished what He commanded him.
- 24 So let the human look at his food.
- 25 Indeed, We poured down the water in torrents.
- 26 Then We split open the earth with splitting.
- 27 And caused to grow therein grain.
- 28 And grapes and nutritious plants.
- 29 And olives and palm trees.
- 30 And dense gardens.
- 31 And fruits and grass.
- 32 A provision for you and for your cattle.
- 33 So when there comes the deafening shriek.
- 34 The day a person will flee from his brother,.
35 And his mother and his father.
36 And his spouse and his sons.
- 37 For every person of them, on that day, will be an affair occupying him.
- 38 Faces, on that day, will be bright.
- 39 Laughing, rejoicing for the good tidings.
- 40 And faces, on that day, will have upon them dust.
- 41 Covered in blackness.
- 42 It is them who are the wicked unbelievers.

81. Al-Takwir (Wrapping into a ball)

0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
1 When the sun is wrapped into a ball,
2 And when the stars lose light,
3 And when the mountains are removed,
4 And when the she-camels are abandoned,
5 And when the wild animals are gathered,
6 And when the seas are filled with flame,
7 And when souls are paired,
8 And when the baby-girl who was buried alive is asked
9 For what sin she was killed,
10 And when the pages are spread,
11 And when the sky stripped away,
12 And when Hellfire is set ablaze,
13 And when Paradise is brought near,
14 Every soul will know what it has brought.
15 So, I swear by the retreating stars,
16 Those that run then disappear,
17 And (by) the night when it approaches,
18 And (by) the morning when it breathes,
19 Indeed, it is the saying of a noble messenger,
20 Who is possessed in strength, (and) with the Owner of the throne, secure,
21 (Who is) Obeyed and honest.

81. Al-Takwir (Wrapping into a ball)

- 22 And your companion is not mad.
- 23 And he has certainly seen him (Jibreel) by the clear horizon.
- 24 And he is not, of the unseen, withholding.
- 25 And it is not the saying of a pelted devil,
- 26 So, where will you go?
- 27 It is not except a reminder for the worlds,
- 28 For whoever wills among you to go straight.
- 29 And you do not will except that Allah wills, the Lord of the worlds.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 When the sky is cracked.
- 2 And when the planets are scattered.
- 3 And when the seas are exploded.
- 4 And when the graves are scattered.
- 5 A soul will know what it has put forth and held back.
- 6 O human! What has deceived you from your Lord, the Honourable?
- 7 Who has created you, then proportioned you and balanced you.
- 8 In whatever image He willed has He assembled you.
- 9 No; rather you deny the recompense.
- 10 And indeed, upon you are keepers.
- 11 Honoured, (and) are writing.
- 12 They know what you do.
- 13 Indeed, the righteous will be in pleasure.
- 14 And indeed, the wicked will be in hellfire.
- 15 They will reach it on the day of recompense.
- 16 And never from it will they be absent.
- 17 And what can make you realize what is the day of recompense?
- 18 Then, what can make you realize what is the day of recompense?
- 19 The day a soul will not possess for another soul a thing; and the command on that day is with Allah.

83. Al-Mutaffifin (The Cheating Traders)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Woe to the cheating traders.
- 2 Who, when they buy a measure from the people, take it in full.
- 3 And when they sell them by measure or by weight, they cause (them) loss.
- 4 Do they not think that they will be resurrected.
- 5 For a great day?
- 6 The day the people will stand before the Lord of the worlds.
- 7 No; indeed, the book of the wicked will be in Sijjeen.
- 8 And what can make you realize what is Sijjeen?
- 9 A numbered book.
- 10 Woe, on that day, to the deniers.
- 11 Who deny the day of recompense.
- 12 And none denies it except every sinful perpetrator.
- 13 When Our signs are recited upon him, he says: The tales of the former peoples.
- 14 No; rather upon their hearts are covering of what they used to earn.
- 15 No; indeed, they are from their Lord, on that day, isolated.
- 16 Then indeed, they will be reaching the hellfire.
- 17 Then it will be said: This is what you used to deny.
- 18 No; indeed, the book of the righteous will be in Elliyeen.
- 19 And what can make you realize what is Elliyoon.
- 20 A numbered book.
- 21 Which is witnessed by those brought near.

83. Al-Mutaffifin (The Cheating Traders)

- 22 Indeed, the righteous will be in pleasure.
- 23 On couches, looking.
- 24 You know in their faces the brightness of pleasure.
- 25 They are made to drink from pure drink, (that is) sealed.
- 26 Sealed by goodness; and for that, let the competitors compete.
- 27 And its mixture is from Tasneem.
- 28 A spring from which those near (to Allah) drink.
- 29 Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who have believed.
- 30 And if they passed by them, they wink at one another.
- 31 And when they returned to their family, they would return jesting.
- 32 And when they saw them, they said: Indeed, those are surely misguided.
- 33 And they were not sent upon them as keepers.
- 34 So today those who have believed are, at the unbelievers, laughing.
- 35 On couches, looking.
- 36 Have the unbelievers been rewarded for what they used to do.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 When the sky is split (open).
- 2 And listened to its Lord and was obligated.
- 3 And when the earth is extended.
- 4 And has thrown what is in it and released (it).
- 5 And listened to its Lord and was obligated.
- 6 O human! Indeed, you are struggling to your Lord with a struggle and will meet it.
- 7 So, as for one who is given his book by his right.
- 8 He will be then judged with an easy judgement.
- 9 And will return to his family in happiness.
- 10 And as for one who is given his book behind his back.
- 11 He will then call for destruction.
- 12 And will reach a blaze.
- 13 Indeed, he had been among his family in happiness.
- 14 Indeed, he thought that he would never return.
- 15 Yes; indeed, his Lord is of him Seeing.
- 16 So I swear by the twilight.
- 17 And the night and what it envelops (in darkness).
- 18 And the moon when it becomes full.
- 19 That you will certainly embark one state after (another) state.
- 20 So what is the matter with them that they do not believe.
- 21 And when the Quran is recited upon them, they do not prostrate?

84. Al-Inshiqaq (The Splitting)

- 22 Rather those who have disbelieved deny.
- 23 And Allah is most Knowing what they keep inside (themselves).
- 24 So give them tidings of a painful torture.
- 25 Except those who have believed and done good deeds; for them is a reward that will not be cut off.

85. Al-Burooj (The Constellations)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the sky full of constellations.
- 2 And (by) the promised day.
- 3 And (by) a witness and what is witnessed.
- 4 Perished were the companions of the trench.
- 5 The fire full of fuel.
- 6 When they were, over it, sitting.
- 7 And they will be, to what they were doing to the believers, witnesses.
- 8 And they did not resent them except that they believe in Allah, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy.
- 9 The One to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is, over everything, Witnessing.
- 10 Indeed, those who tortured the believing men and the believing women and have not repented, then for them will be the torture of hell, and for them will be the torture of the fire.
- 11 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds, for them will be gardens beneath which rivers flow; that is an enormous attainment.
- 12 Indeed, the assault of your Lord is severe.
- 13 Indeed, it is He Who begins (the creation) and repeats (it).
- 14 And He is the Forgiver, the Affectionate.
- 15 The Owner of the throne, the Praiseworthy.
- 16 The Doer of whatever He wants.
- 17 Has there come to you the story of the soldiers.
- 18 Firon and Thamud?
- 19 Rather, those who have disbelieved are in denial.

85. Al-Burooj (The Constellations)

20 And Allah is, from behind them, Encompassing.

21 Rather, it is a noble Quran.

22 In a reserved tablet.

86. Al-Tariq (The Piercing Star)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the sky and al-Tariq.
- 2 And what can make you realize what is al-Tariq?
- 3 (It is) the piercing star.
- 4 Indeed, every soul has over it a keeper.
- 5 So let the human observe from what he was created.
- 6 He was created from emitted water.
- 7 Emitting from between the male and female sexual organs.
- 8 Indeed, He is surely over returning it Capable.
- 9 The day when secrets will be put on trial.
- 10 And there will not be for him any strength or helper.
- 11 By the sky which returns.
- 12 And (by) the earth which cracks open.
- 13 Indeed, it is a decisive saying.
- 14 And it is not a joke.
- 15 Indeed, they are planning a plan.
- 16 And I am planning a plan.
- 17 So give time to the unbelievers. Leave them for a while.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Glorify the name of your Lord, the Exalted.
- 2 Who created and proportioned (everything).
- 3 And Who destined and guided (His creatures).
- 4 And Who brings out the pasture.
- 5 And makes it black stubble.
- 6 We will make you read so you will not forget.
- 7 Except what Allah should will; indeed, He knows what is apparent and what is concealed.
- 8 And We will ease you toward easiness.
- 9 So remind, if reminding should benefit.
- 10 Surely, will be reminded, one who fears (Allah).
- 11 And the wretched will avoid it.
- 12 Who will reach the enormous fire.
- 13 And he will neither die therein nor live.
- 14 One has certainly succeeded who purifies(the self).
- 15 And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
- 16 Rather, you prefer the life of this world.
- 17 While the hereafter is better and more lasting.
- 18 Indeed, this is in the former scriptures.
- 19 The scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

88. Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Has there come to you the story of the overwhelming (event)?
- 2 Faces will be, on that day, humbled.
- 3 Labouring, exhausted.
- 4 Reaching a hot fire.
- 5 They are made to drink from a boiling spring.
- 6 There will be for them no food except from thorn.
- 7 Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.
- 8 Faces will be, on that day, delighted.
- 9 With their effort pleased.
- 10 In an elevated garden.
- 11 They will not hear therein vain talk.
- 12 Therein is a flowing spring.
- 13 Therein are raised couches.
- 14 And cups put in place.
- 15 And cushions lined up.
- 16 And carpets spread around.
- 17 Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?
- 18 And at the sky, how it is raised?
- 19 And at the mountains, how they are erected?
- 20 And at the earth, how it is surfaced?
- 21 So remind, for you are only a reminder.

88. Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming)

- 22 You are not over them controlling.
- 23 Except whoever turns away and disbelieves.
- 24 Then Allah will castigate him with the greatest torture.
- 25 Indeed, to Us is their return.
- 26 Then indeed, upon Us is their reckoning.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the dawn.
- 2 And (by) ten nights.
- 3 And (by) the even and the odd (prayer).
- 4 And (by) the night when it passes.
- 5 Is there in that an oath for one who possesses perception?
- 6 Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with Aad?
- 7 Iram which has the pillars.
- 8 The likes of whom had never been created in the cities.
- 9 And Thamud who carved the rocks in the valley.
- 10 And Firon, the possessor of the stakes.
- 11 Who perpetrated in the cities.
- 12 And increased therein mischief.
- 13 So your Lord poured upon them a scourge of torture.
- 14 Indeed, your Lord is always observing.
- 15 And as for the human, when his Lord tries him and thus honours and favours him, he says: My Lord has honoured me.
- 16 But as for when He tries him and thus restricts upon him his provision, he says: My Lord has humiliated me.
- 17 Rather, you do not honour the orphan.
- 18 And you do not encourage one another on feeding the poor.
- 19 And you eat inheritance, eating (it) all together.
- 20 And you love wealth with immense love.

89. Al-Fajr (The Dawn)

- 21 No; when the earth is pounded with pounding after pounding.
- 22 And your Lord has come, and the angels in rows after rows.
- 23 And hell is brought on that day. On that day, the human will remember, and how to him will be the remembrance?
- 24 He will say: O, I wish I had put forth (some good) for my life.
- 25 So on that day, none will castigate as His torture.
- 26 And none will bind as His binding.
- 27 O assured soul.
- 28 Return to your Lord, pleased, satisfied.
- 29 And enter among My servants.
- 30 And enter My garden.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 I swear by this city (Mecca).
- 2 And you are residing in this city.
- 3 And (by) the begetter and whom he begot.
- 4 We have certainly created the human into hardship.
- 5 Does he think that never will he be overcome by anyone?
- 6 He says: I have destroyed an abundance wealth.
- 7 Does he think that he was not seen by anyone?
- 8 Have We not made for him two eyes?
- 9 And a tongue and two lips?
- 10 And have shown him the two ways?
- 11 But he would not break through the hard pass.
- 12 And what can make you realize what is the hard pass?
- 13 (It is) the freeing of a slave.
- 14 Or the feeding (of others) in a day of hunger.
- 15 An orphan of near relationship.
- 16 Or to a needy in misery.
- 17 And then he is of those who have believed and advised one another to show patience and advised one another to show mercy.
- 18 It is them who are the companions of the right.
- 19 And those who have disbelieved in Our signs, they are the companions of the left.
- 20 Over them will be fire closed in.

91. Al-Shams (The Sun)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the sun and its brightness.
- 2 And (by) the moon when it follows it.
- 3 And (by) the day when it uncovers it.
- 4 And (by) the night when it covers it.
- 5 And (by) the sky and He Who constructed it.
- 6 And (by) the earth and He Who spread it.
- 7 And (by) a soul and He Who proportioned it.
- 8 And inspired it with its wickedness and its virtue.
- 9 One has succeeded whoever purified it.
- 10 And one has failed whoever corrupted it.
- 11 Thamud denied through its transgression.
- 12 When its most wicked were sent forth (to kill the she-camel).
- 13 So the messenger of Allah (Salih) said to them: (This is) the she-camel of Allah and (this is) her drink.
- 14 And they denied him and hamstrung her; so their Lord sent destruction upon them and levelled it.
- 15 And He does not fear the consequence thereof.

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the night when it covers.
- 2 And (by) the day when it appears.
- 3 And (by) He Who created the male and female.
- 4 Indeed, your efforts are diverse.
- 5 As for one who has given and feared.
- 6 And believed in the best (reward).
- 7 We will ease him toward easiness.
- 8 And as for one who withholds while being rich.
- 9 And denied the best (reward).
- 10 We will ease him toward difficulty.
- 11 And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
- 12 Indeed, upon Us is the guidance.
- 13 And indeed, to Us belongs the hereafter and the former life.
- 14 And I have warned you of a fire which is blazing.
- 15 None will reach it except the most wicked.
- 16 Who denied and turned away.
- 17 And the most righteous will avoid it.
- 18 Who gives his wealth to purify (the self).
- 19 And none has with him any favour to be rewarded.
- 20 Except seeking the pleasure of the face of His Lord, the Most Exalted.
- 21 And he is going to be pleased.

93. Al-Duha (The Morning Brightness)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the morning brightness.
- 2 And (by) the night when it darkens.
- 3 Your Lord has not left you nor has He become displeased.
- 4 And the hereafter is surely better for you than the former life.
- 5 And your Lord is going to give you, and you will be pleased.
- 6 Did He not find you an orphan and provided refuge?
- 7 And found you misguided and guided (you)?
- 8 And found you carer (of others) and enriched (you)?
- 9 So as for the orphan, do not oppress.
- 10 And as for one who asks, do not rebuff.
- 11 And as for the favour of your Lord, inform (others).

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Did We not expand for you, your chest?
- 2 And We removed from you, your burden.
- 3 Which weighed down your back.
- 4 And We raised for you, your remembrance.
- 5 For indeed, with hardship (will be) ease.
- 6 Indeed, with hardship (will be) ease.
- 7 So when you have finished (your duties), then stand up (for prayer).
- 8 And to your Lord, desire.

95. Al-Teyn (The Fig)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the fig and the olive.
- 2 And (by) mount Tur.
- 3 And (by) this secure city.
- 4 We have certainly created the human in the best of stature.
- 5 Then We returned him to the lowest of the low.
- 6 Except those who have believed and done good deeds, as for them will be a reward never cut off.
- 7 So what makes you deny the recompense?
- 8 Is not Allah the wisest of judges?

96. Al-Alaq Al-Alaq (The Clinging)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Read in the name of your Lord Who created.
- 2 Created the human from a clinging (fertilised) egg.
- 3 Read, and your Lord is Most Honourable.
- 4 Who taught by the pen.
- 5 Taught the human that which he did not know.
- 6 No; indeed, the human transgresses.
- 7 Because he sees himself rich.
- 8 Indeed, to your Lord is the return.
- 9 Have you seen the one who forbids.
- 10 A servant when he prays?
- 11 Have you seen if he is upon guidance.
- 12 Or commands righteousness?
- 13 Have you seen if he denies and turns away.
- 14 Does he not know that Allah sees?
- 15 No; if he does not abstain, We will surely seize him by the forelock.
- 16 A lying, sinful forelock.
- 17 Let him call his council.
- 18 We will call the hell keepers.
- 19 No; do not obey him and prostrate and draw near (Allah).

97. Al-Qadar (The Decree)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Indeed, We have sent it (the Quran) in the night of decree.
- 2 And what can make you realize what is the night of decree?
- 3 The night of decree is better than a thousand month.
- 4 The angels and the spirit (Jibreel) descend in it by the permission of their Lord for every command.
- 5 Peace it is, until the rise of the dawn.

98. Al-Bayyinah (The Clear Proof)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Those who have disbelieved from among the people of the book and the polytheists were not separated (from disbelief) until there come to them the clear proof.
- 2 A messenger from Allah, reciting purified scriptures.
- 3 In which are valuable books.
- 4 And those who were given the book did not become divided except after there had come to them the clear evidence.
- 5 And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and they establish prayer and pay Zakah (Alms). And that is the valuable religion.
- 6 Indeed, those who have disbelieved from among the followers of the book and the polytheists will be in the fire of hell, abiding therein; those are the worst of creatures.
- 7 Indeed, those who have believed and done good deeds; those are the best of creatures.
- 8 Their reward with their Lord is gardens of Eden beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever; Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. That is for one who fears his Lord.

99. Al-Zalzalah (The Shaking)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 When the earth is shaken with its earthquake.
- 2 And the earth brings out its weights.
- 3 And the human says: What is the matter with it?
- 4 On that day, it will tell its news.
- 5 That your Lord has inspired it.
- 6 On that day, the people will come out divided to be shown their deeds.
- 7 So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it.
- 8 And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

100. Al-Aadyat (The Racers)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the racers (horses), panting.
- 2 And those that produce spark of striking.
- 3 And those that make raid in the morning.
- 4 And stirring thereby dust.
- 5 So they made it in the midst of the (enemy) gathering.
- 6 Indeed, the human is, to his Lord, unappreciative.
- 7 And indeed, he will be upon that a witness.
- 8 And indeed, he is, for the love of goodness, intense.
- 9 So, does he know that when whatever is in the graves will be scattered.
- 10 And whatever is in the chests will be summed.
- 11 Indeed, their Lord with them, on that day, is Acquainted.

101. Al-Qareaa (The Knocking Event)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 The knocking event.
- 2 What is the knocking event?
- 3 And what can make you realize what is the knocking event?
- 4 The day the people will be like dispersed moths.
- 5 And the mountains will be like fluffed wool.
- 6 And as for one whose scales are heavy.
- 7 Then he will be in pleasant life.
- 8 And as for one whose scales are light.
- 9 Then his refuge will be Hawia.
- 10 And what can make you realize what is it?
- 11 (It is) a hot fire.

102. Al-Takathur (Multiplication)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Multiplication has distracted you.
- 2 Until you have visited the graves.
- 3 No! You are going to know.
- 4 Then no! You are going to know.
- 5 No! If you only knew with the knowledge of certainty.
- 6 You will surely see the hellfire.
- 7 Then you will surely see it with the eye of certainty.
- 8 Then you will be surely asked, on that day, about the pleasure.

103. Al-Asr (The Afternoon)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 By the afternoon.
- 2 Indeed, the human is in loss.
- 3 Except those who have believed and done good deeds and spur each other with truth and spur each other with patience.

104. Al-Humazah (The Scorners)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Woe to every scorner and mocker.
- 2 Who collects wealth and counts it.
- 3 He thinks that his wealth has made him immortal.
- 4 No! He will surely be left in Hutamah.
- 5 And what can make you realize what is Hutamah?
- 6 (It is) the fuelled fire of Allah.
- 7 Which exposes the hearts.
- 8 Indeed, it will be upon them locked.
- 9 In extended columns.

105. Al-Fil (The Elephant)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant?
- 2 Did He not make their plan into misguidance?
- 3 And He sent over them birds in flocks.
- 4 Throwing at them stones of baked clay.
- 5 And He made them like eaten straw.

106. Quraish (Quraish)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 For the safety of Quraish
- 2 Their safety during the trip of winter and summer.
- 3 So, let them worship the Lord of this house.
- 4 Who has fed them from hunger and made them safe from fear.

107. Al-Maaun (The Assistance)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Have you seen the one who denies the recompense?
- 2 And that is the one who drives away the orphan.
- 3 And does not encourage the feeding of the needy.
- 4 So woe to those who pray.
- 5 Those who are, of their prayers, unmindful.
- 6 Those who show off (their deeds).
- 7 And withhold assistance.

108. Al-Kawthar (Abundance)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Indeed, We have given you abundance.
- 2 So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.
- 3 Indeed, the one who hates you is the one to be severed.

109. L-Kafiroon (The unbelievers)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Say: O unbelievers.
- 2 I do not worship what you worship.
- 3 Nor will you be worshippers of what I worship.
- 4 Nor will I be worshipper of what you have worshipped.
- 5 Nor will you be worshippers of what I worship.
- 6 For you is your religion, and for me is my religion.

110. Al-Nasr (The Victory)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 When the victory of Allah has come and the conquest.
- 2 And you have seen the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.
- 3 Then glorify with the praise of your Lord and seek His forgiveness; indeed, He is Acceptor of repentance.

111. Al-Masad (The Palm Fibre)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Perished both hands of Abi Lahab, and perished is he.
- 2 His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.
- 3 He will reach a fire of flame.
- 4 And his wife will be the carrier of firewood.
- 5 Around her neck will be a rope of palm fibre.

112. Al-Ikhlās (The Sincerity)

0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.

1 Say: He is Allah, (Who is) One.

2 Allah is the Eternal Besought.

3 He neither begets nor is He begotten.

4 Nor is there to Him any equivalent.

113. Al-Falaq (The Falaq)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak.
- 2 From the evil of that which He created.
- 3 And from the evil of darkness when it settles.
- 4 And from the evil of the blowers of knots.
- 5 And from the evil of an envier when he envies.

114. Al-Nas (The People)

- 0 In the name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful.
- 1 Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the people.
- 2 The King of the people.
- 3 The God of the people.
- 4 From the evil of retreating whisperer.
- 5 Who whispers in the chests of the people.
- 6 From among the jinn and the people.